

Public Document Pack

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 26 February 2018 at 4.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead member for Housing
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management
Councillor Mike Kerford-Byrnes, Lead Member for Change Management, Joint Working and IT
Councillor Kieron Mallon, Lead Member for Public Protection and Community Services
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Estates and the Economy

Also Present: Councillor Alan MacKenzie-Wintle
Councillor Neil Prestidge
Councillor Sandra Rhodes
Councillor Barry Richards
Councillor Nigel Simpson

Apologies for absence: Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance

Officers: Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
Adrian Colwell, Executive Director: Place and Growth
Cecilie Booth, Interim Assistant Director of Finance
David Peckford, Deputy Manager – Planning Policy and Growth Strategy
James Doble, Assistant Director: Law and Governance / Monitoring Officer
Natasha Clark, Interim Democratic and Elections Manager

104 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

105 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

106 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

107 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 5 February 2017 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

108 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

109 **Submission of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031-
Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs**

The Executive Director for Place and Growth submitted a report to seek approval for the submission of the Partial Review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for independent examination.

Resolved

- (1) That, having given due consideration, the responses to the consultation on the Proposed Submission draft of the Partial Review of the Local Plan be noted.
- (2) That the supporting documents relevant to the preparation of the Partial Review of the Local Plan be noted.
- (3) That the Schedule of Focused Changes and Minor Modifications to the Proposed Submission draft of the Partial Review of the Local Plan (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (4) That the Proposed Submission Draft of the Partial Review (July 2017) (Annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) incorporating the Schedule of Focused Changes and Minor Modifications (Annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved as the Submission draft of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.
- (5) That Full Council be recommended to approve to submit the Submission draft of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for independent examination with all necessary prescribed and supporting documents.
- (6) That the Executive Director for Place and Growth be authorised to make any necessary, presentational changes to the Submission draft

of the Partial Review and to necessary prescribed and supporting documents before the meeting of Full Council.

Reasons

This report presents the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 – Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs for approval and subsequent presentation to Council as a 'Submission' Local Plan. Upon approval by Council the Plan would be submitted to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for independent examination.

Consultation on the Proposed Submission Plan commenced on 17 July 2017 and extended to 10 October 2017. A total of 1460 representations were received in response to the consultation. They have been considered by officers in reviewing whether the Partial Review (the Plan) is 'sound' and legally compliant - the tests of the independent examination of the Plan that commences upon the Plan's submission.

The view of officers is that the Plan is sound but that a number of 'focused changes' and 'minor modifications' should be made to it in the interests of its improvement, clarification and updating and to address minor presentational, grammatical and typographical issues.

Alternative options

Officers have considered all reasonable alternatives in preparing the Partial Review of the Local Plan. This is documented in the Sustainability Appraisal presented at Appendices 5, 6 & 7. The Plan as presented is considered to be sound, legally compliant, and, in the view of officers, would result in sustainable development.

The following alternative options are open to Members but are not recommended for the reasons as set out below:

Option 1: Not to approve the Plan

Joint work with the other Oxfordshire councils has revealed that Cherwell and other Districts need to meet additional housing need for Oxford. In accordance with paragraph B.95 of the adopted Local Plan, this triggered the Partial Review process to be completed within two years of adoption (from July 2015). Officers consider the proposed Partial Review of the Plan to be sound and legally compliant. Not to approve the Plan would lead to a reconsideration of how the whole District would contribute in meeting the identified housing need in the context of the statutory Duty to Cooperate. There would be significant uncertainty for partner authorities, local communities and the development industry.

Option 2: Not to approve the Plan and seek significant changes

New, significant changes would need to be considered by officers on an evidential basis before the Plan could be re-presented to Members for approval. Changes involving new planning considerations may require re-consultation. The consideration of significant changes would lead to delay.

Option 3: To approve the Plan and seek changes.

Changes would need to be considered by officers to determine whether they would affect the submission of the Plan for examination; whether they would be significant; and, whether they need to be considered on an evidential basis. Changes involving new planning considerations may require re-consultation. The consideration of significant changes would lead to delay.

110 **Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal**

The Chief Executive submitted a report to consider the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal (the Deal) announced by Government in the November Budget, which provides £215 million of additional government funding for Oxfordshire, along with a package of planning freedoms and flexibilities for the Oxfordshire authorities.

The outline agreement made it clear that full agreement of the Deal was subject to agreement by each local authority and the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Board (OxLEP) board (referred to collectively as the “Oxfordshire Partners”).

The deal also required a detailed delivery plan to be agreed by Oxfordshire Partners, Homes England and the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) by 31 January 2018.

In presenting the report, the Lead Member for Planning confirmed that all other local authorities in Oxfordshire had approved the Deal.

Resolved

- (1) That Full Council be recommended to agree to the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal (the Deal).
- (2) That Full Council be recommended to agree the Delivery Plan as the basis for the Deal; noting that elements will be updated as detailed work programmes develop.
- (3) That Full Council be recommended to delegate authority to the Chief Executive in consultation with the Leader and the Growth Board, to make minor changes to the Delivery Plan that may be required to secure agreement with Government.
- (4) That Full Council be recommended to delegate authority to the Chief Executive in consultation with Leader and the Growth Board, to agree the Year 1 affordable housing delivery programme, phasing and processes specified in the Delivery Plan.
- (5) That Full Council be recommended to agree to appoint Oxfordshire County Council as the accountable body in respect of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal.
- (6) That Full Council be recommended to delegate authority to the Chief Executive in consultation with the Leader and the Growth Board, to review the terms of reference of the Growth Board and agree any

amendments and any appropriate inter-authority agreements required to support the Delivery of the Housing and Growth Deal.

- (7) That Full Council be recommended to delegate authority to the Chief Executive in consultation with the Leader to take any other decisions arising from agreement to the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, until the revised terms of reference of the Growth Board are in place.
- (8) That Full Council be recommended to agree to participate in the preparation of a Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP) for Oxfordshire in accordance with the timescales set out in the Delivery Plan and in accordance with Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (Districts only) with the milestones for progressing the JSSP being contingent on Government delivering the Planning Freedoms and Flexibilities as described in the Delivery Plan.

Reasons

This Deal is the only one of its kind in the UK, so far. It provides a significant level of additional level of additional resources for infrastructure and affordable housing to support the planned growth of Oxfordshire. Growth which in Cherwell is directed by the adopted Local Plan (itself based on the 2014 SHMA).

The protection offered by the bespoke planning freedoms will be significant allied with the strategic direction which a Countywide Spatial Plan will provide for shaping the growth which the development of the Oxford to Cambridge corridor will bring.

Alternative options

No alternative options are identified.

The meeting ended at 4.40 pm

Chairman:

Date:

Minute Item 109

APPENDIX 3

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) : Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need – Proposed Submission July 2017

Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications - February 2018

The proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications to the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Proposed Submission Plan July 2017 comprise the Schedule of proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications and the attached Proposed Map Changes and Infrastructure Schedule.

New text is shown in **bold and underlined**.

Deleted text is shown in **~~bold and struckthrough~~**.

Schedule of proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC01	Page 9	Executive Summary, Table 1	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Replace '530' with ' <u>440</u> '	Plan Improvement Informed by representation PR-C-1397 from Merton College
FC02	Page 9	Executive Summary, Table 1	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Replace '410' with ' <u>500</u> '	Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues
FC03	Page 49	Paragraph 3.57	-	Amend to read 'The Oxford Transport Strategy has three components: mass transit, walking and cycling, and managing traffic and travel demand. <u>The Strategy is supported by the Active and Healthy Travel Strategy and Oxfordshire County Council Cycling and Walking Design Guides.</u> Mass transit in Oxford is planned to consist of rail, Rapid Transit (RT) and buses and coaches.	Plan improvement Requested by OCC (Representation PR-C-0832)

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC04	Page 53	Paragraph 3.66	-	Amend to read: 'Woodstock is a focus for growth in West Oxfordshire's new, emerging Local Plan. The draft Plan includes more extensive growth at Witney and Chipping Norton, growth at Carterton comparable to that at Woodstock and less significant growth in the Burford-Charlbury Area. Larger strategic development is planned at Eynsham on the A40 to the west of Oxford, the majority of which is intended to address West Oxfordshire's contribution (2750 homes) to Oxford's unmet housing need. <u>Oxfordshire's Local Transport Plan (LTP4): A40 Strategy proposes a new link road in Cherwell between the A40 and the A44 to improve access from West Oxfordshire to the A44 and A34.</u> '	Clarification / informed by representation from West Oxfordshire District Council (Representation PR-C-0658)
FC05	Page 54	Paragraph 3.73	-	Amend to read, 'A National Infrastructure Commission (NIC) report is expected by the end of <u>on the Cambridge-Milton-Keynes-Oxford Arc was published in November</u> 2017 including recommendations to the Government linking east-west transport improvements with wider growth and investment opportunities along this corridor'	Updating
FC06	Page 54	Paragraph 3.76	-	Amend to read, ' <u>Approximately 30,000 homes are being planned in The emerging</u>	Updating / future proofing / Representation PR-C-0839 from AVDC

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				Vale of Aylesbury Vale Local Plan (Draft Plan, 2016) proposes 33,300 new homes to be built in the district in for the period to 2033. The focus of the growth will be at Aylesbury which has recently been granted Garden Town status.	
FC07	Page 64	Table 4	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Replace 530 with ' <u>440</u> '	Plan Improvement Informed by representation PR-C-1397 from Merton College
FC08	Page 64	Table 4	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Replace '410' with ' <u>500</u> '	Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues
FC09	Page 69	Policy PR1 - Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs	Point (a)	Amend to read '4,400 homes to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs <u>and necessary supporting infrastructure</u> by 2031	Clarification / Representation (PR-C-1400) on behalf of Kidlington Parish Council and PR-C-1521 from Alaric Rose
FC10	Page 77	Paragraph 5.39	PR3(e)	Amend penultimate sentence to read, 'The potential extension of the Science Park, <u>provided for by Policy Kidlington 1 of the Local Plan,</u> will be considered further in Local Plan Part 2...'	Clarification / informed by Representation (PR-C-0842) on behalf of University of Oxford, Merton College and a private landowner
FC11	Page 85	Para 5.67	Point 5	Amend sub-point v. to read ' creating high-quality built and natural environments <u>that can be sustained in the long term, and</u> Renummer sub-point vi. as sub-point vii. Add new sub-point vi. ' <u>the construction of sustainable urban drainage systems</u> '	Plan improvement / informed by Representation (PR-C-0832) from Oxfordshire County Council

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC12	Page 86	Para 5.69	New Point	Add new point 11 to read ' <u>enhance health and well-being</u> '	Plan improvement / Representation (PR-C-0832) from Oxfordshire County Council
FC13	Page 86	Policy PR5: Green Infrastructure	Point (1)	Amend to read, 'Applications will be expected to: (1) Identify existing GI and its connectivity and demonstrate how this will, as far as possible, be protected and incorporated into the layout, design and appearance of the proposed development'	Plan improvement / BBOWT Representation (PR-C-0766)
FC14	Page 86	Policy PR5: Green Infrastructure	Point (8)	Amend to read 'Demonstrate where multi-functioning GI can be achieved, <u>including helping to address climate change impacts and taking into account best practice guidance.</u> '	Plan improvement / Informed by representations (PR-C-0832) from Oxfordshire County Council / and Sport England (PR-C-1403)
FC15	Page 86	Policy PR5: Green Infrastructure	Point (9)	Amend to read: 'Provide details of how GI will be maintained and managed <u>in the long term.</u> '	Plan improvement / Representation (PR-C-0766) from BBOWT
FC16	Page 88	Para 5.85	2 nd sentence	Amend to read' ...It will be necessary to have regard to adopted Development Plan policies for design and the built environment for both Cherwell and Oxford, to the emerging Cherwell Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), and to Oxford City Council's SPD - High Quality Design in Oxford - Respecting Heritage and Achieving Local Distinctiveness, <u>and Oxfordshire County</u>	Plan improvement / Representation (PR-C-0832) from Oxfordshire County Council Future Proofing for SPD adoption

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<u>Council's Cycling and Walking Design Guides...</u>	
FC17	Page 89	Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road - Policies Map	Land East of Oxford Road	Reduce land allocation for primary school use from 3 hectares to 2.2 hectares. Allocate 0.8 hectares to residential use.	Plan improvement / Update from / discussion with OCC PR-C- 0832
FC18	Page 90	Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	Point 1	Amend to read 'Construction of 650 dwellings (net) on approximately 25.24 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 40 dwellings per hectare	Plan improvement
FC19	Page 90	Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	Point 3	Amend to read 'The provision of a primary school with at least three two forms of entry on 32.2 hectares of land in the location shown'	Plan improvement / Update from / discussion with OCC PR-C- 0832
FC20	Page 90	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 7	Amend first sentence to read, '...pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route along the site's eastern boundary <u>within the area of green space as shown on the policies map.</u>	Consistency
FC21	Page 91	Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	Point 10. (b)	Amend to read ' <u>Two</u> points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways, primarily from Oxford Road'	Plan improvement Requested by OCC PR-C- 0832
FC22	Page 91	Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	Point 10 (c)	Amend to read 'An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment of Oxford, to Cutteslowe Park, to the allocated site to	Representation PR-C-0574

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				the west of Oxford Road (policy PR6b) enabling connection to Oxford City Council's allocated 'Northern Gateway' site, to Oxford Parkway and Water Eaton Park and Ride, and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services. <u>Required access to existing property via the site should be maintained.</u>	
FC23	Page 92	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 13	Amend to read 'The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, <u>and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including for</u> great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of the watercourse that forms the south-eastern boundary of the site and Hedgerow Regulations Assessment”	Clarification / BBOWT Representation PR-C-0766
FC24	P.92	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 15	Amend to read 'The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will <u>include identify</u> measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within the site, particularly the Grade 2* Listed St	As requested by Historic England.

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				Frideswide Farmhouse. <u>These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u>	
FC25	Page 92	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 17	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate <u>that Thames Water and the Environment Agency have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and that Thames Water has agreed agreement has been reached</u> in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into <u>the drainage its</u> network.'	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study
FC26	Page 93	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 18	Amend to read'...mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u>	As requested by Historic England.
FC27	Page 93	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	New Point	Add new point 20 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils</u> ' Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC28	Page 94	Policy PR6a– Land East of Oxford Road	Point 28	Amend to read 'The location of archaeological features, including the tumuli to the east of the Oxford Road,	As requested by Historic England.

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				should be incorporated and made evident in the landscape design of the site.'	
FC29	Page 96	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	Point 1	Amend to read: 'Construction of 530 dwellings (net) on 32 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 25 dwellings per hectare. '	Plan improvement
FC30	Page 96	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	Point 8(b)	Amend to read ' Two p oints of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways, primarily from Oxford Road, and connecting within the site.	Request from OCC
FC31	Page 98	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	10 (j)	Amend to read: ' examination of the opportunity to provide wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site"	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
FC32	Page 98	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	Point 11	Amend to: 11. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of water bodies	Representation from BBOWT PR-C-0766

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC33	Page 98	PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	Point 13	Amend to read 'The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u>	Request from Historic England.
FC34	Page 98	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	Point 15	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate that Thames Water and the Environment Agency have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and that Thames Water has agreed agreement has been reached in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into the drainage its network.'	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study
FC35	Page 98	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	New Point	Add new point 16 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils</u> ' Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC36	Page 101	Policy PR6c – Land at Frieze Farm	Whole Policy	Amend to read: 'Land at Frieze Farm will be reserved for the potential construction of a golf course should this be required as a result of the development of Land to the West of	Consistency / Plan improvement Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p>Oxford Road under Policy PR6b.</p> <p><u>Planning Application Requirements</u> <u>1.</u> The application will be expected to be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council and in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council.</p> <p>The Development Brief shall <u>include:</u></p> <p><u>(a) A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure</u></p> <p><u>(b) Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways</u></p> <p><u>(c) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment, and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.</u></p>	<p>Representation PR-C-0808 from Canal & River Trust</p> <p>OCC Rep PR-C-0832</p> <p>Representation (PR-C-1402) from the Environment Agency and subsequent discussion</p>

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p><u>(d) Protection and connection of existing public rights of way</u></p> <p><u>(e) incorporate design principles that respond to the landscape, canal-side and Green Belt setting and the historic context of Oxford</u></p> <p><u>(f) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (2) below</u></p> <p><u>(g) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services</u></p> <p><u>2. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), to be agreed with Cherwell District Council</u></p> <p><u>3. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and to be agreed before development</u></p>	

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p><u>commences. The BIMP shall include:</u></p> <p><u>(a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and for the protection of wildlife during construction</u></p> <p><u>(b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development</u></p> <p><u>(c) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts through hydrological, hydro chemical or sedimentation impacts</u></p> <p><u>(d) measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees</u></p> <p><u>(e) the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors</u></p> <p><u>(f) measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors</u></p>	

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p><u>(g) a scheme for the provision for bird and bat boxes and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs</u></p> <p><u>(h) farmland bird compensation</u></p> <p><u>(i) proposals for long-term wildlife management and maintenance</u></p> <p><u>4. Measures for the retention of the Grade II listed Frieze Farmhouse and an appropriate sensitive setting</u></p> <p><u>5. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will identify measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within and adjacent to the site, particularly the Grade II Listed Frieze Farmhouse. These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme'</u></p> <p><u>6. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures. The outcomes of the</u></p>	

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p><u>investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme</u></p> <p><u>7. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on existing communities and actions for updating the Travel Plan during the construction of the development</u></p> <p><u>8. The application will be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment, informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. The Flood Risk Assessment should include detailed modelling of watercourses taking into account allowance for climate change. There should be no ground raising or built development within the modelled flood zone.</u></p> <p><u>9. The application shall be supported by a</u></p>	

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p><u>landscaping scheme including details of materials for land modelling (to be agreed with the Environment Agency), together with a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils</u></p> <p><u>10.The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.</u></p> <p><u>11. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how the provision of supporting infrastructure will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development and a programme showing how and when the golf course would be constructed to meet any identified need as a result of the</u></p>	

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<u>development of Land to the West of Oxford Road (Policy PR6b)</u>	
FC37	Page 104 / 105	Paragraph 5.96	New Point & Points 5 to 8	<p>Re-number points 5 to 8 as 6 to 9</p> <p>Insert new point 5. To read: '<u>Retention and renovation of the Grade II Listed Stratfield Farmhouse and the protection of its historic setting.</u></p>	<p>Clarification reflecting paragraph 5.94, Policy PR7b</p> <p>Representation from Historic England.</p>
FC38	Page 107	Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	Point 1	<p>Amend to read: 'Construction of 230 dwellings (net) on 11 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 35 dwellings per hectare.</p>	Plan improvement
FC39	Page 109	Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	Point 12	<p>Amend to: ' The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, <u>and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including</u> great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of water bodies.'</p>	Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC40	Page 109	Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	Point 14	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate that Thames Water, the Environment Agency and Natural England have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and that Thames Water has agreed agreement has been reached in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into the drainage its network.'	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study
FC41	Page 109	Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	Point 16	Amend to read 'The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures. The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme '	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC42	Page 109	Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	New Point	Add new point 17 to read ' The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils ' Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC43	Page 112	Policy PR7b – Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 1	Amend to read: 'Construction of 100 homes (net) on 4 hectares of land (the residential area). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 25 dwellings per hectare. '	Plan improvement

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC44	Page 112	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 9	Amend last sentence to read 'The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council, and Oxford City Council and the Canal and River Trust '	Representation PR-C-0808 from the Canal and River Trust
FC45	Page 114	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 13	Amend to read:' The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including an habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), hedgerow and tree survey, surveys for badgers, water vole, otter, invertebrate, dormouse, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, and an assessment of water bodies'	Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT
FC46	Page 115	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 16	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate that Thames Water, the Environment Agency and Natural England have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and that Thames Water has agreed agreement has been reached in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into the drainage its network.'	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study
FC47	Page 115	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 17	Amend to read '...a Heritage Impact Assessment which will identify include	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within <u>and adjacent to</u> the site, particularly Stratfield Farmhouse. <u>These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme'</u>	
FC48	Page 115	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	Point 18	Amend to read '...a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme'</u>	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC49	Page 115	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	New Point	Add new point 19 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils'</u> Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC50	Page 121	Policy PR8 – Land East of the A44	Point 1	Amend to read: 'Construction of 1,950 dwellings (net) on approximately 66 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). <u>The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 45 dwellings per hectare'</u>	Plan improvement
FC51	Page 121	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 4	Amend to read 'The provision of a primary school with at least three forms of entry on 3.2 hectares of land in the location shown'	Clarification Representation PR-C- 0832 / discussions with OCC

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC52	Page 121	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 5	Amend to read 'The provision of a primary school with at least two forms of entry on 2.2 hectares of land in the location shown if required in consultation with the Education Authority and unless otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council.'	Clarification Representation PR-C- 0832 / discussions with OCC
FC53	Page 122	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 17	Amend last sentence to read 'The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council, and Oxford City Council, Network Rail and the Canal and River Trust '	Plan improvement further to representation (PR-C-0230) from Network Rail and subsequent discussions; Representation PR-C-0808 from the Canal and River Trust
FC54	Page 122	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 18 b	Amend to read: 'Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways with at least two separate, connecting points from and to the A44 and including the use of the existing Science Park access road.'	Plan improvement Requested by OCC PR-C- 0832
FC55	Page 123	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 18 (f)	Amend to read: 'In consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Network Rail , proposals for the closure/unadoption of Sandy Lane, the closure of Sandy Lane to motor vehicles...'	Plan improvement further to representation (PR-C-0230) from Network Rail and subsequent discussions
FC56	Page 123	Policy PR8 -Land East of the A44	Point 19	Amend to read, 'The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), prepared in consultation and agreed with Cherwell District Council. The BIA shall	Representation PR-C-0764 from Natural England and related Rushy Meadows Hydrological and Hydrogeological Desk Study

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				include <u>be informed by a hydrogeological risk assessment to determine whether there would be any material change in ground water levels as a result of the development and any associated adverse impact, particularly on Rushy Meadows SSSI, requiring mitigation. It shall also be informed by</u> investigation of any above- or below ground hydrological connectivity <u>with the SSSI and between</u> Rowel Brook and Rushy Meadows SSSI	
FC57	Page 124	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 21	Amend to read: 'The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey <u>and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including</u> and surveys for badgers, nesting birds, amphibians (in particular Great Crested Newts), reptiles and for bats including associated tree assessment, hedgerow regulations assessment.'	Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT
FC58	Page 124	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 22	Amend to read: 'The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development. <u>The</u>	Plan improvement further to representation (PR-C-0230) from Network Rail and subsequent discussions

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<u>Transport Assessment shall include consideration of the effect of vehicular and non-vehicular traffic on use of the railway level crossings at Sandy Lane, Yarnton Lane and Roundham.'</u>	
FC59	Page 125	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 23	Amend to read '23. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment informed by a suitable ground investigation, and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 and Level 2 SFRA's. <u>Residential development must be located outside the modelled Flood Zone 2 and 3 envelope.'</u>	Plan improvement further to representation (PR-C-1402) from the Environment Agency and subsequent discussion
FC60	Page 125	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 24	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate <u>that Thames Water, the Environment Agency and Natural England have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and that Thames Water has agreed agreement has been reached</u> in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				the drainage its network.'	
FC61	Page 125	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 25	25. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include identify measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within the site, particularly the Oxford Canal Conservation Area and the listed structures along its length. <u>These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u>	Rep PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC62	Page 125	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	Point 26	'...mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u>	Rep PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC63	Page 125	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	New Point	Add new point 28 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils</u> ' Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC64	Page 130	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 1	Amend to read, 'Construction of 530440 dwellings (net) on approximately 16 hectares of land (the residential area as	Plan Improvement Informed by Representation PR-C-1397 from Merton College

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 35 dwellings per hectare'	
FC65	Page 130	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 8 (b)	Amend to read: ' <u>At least two separate</u> pPoints of vehicular access and egress to and from the A44 <u>with a connecting road between.</u>	Plan improvement Requested by OCC PR-C- 0832
FC66	Page 132	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 11	Amend to: "11. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including habitat suitability index survey for great crested newts, <u>and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including</u> great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), for badgers, breeding birds, internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, dormouse, reptile, tree and building assessment for bats, bat activity, hedgerow regulations assessment and assessment of water courses"	In response to BBOWT PR-C-0766
FC67	Page 132	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 14	Amend to read 'The application should demonstrate <u>that Thames Water and the Environment Agency have been consulted regarding wastewater treatment capacity, and</u> that Thames Water has agreed <u>agreement has been reached</u> in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into <u>the drainage its</u> network.'	Representations from Natural England & recommendation from Water Cycle Study

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC68	Page 132	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 15	Amend to read, 'The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include <u>identify</u> measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within or adjacent to the site, <u>particularly the Oxford Canal Conservation Area and the listed structures along its length. These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u> '	Rep PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC69	Page 132	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	Point 16	Amend to read '...mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme.</u> '	Rep PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC70	Page 132	Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	New Point	Add new point 17 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils</u> ' Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC71	Page 137	Paragraph 5.138	-	Amend to read 'We are therefore identifying a limited developable area for 410500 homes within a wider site in which heritage and environmental gains will be sought. Land is also safeguarded <u>to the north of Shipton Road</u> for <u>either</u> primary education use <u>or sports pitches</u> either to provide for a primary school serving the development and wider community needs or to allow school provision on existing playing field with replacement as part of the planned development. The development of that land will be subject to the consideration of a Heritage Impact Assessment in consultation with Historic England.	Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues Updating / Clarification from Oxfordshire County Council Informed by Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England and associated discussion
FC72	Page 138	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Land South East of Woodstock	Replace Policies Map (see attached Proposed Map Changes) reflecting changes to Policy PR10 showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reconfigured residential area - Archaeological Constraint Area - Removal of reference to retained agricultural land - Amendment to reflect primary school or outdoor sports use of land north of Shipton Road - Slightly adjust the position of the Nature Conservation Area and 	Improvement / Updating of policy PR10 Informed by Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England and associated discussion

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p>Community Woodland</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Show Proposed Development within the West Oxfordshire District Council's administrative boundary which borders the PR10 site (<i>note: paragraph 5.132 of the Plan refers</i>) <p>Changes to key:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend to read: '<u>Primary School Use Safeguarded Area for Primary School Use or Outdoor Sports Provision</u>' Add '<u>West Oxfordshire District Council Proposed Development</u>' 	
FC73	Page 139	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 1	Amend to read 'Construction of 410500 dwellings (net) on 16.3 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 30 dwellings per hectare '	<p>Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues</p> <p>Plan Improvement</p>
FC74	Page 139	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 3	Delete and replace as follows: '3.1 hectares of land and financial contributions for a new primary school with at least 2.2 forms of entry. The school buildings should be provided on site unless provision is made elsewhere and required education/sports facilities are instead provided in agreement between the Council, West Oxfordshire District Council and Oxfordshire County	<p>Updating / Clarification from Oxfordshire County Council</p> <p>Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England and associated discussion</p>

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<p>Council.'</p> <p><u>'Financial contributions for primary education and the safeguarding of 3.1 hectares of land north of Shipton Road for the potential development of a new primary school (2 forms of entry), or sports pitches, serving the wider community. Development of that land shall not take place until agreed with Historic England following consideration of a Heritage Impact Assessment'</u></p>	
FC75	Page 139	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 5	Amend to read 'The provision of formal sports facilities, play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area'	Plan Improvement
FC76	Page 139	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 6	Amend to read 'Creation of green space including a community woodland and the retention of land in agricultural use'	Plan Improvement Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC77	Page 139	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 10 a	Amend to read, 'A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure which unambiguously responds to, and conserves or enhances, the significance of the internationally and nationally significant heritage of the Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site, the Grade 1 Registered Park and Garden and the Blenheim Villa	Plan Improvement Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				Scheduled Ancient Monument, their settings and influences on the historic, built and natural environments'	
FC78	Page 140	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 10 b	'Amend to read: At least two separate points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways.'	Updating informed by OCC PR-C- 0832
FC79	Page 141	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 13	Amend to read: “The application(s) shall be supported by a phase 1 habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, and protected and notable species surveys as appropriate, including great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), hedgerow and tree survey, surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles”	In response to BBOWT PR-C-0766
FC80	Page 141	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 14	Amend to read: 'The green infrastructure, woodland and agricultural land green space outside of the developable area to be kept free from other uses development unless otherwise agreed through the Development Brief . and The application for planning permission shall include proposals for securing the green infrastructure, woodland and green space these uses in perpetuity	Plan Improvement Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC81	Page 141	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 17	Amend to read '...a Heritage Impact Assessment which will identify include measures to avoid or minimise conflict	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				with identified heritage assets within and adjacent to the site. <u>These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme'</u>	
FC82	Page 141	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 18	Amend to read '...a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures in particular around the Scheduled Ancient Monument. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme'</u>	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC83	Page 141	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	New Point	Add new point 18 to read ' <u>The application shall include a management plan for the appropriate re-use and improvement of soils'</u> Re-number subsequent points	Plan Improvement / Representation from Daniel Scharf / SEA mitigation
FC84	Page 142	Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	Point 24	Amend to read, 'Development that causes no harm to <u>the significance of</u> Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site and the Grade 1 Registered Park and Garden and their settings'	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
FC85	Page 145	Paragraph 5.143	-	Amend to read: 'The Council's emerging Supplementary Planning Document provides guidance on Developer Contributions associated with new development. The Council has consulted on a draft Charging Schedule for a possible Community Infrastructure Levy, a potential complementary means of acquiring funds for infrastructure. However, it has not yet been determined whether the Council will introduce CIL, particularly as the Government is reviewing how CIL functions, and its relationship with securing developer contributions through 'Section 106' legal obligations and options for reform. An announcement is expected by the Government at the Autumn Budget 2017. '	Updating / future proofing for SPD adoption
FC86	Page 147	Policy PR11 - Infrastructure Delivery	Point 1(a)	Amend to read 'provide <u>and maintain</u> physical, community and green infrastructure'	Representation PR-C-0348 from Scottish and Southern Electric Networks PR-C-1441 from Thames Water
FC87	Page 148	Policy PR11 – Infrastructure Delivery	Point 3	Amend to read ' <u>Ensure that</u> Development proposals will be required to demonstrate that infrastructure requirements can be met including the provision of transport, education, health, social, <u>sport</u> , leisure and community facilities, wastewater	Grammatical correction clarification / Sport England representation PR-C-1403 / Thames Valley Police Representation PR-C-0302

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				treatment and sewerage, and with necessary developer contributions in accordance with adopted requirements <u>including those of the Council's Developer Contributions SPD.</u>	
FC88	Page 150	Policy PR12a - Delivering Sites and Maintaining Housing Supply	3 rd Paragraph	Amend to read 'Land South East of Kidlington (Policy PR7a – 230 homes) and Land South East of Woodstock (Policy PR10 – 410 500 homes) will only be permitted to commence development before...'	Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues
FC89	Page 150	Policy PR12a - Delivering Sites and Maintaining Housing Supply	5 th Paragraph	Amend to read: 'Permission will only be granted for any of the allocated sites if it can be demonstrated at application stage that they will <u>contribute in delivering</u> a continuous five year housing land supply on a site specific basis (i.e. measured against the <u>local plan housing trajectory allocation for the site</u>). <u>This will be achieved via the Delivery Plans required for each strategic development site.</u>	Clarification / Representation PR-C-0775 on behalf of Christ Church, Exeter & Merton Colleges & Oxford University / Representation PR-C-0842 on behalf of University of Oxford, Merton College and a private landowner
FC90	Page 151	Policy PR12b - Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	Point (3)	Amend as follows: 'the site has been identified in the Council's Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment as a potentially D developable site'	Clarification / Representation PR-C-842 on behalf of University of Oxford, Merton College and a private landowner
FC91	Page 151	Policy PR12b - Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	Point (5) (a)	Amend to read 'A comprehensive Development Brief <u>and place shaping principles for the entire site</u> to be agreed	Clarification / Representation PR-C-842 on behalf of University of Oxford, Merton College and a private landowner

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				<u>in advance</u> by the Council in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council	
FC92	Page 152	Policy PR12b - Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	Point 5(h)	Amend to read 'a Heritage Impact Assessment which will identify include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within and adjacent to the site. <u>These measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme</u> '	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC93	Page 152	Policy PR12b - Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	Point 5(i)	Amend to read 'a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures. <u>The outcomes of the investigation and mitigation measures shall be incorporated or reflected, as appropriate, in any proposed development scheme</u> '	Plan improvement / Representation PR-C-0305 from Historic England
FC94	Page 152	Policy PR12b – Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	New point	Add as new point (3) ' <u>50% of the homes are provided as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework.</u> ' Renumber Existing points 3 to 5 as 4 to 6.	Consistency / Representation PR-C-1521 from Alaric Rose
FC95	Page 155	Policy PR13 – Monitoring and Securing Delivery	3 rd paragraph	Amend last sentence to read, 'This will include the implementation of Local Plans	Plan improvement

FOCUSED CHANGES					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
				and County wide strategies such as the Local Transport Plan and the Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy <u>and associated monitoring.</u>	
FC96	162	Appendix 3 – Housing Trajectory	Allocation Column	Change allocation for Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton from '530' to ' 440 '. Make consequential amendments to other columns in trajectory (see attached updated trajectory)	Plan Improvement informed by representation PR-C-1397 from Merton College
FC97	162	Appendix 3 – Housing Trajectory	Allocation Column	Change allocation for Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock from '410' to ' 500 '. Make consequential amendments to other columns in trajectory (see attached updated trajectory)	Plan improvement & reconfiguration of residential area to respond to archaeological issues
FC98	Pages 163-182	Appendix 4 – Infrastructure Schedule	-	Update infrastructure schedule (see attached updated schedule)	Updating

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
Ref. No.	Page no.	Section/Para/Table/Diagram	Reference	Proposed Change	Reason
MM01	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Update the copyright on all maps (see attached Proposed Map Changes)	Updating
MM02	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Improve the scale bars on all maps (see attached Proposed Map Changes)	Presentation
MM03	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Improve differentiation between mapping designations/shading and ensure all mapping layers	Presentation

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
				are clearly visible and ensure consistency with adopted Local Plan(see attached Proposed Map Changes)	
MM04	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Ensure all proposed land allocations appear on other policy maps (e.g, Policy PR6b on the map for Policy PR6a) and add labels for the policies being illustrated (see attached Proposed Map Changes)	Presentation
MM05	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Update layer including to show correct symbology/labelling for Ancient Woodland	Presentational Correction / Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT
MM06	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Replace BAP habitat layer with S.41 NERC Act layer	Presentational correction
MM07	-	Whole Plan	-	Re-date and rename Plan as Submission Plan	Updating
MM08	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant Maps	Show Local Wildlife Sites	Presentational correction
MM09	-	Whole Plan	Policies Maps	Remove policy shading for PR3b, PR3c, PR3d and PR3e (land to be removed from the Green Belt) (<i>note: retain shading for safeguarded land – PR3a</i>) (see attached Proposed Map Changes)	Presentational updating reflecting the effect of removing land from the Green Belt that is not safeguarded beyond the Plan period
MM10	-	Whole Plan	All Relevant maps	Ensure Conservation Target Area layer is clearly visible on all maps (see attached Proposed Map Changes)	Presentational correction
MM11	-	Whole Plan	Plan Text and Footnotes	Update hyperlink to Evidence List on the Council's new website	Update
MM12	Page 9	Executive Summary, Paragraph xxii.	2nd sentence	Amend to read as 'The policy makes it clear that if monitoring indicates that the vision and objectives cannot be met, the Council will consider whether it wishes to ask the Secretary of State for Housing , Communities and Local Government to...'	Change to the Secretary of State's title
MM13	Page 21	Table 3	Vale of White Horse	Replace '220' with ' 2200 '	Typo

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
MM14	Page 21	Text Box (Memorandum of Cooperation, November 2016)	2 nd para.	Amend paragraph to read 'The Programme does not seek to identify, propose or recommend any site or sites for additional housing within any district. Each LPA will remain responsible for the allocation of housing sites within any district. Each LPA will remain responsible for the allocation of housing sites within its own district and through its own Local Plan process.'	Copy/paste error
MM15	Page 24	Footnote	Footnote 17	Replace reference to evidence documents PR24 & PR46 with document number for final statement of consultation	Updating
MM16	Page 24	Footnote	Footnote 18	Replace reference to evidence document PR43 with document number for final Sustainability Appraisal	Updating
MM17	Page 29	Footnote	Footnote 26	Update reference to evidence document PR43 with document number for final Sustainability Appraisal	Updating
MM18	Page 35	Paragraph 3.17	-	In this growth context, the Oxfordshire councils continue to cooperate on cross-boundary strategic matters, including on an Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy (OxIS)(30), the first stage of which was completed in April 2017.	Updating / OxIS Stage 2 (November 2017) recently published
MM19	Page 65	Figure 10	Key Diagram	<p>Make the following Changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Illustrate on the diagram the proposed development site within West Oxfordshire to the west of PR10 (paragraph 5.132 of the Plan refers) - Illustrate the reconfigured residential area for site PR10 <p>Amend key as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 'Proposed Growth Residential Development' - Add '<u>West Oxfordshire District Council Proposed Development</u>' 	Presentational clarification

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
MM20	Page 66	Para 5.17	Point 2	Amend to read 'the clear inability for Oxford City to fully meet its own housing needs'	Clarification
MM21	Page 78	Policy PR3	(b)	Amend to read: '0.7 hectares of land adjoining and to the west of the railway (to the east of the strategic development site allocated under policy PR8 as shown on inset Policies Map PR8 the map at Appendix 2)	Presentational updating reflecting the effect of removing land from the Green Belt that is not safeguarded beyond the Plan period
MM22	Page 78	Policy PR3	(c)	Amend to read: '11.8 hectares of land south of the A34 and west of the railway line (to the west of the strategic development site allocated under policy PR6b as shown on inset Policies Map PR6b the map at Appendix 2) '	Presentational updating reflecting the effect of removing land from the Green Belt that is not safeguarded beyond the Plan period
MM23	Page 78	Policy PR3	(d)	Amend to read: '9.9 hectares of land comprising the existing Oxford Parkway Railway Station and the Water Eaton Park and Ride (as shown on inset Policies Map 6a the map at Appendix 2) '	Presentational updating reflecting the effect of removing land from the Green Belt that is not safeguarded beyond the Plan period
MM24	Page 78	Policy PR3	(e)	Amend to read: '14.7 hectares of land to the north, east and west of Begbroke Science Park (as shown on inset Policies Map PR8 the map at Appendix 2) '	Typo and presentational updating reflecting the effect of removing land from the Green Belt that is not safeguarded beyond the Plan period
MM25	Page 80	Paragraph 5.57	2 nd sentence	Amend to read 'In particular cycle improvements between Oxford Parkway and Cutteslowe Roundabout could help to complete an improved route between Kidlington and Oxford'.	Grammatical correction
MM26	Page 88	Paragraph 5.78	Line 3	Amend to read '...far outweigh the those adverse effects...'	Grammatical correction
MM27	Page 89	Policies Map	Policy PR6a	- Remove constraint falling within Oxford City Council's administrative boundary	In response to a request from Oxford City Council

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
				- Reduce the primary school land allocation by 0.8ha and increase the residential area allocation by 0.8ha	In response to representation from / discussion with Oxfordshire County Council
MM28	Page 95	Policies Map	Policy PR6b	Remove constraint falling within Oxford City Council's administrative boundary	In response to a request from Oxford City Council
MM29	Page 100	Policies Map	Policy PR6c	Remove constraint falling within Oxford City Council's administrative boundary	In response to a request from Oxford City Council
MM30	Page 103	Paragraph 5.87	2 nd sentence	Amend to: "It describes how the village has a high-quality and varied landscape setting and a number of important areas of ecological value such as the Rushy Meadows Site of Special Scientific Interest and Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site, in addition to the river and canal corridors."	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM31	Page 105	Paragraph 5.96	Point 7	Amend to "The opportunity to extend Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site (managed by the Woodland Trust) into the site"	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM32	Page 105	Paragraph 5.697	Paragraph number	Renumber paragraph no. 5.697 as ' 5.97 '	Typo
MM33	Page 111	Policy PR7b – Policies Map	Land at Stratfield Farm	Indicate location of orchard referred to in Policy PR7b, point 6 (See attached Proposed Map Changes)	Presentational correction
MM34	Page 112	Policy PR7b	Point 7	Amend to read, 'Creation of a nature conservation area on 6.3 hectares of land as shown on the inset Policies Map, incorporating the community orchard and with the opportunity to connect to and extend Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site'	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM35	Page	Policy PR7b	Point 8	Amend to read '...Land East of the A44 (PR9) (PR8)	Typo

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
	112			across the Oxford Canal,....'	
MM36	Page 114	Policy PR7b	Point 13	Amend to read '...phase 1 habitat survey including an <u>a</u> habitat suitability index...'	Typo
MM37	Page 115	Policy PR7b	Point 24	Amend to read: "...publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and which provides a transitional interface with Stratfield Brake Sports Ground and Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site and protects and enhances the Oxford Canal Conservation Area"	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM38	Page 116	Policy PR7b	Point 26	Amend to read: "The maintenance and enhancement of native landscaping to emphasise the Green Belt location of the land outside of the residential area and to provide for the potential accommodation of that land within the Stratfield Brake proposed District Wildlife Site	Correction - Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM39	Page 127	Paragraph 5.118	-	Amend to read: 'The site to be allocated is predominantly farmland which lies to the west and north of the village. The eastern edge is defined by the built-up edge of Yarnton and the A44. To the north the edge of the site is close to but separated from Begbroke. Begbroke Wood, an ancient woodland and proposed District Wildlife Site lies immediately to the north-west. Frogwelldown Lane, a public right of way and proposed District Wildlife Site forms the south west boundary.'	Correction - The District Wildlife Sites have yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.
MM40	Page 131	Policy PR9	Point 10 (d)	Amend to read: "(d) measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane proposed District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees"	Correction - Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site has yet to be assessed against the list of criteria for District Wildlife Site designation by a site selection panel.

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
MM41	Page 137	Paragraph 5.137	Point 6	Amend to read : 'integrate development with the expanding eastern edge of Woodstock and enable the provision on of new school facilities...'	Typo
MM42	Page 137	Paragraph 5.139	-	Amend to read '...and the emerging Cherwell Design Guide'	Future proofing for SPD adoption
MM43	Page 148	Policy PR11 – Infrastructure Delivery	Point 2	Amend to read: 'Completing and keeping up-to-date a Development perment Contributions Supplementary Planning Document...'	Typo
MM44	Page 149	Paragraph 5.157	1 st sentence	Amend to read 'We need <u>to</u> ensure...'	Grammatical error
MM45	Page 155	Policy PR13 – Monitoring and Securing Delivery	Final para.	Amend text to read: 'If monitoring indicates that the vision and objectives cannot be met, the Council will consider whether it wishes to ask the Secretary of State for Housing , Communities and Local Government to...'	Change to Secretary of State's title.
MM46	Page 158	Appendix 1	Policies Map	Update reflecting changes to other Policies Maps	Updating for consistency
MM47	Page 160	Appendix 2	Proposed Changes to the Green Belt within Cherwell District	Add labels for PR3a, PR3b, PR3c, PR3d and PR3e	Presentational clarification
MM48	162	Appendix 3 – Housing Trajectory	Allocation Column	Insert lines to identify 5 year period	Presentational correction
MM49	Page 190-191	Appendix 6–Thematic Maps	-	Show: - Proposed Development within the West Oxfordshire District Council's administrative boundary which borders the PR10 site (<i>note: paragraph 5.32 of the Plan refers</i>) - Reconfigured residential area at site PR10	Representation PR-C-0766 from BBOWT Consequential changes

MINOR MODIFICATIONS					
				<p>Changes to key:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Proposed Growth<u>Residential Development</u> - <u>Proposed</u> District Wildlife Site - Registered <u>Historic</u> Park and Garden - Underline the sub-heading '<u>Key green infrastructure</u>' - Add <u>West Oxfordshire District Council Proposed Development</u> - Proposed new walking<u>pedestrian, wheelchair and all weather cycle</u> route 	

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)

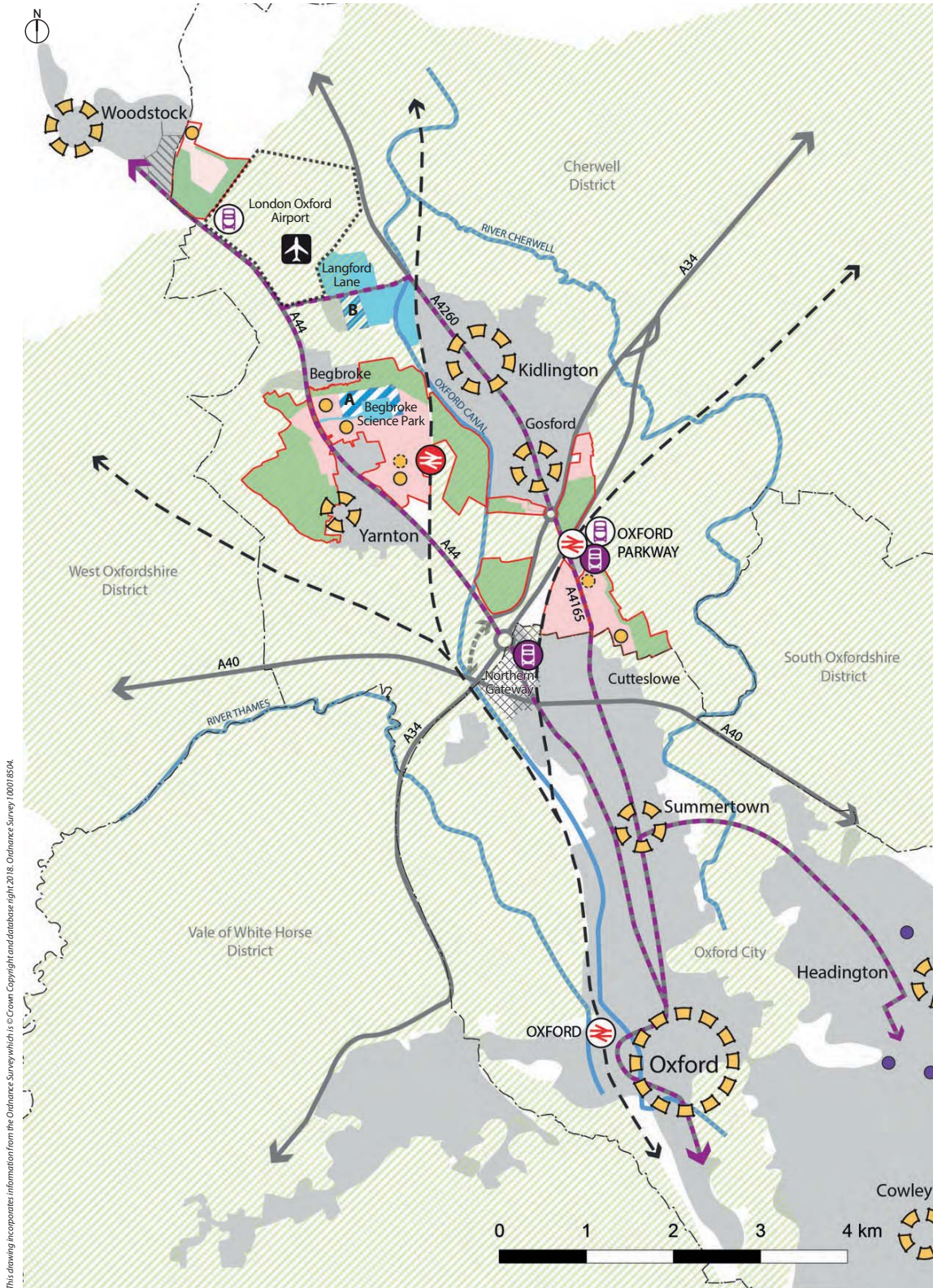
Partial Review - Oxford's Unmet Housing Need

Proposed Submission Plan

Proposed Map Changes

February 2018

Figure 10 - Spatial Strategy (Key Diagram)

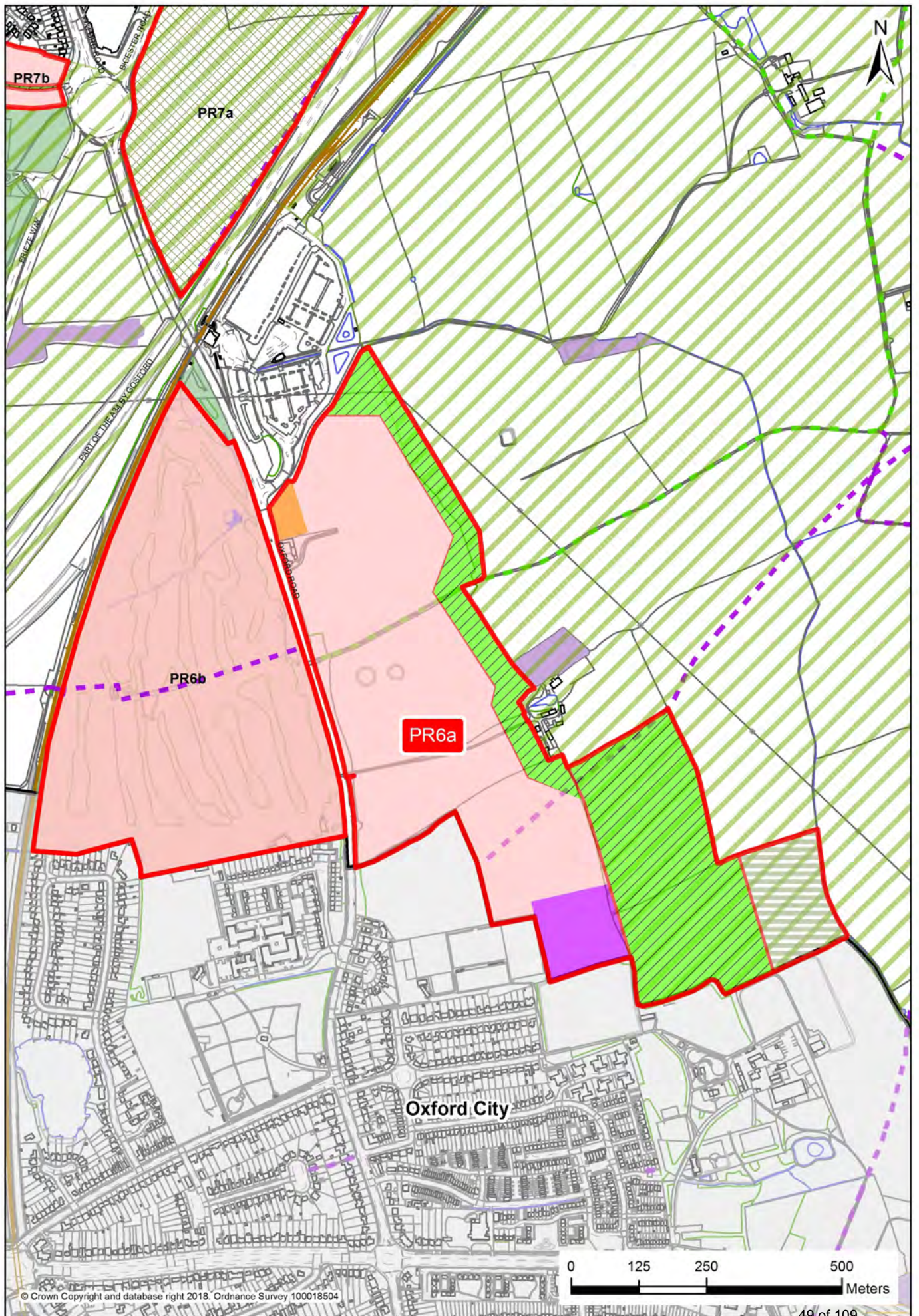


This drawing incorporates information from the Ordnance Survey which is © Crown Copyright and database right 2015. Ordnance Survey 100018604.

Key Diagram - For Illustrative Purposes Only

Key	Existing centres	Sustainable movement corridors
Allocation site boundaries	Proposed local centres	Rail lines
District boundaries	Proposed schools	Existing rail station
Green Belt	Existing hospitals	Potential new rail station
Existing settlement	Existing employment area	London Oxford Airport
Proposed residential development	Proposed employment area A: land reserved for extension to Science Park B: permission granted for Technology Park	Existing Park & Ride
Proposed green infrastructure and formal recreation provision	Oxford City proposed Northern Gateway development	New or expanded Park & Ride
West Oxfordshire District Council proposed development		County Council proposed link road

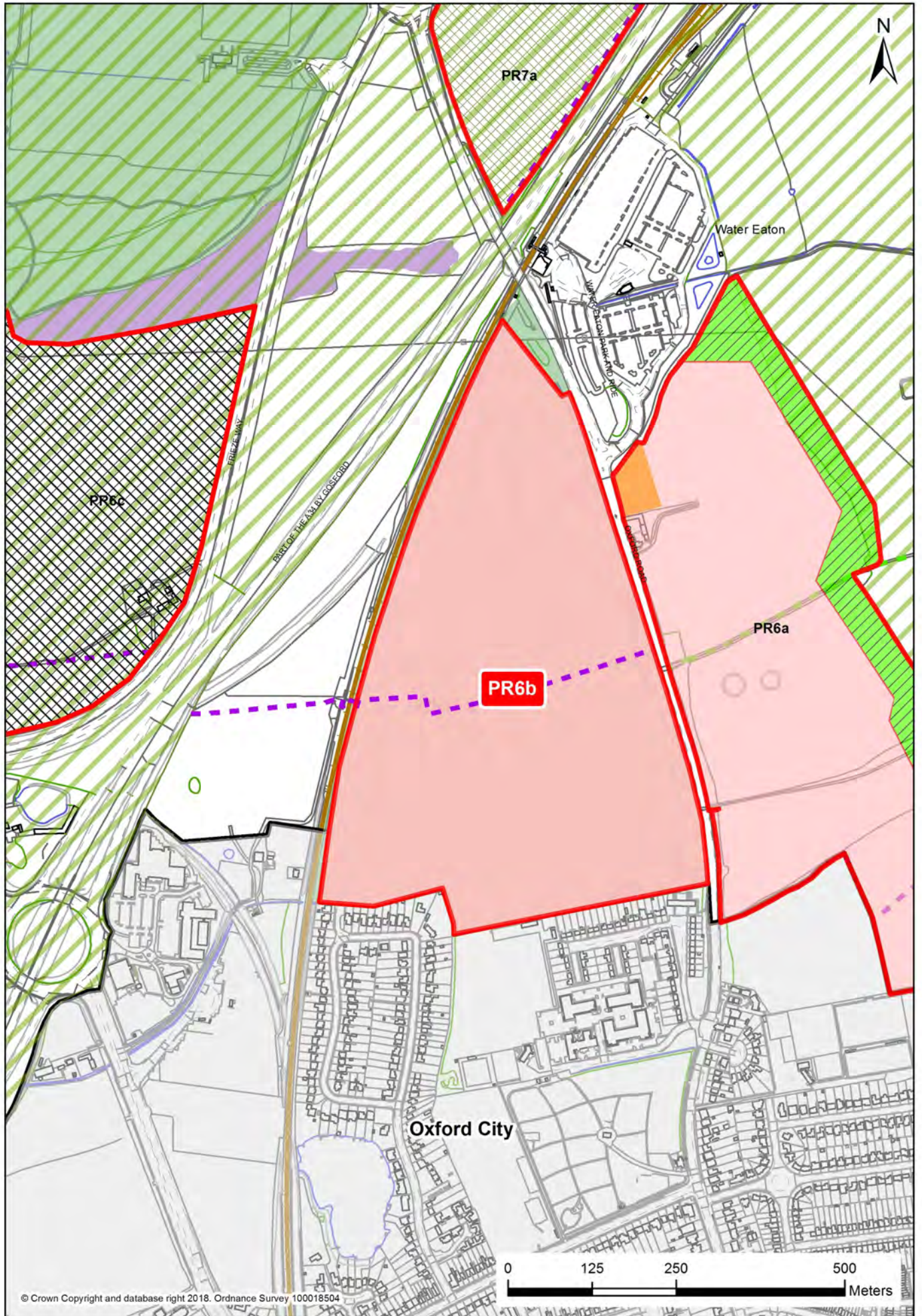
Policy PR6a Map



Policy PR6a Key

-  Policy PR6a
-  Cherwell District
-  Conservation Target Areas
-  Existing Green Space
-  Local Centre
-  NERC Act. S41
-  New Green Space/Parks
-  Outdoor Sports Provision
-  Oxford Canal Trail
-  Oxford City
-  Primary School Use
-  Public Bridleway
-  Public Footpath
-  Residential
-  Retained Agricultural Land
-  Revised Green Belt

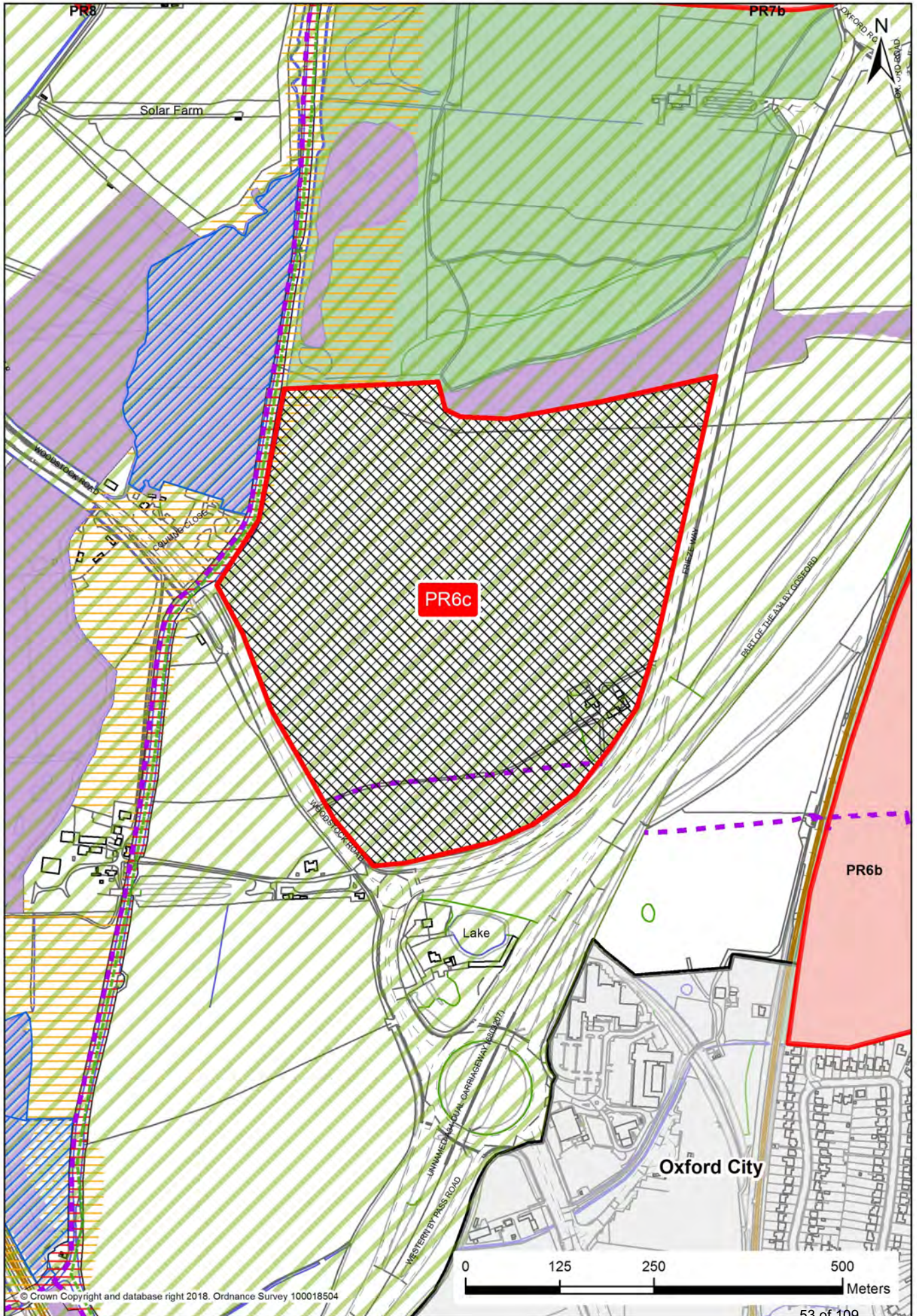
Policy PR6b Map



Policy PR6b Key

-  Policy PR6b
-  Cherwell District
-  Existing Green Space
-  Local Centre
-  NERC Act. S41
-  New Green Space/Parks
-  Outdoor Sports Provision
-  Oxford City
-  Public Bridleway
-  Public Footpath
-  Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement
-  Residential
-  Revised Green Belt

Policy PR6c Map



Policy PR6c Key



Policy PR6c



Cherwell District



Conservation Areas



Conservation Target Areas



Existing Green Space



Local Wildlife Site



NERC Act. S41



Oxford Canal Trail



Oxford City



Public Footpath



Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement

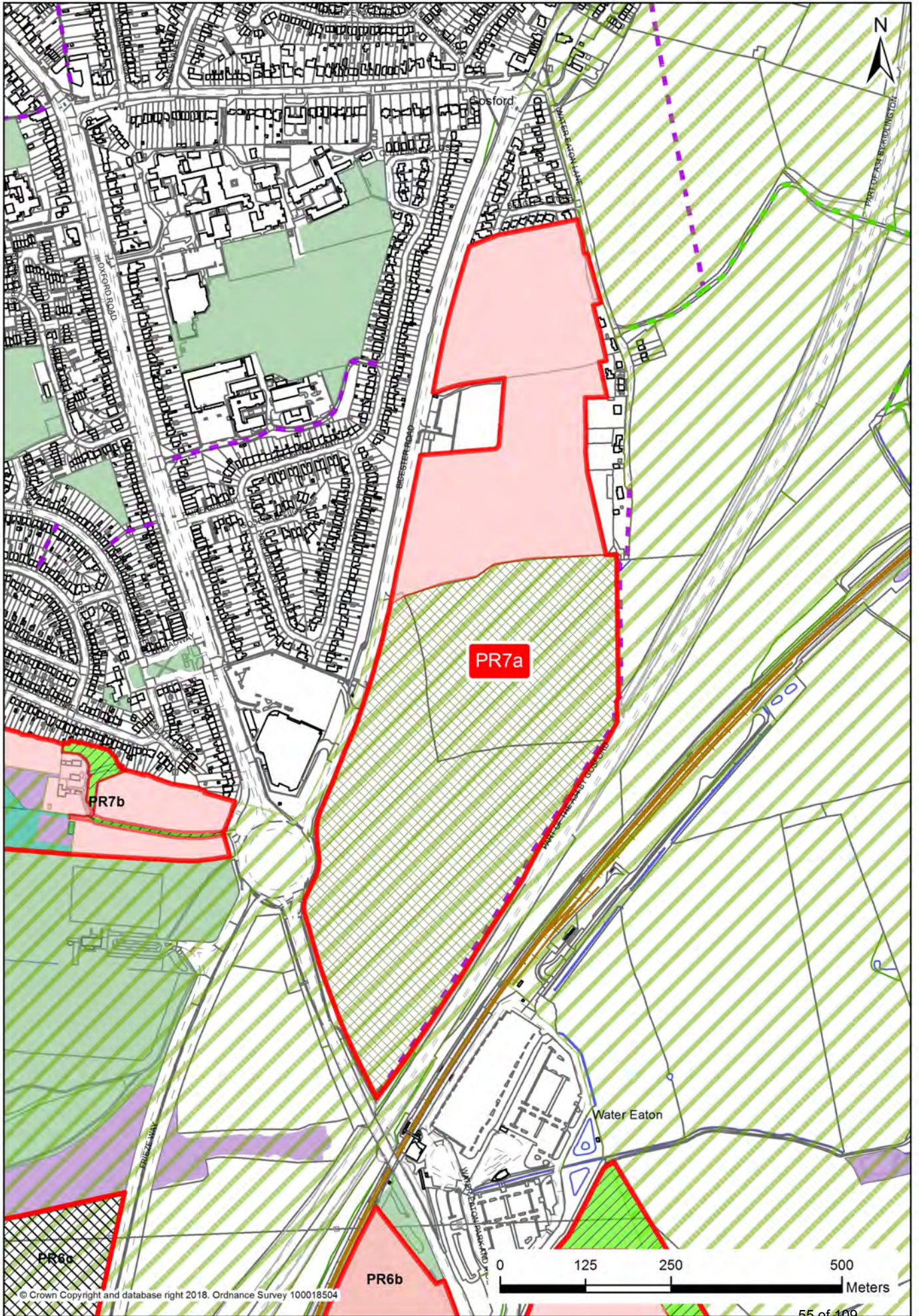


Residential



Revised Green Belt

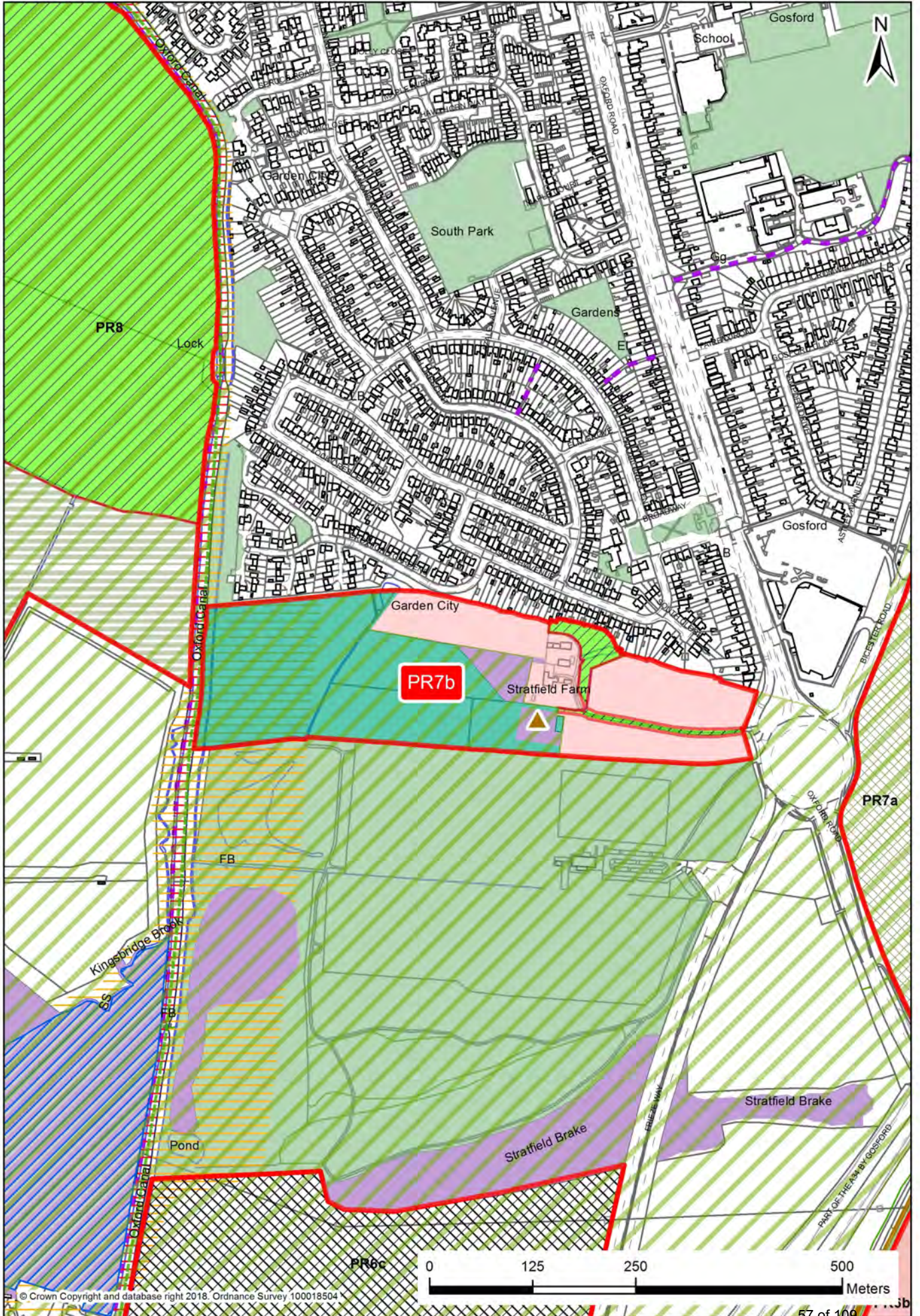
Policy PR7a Map



Policy PR7a Key

-  Policy PR7a
-  Existing Green Space
-  Nature Conservation Area
-  NERC Act. S41
-  New Green Space/Parks
-  Outdoor Sports Provision
-  Oxford Canal Trail
-  Public Bridleway
-  Public Footpath
-  Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement
-  Residential
-  Revised Green Belt

Policy PR7b Map



Policy PR7b Key



Policy PR7b



Conservation Areas



Conservation Target Areas



Existing Green Space



Existing Orchard



Local Wildlife Site



Nature Conservation Area



NERC Act. S41



New Green Space/Parks



Outdoor Sports Provision



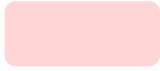
Oxford Canal Trail



Public Footpath



Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement



Residential

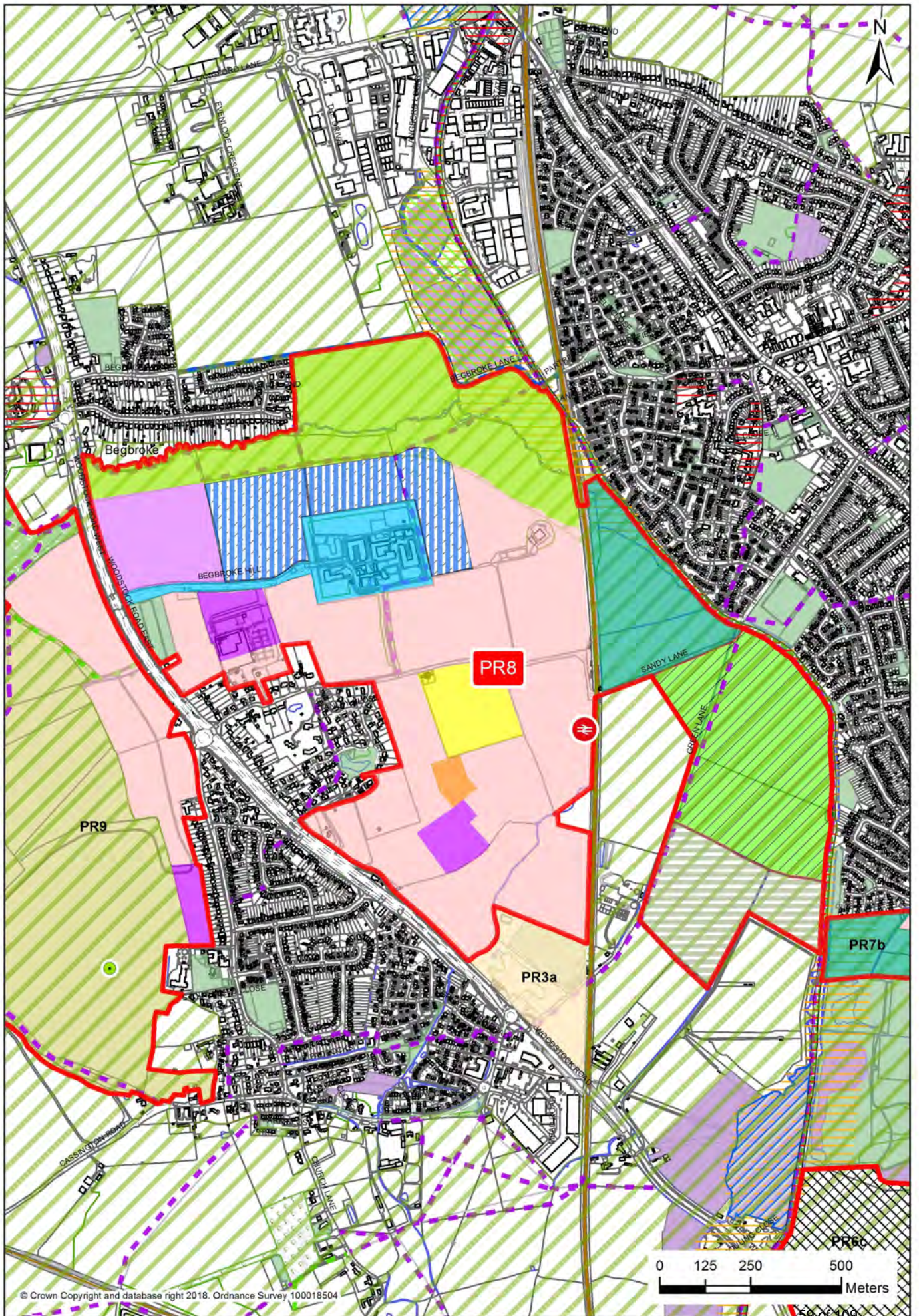


Retained Agricultural Land



Revised Green Belt

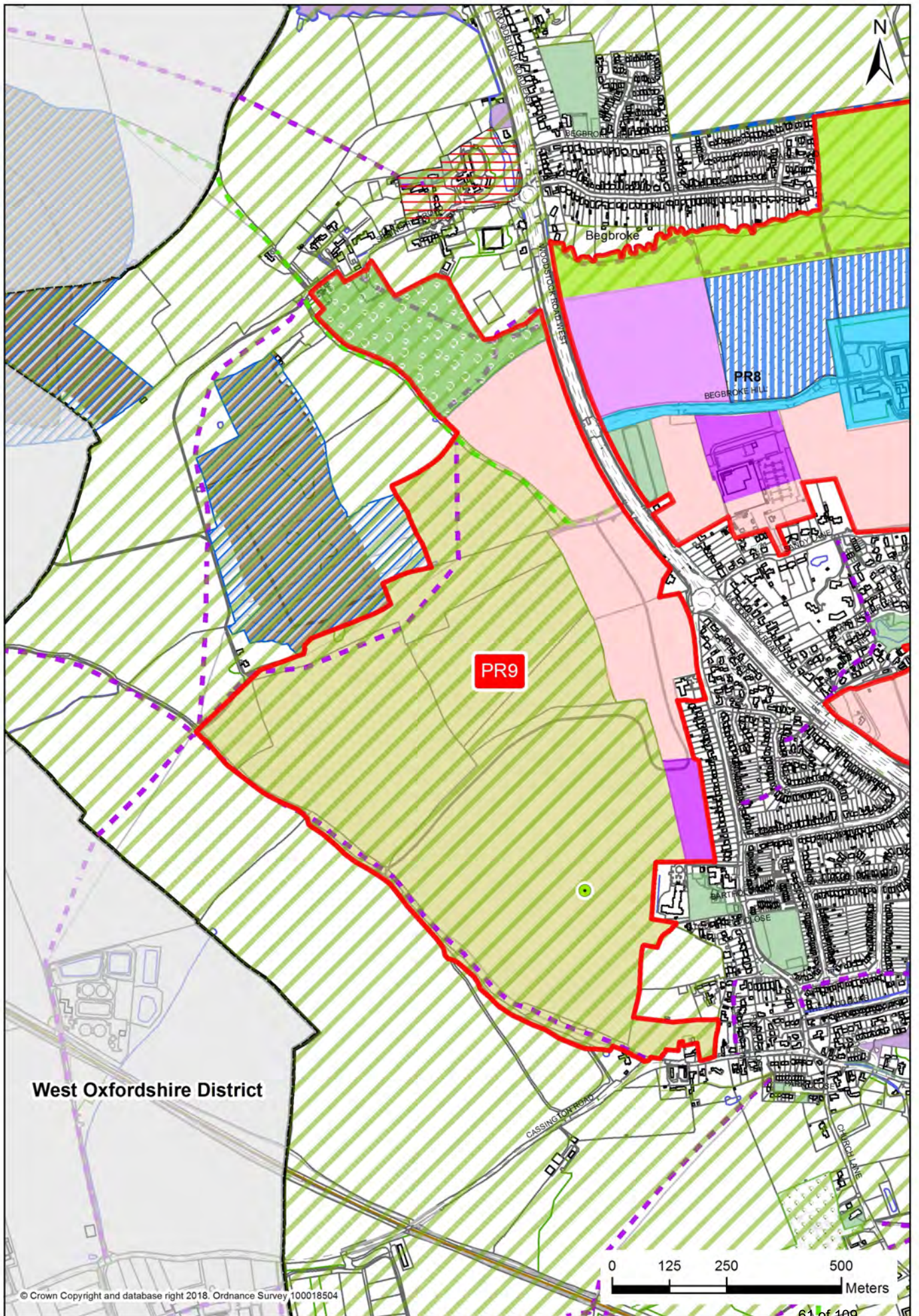
Policy PR8 Map













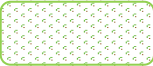
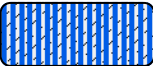












Policy PR8 Key

	Policy PR8		Public Bridleway
	Community Woodland		Public Footpath
	Conservation Areas		Restricted Byway
	Conservation Target Areas		Reserved Land for Railway Station Halt
	Existing Begbroke Science Park		Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement
	Existing Green Space		Residential
	Former Landfill Site		Retained Agricultural Land
	Historic Parks and Gardens		Revised Green Belt
	Land Reserved for Employment		Secondary School Use
	Local Centre		Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)
	Local Nature Reserve		
	Local Nature Reserve		
	Local Wildlife Site		
	Nature Conservation Area		
	NERC Act. S41		
	New Green Space/Parks		
	Oxford Canal Trail		
	PR3a (Safeguarded Land)		
	Primary School Use		
	Public Access Land		

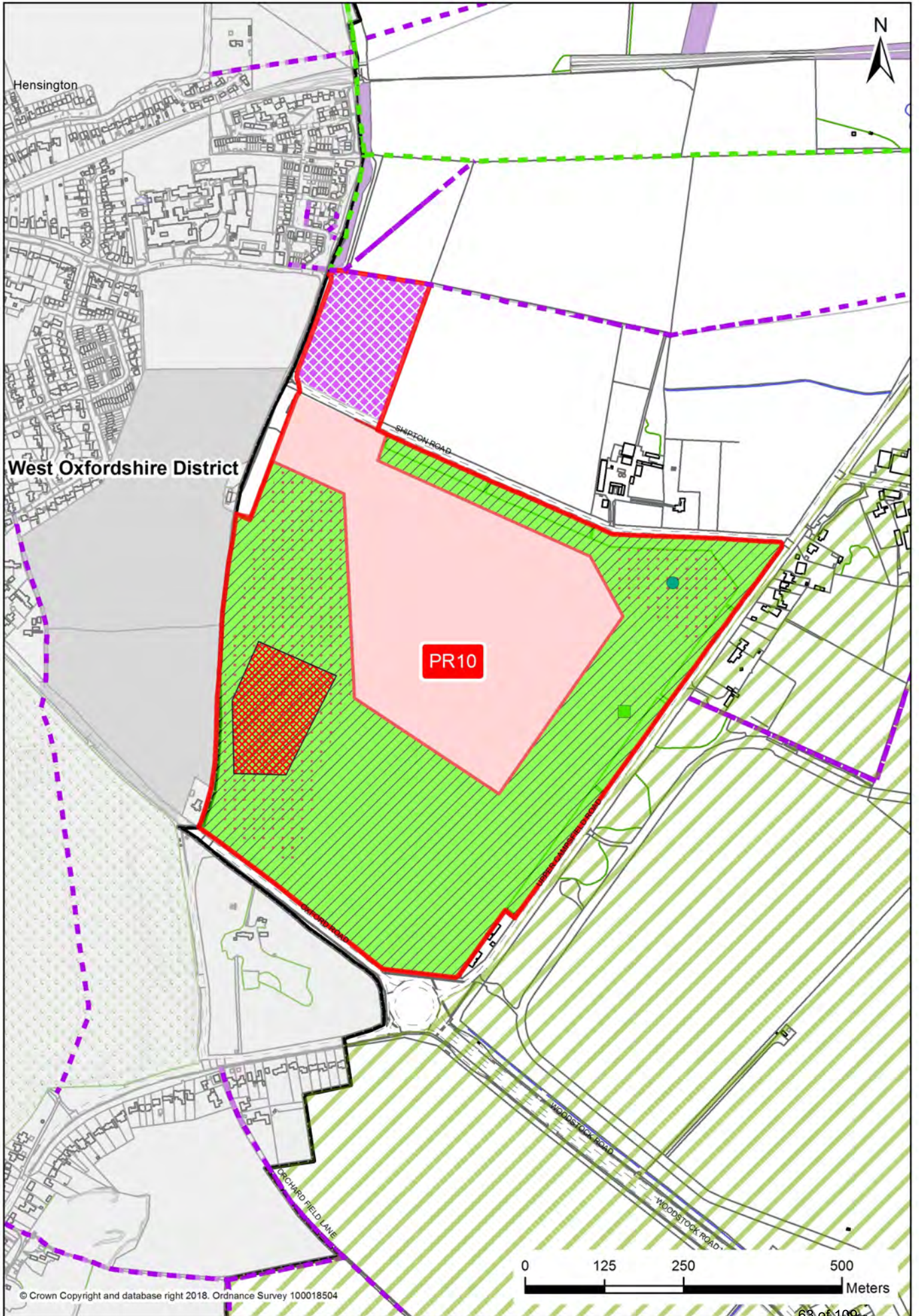
Policy PR9 Map



Policy PR9 Key

	Policy PR9		Revised Green Belt
	Ancient Woodland		Secondary School Use
	Cherwell District		West Oxfordshire District
	Community Woodland		
	Conservation Areas		
	Existing Begbroke Science Park		
	Existing Green Space		
	Historic Parks and Gardens		
	Land Reserved for Employment		
	Local Nature Reserve		
	Local Nature Reserve		
	Local Wildlife Site		
	Nature Conservation Area		
	NERC Act. S41		
	New Green Space/Parks		
	Primary School Use		
	Public Access Land		
	Public Bridleway		
	Public Footpath		
	Restricted Byway		
	Residential		

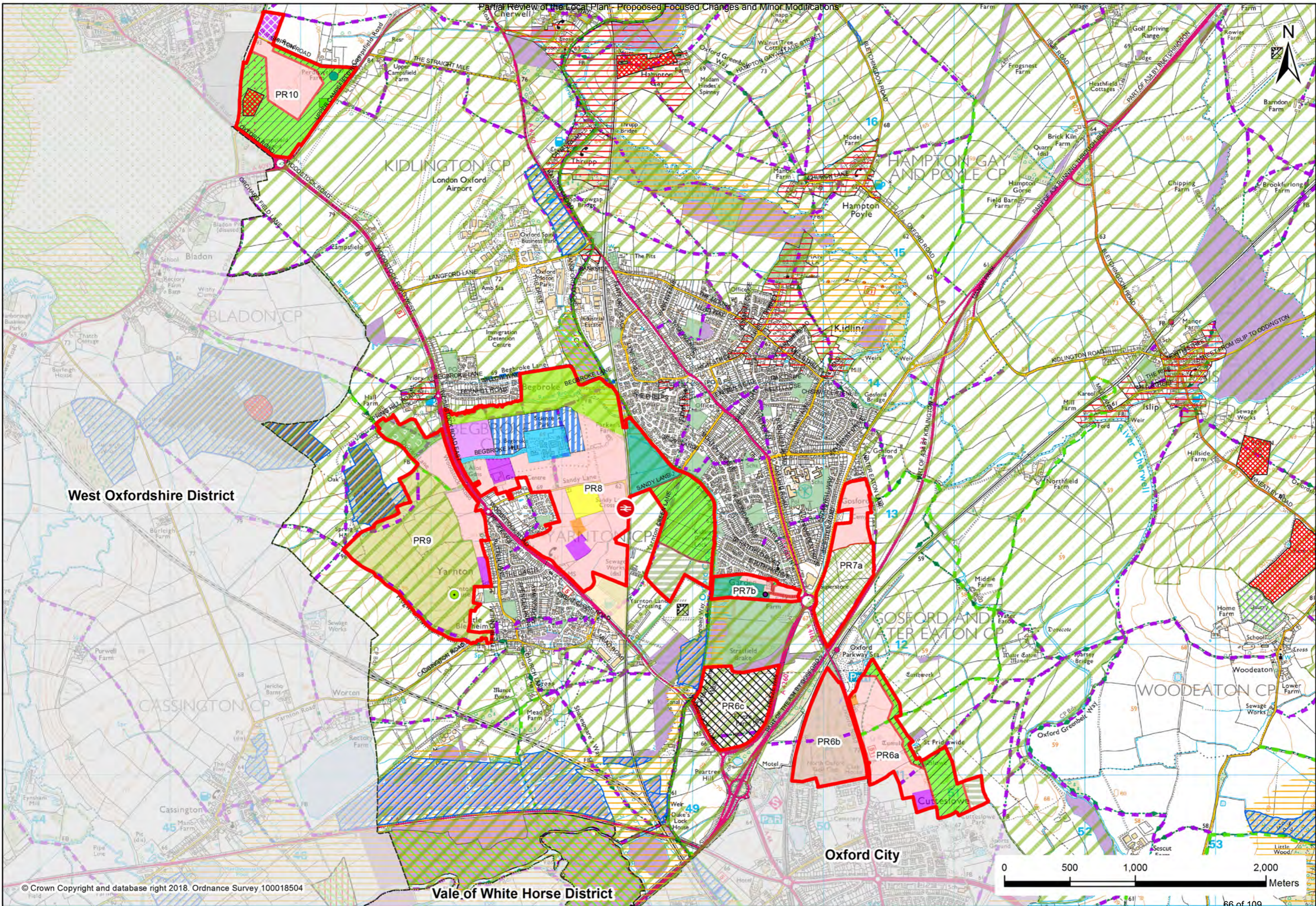
Policy PR10 Map



Policy PR10 Key

-  Policy PR10
-  Archaeological Constraint Area
-  Cherwell District
-  Community Woodland
-  Existing Green Space
-  Historic Parks and Gardens
-  Nature Conservation Area
-  NERC Act. S41
-  New Green Space/Parks
-  Proposed Development (WODC)
-  Public Bridleway
-  Public Footpath
-  Residential
-  Revised Green Belt
-  Safeguarded Area for Primary School Use or Outdoor Sports Provision
-  Scheduled Ancient Monument
-  West Oxfordshire District

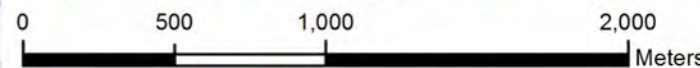
Appendix 1 Map



West Oxfordshire District

Vale of White Horse District

Oxford City



Appendix 1 Key

	Partial Review Policy		New Green Space/Parks
	Ancient Woodland		Outdoor Sports Provision
	Community Woodland		Oxford Canal Trail
	Community Woodland		PR3a (Safeguarded Land)
	Conservation Areas		Primary School Use
	Conservation Target Areas		Public Access Land
	Existing Begbroke Science Park		Public Bridleway
	Existing Green Space		Public Footpath
	Existing Orchard		Restricted Byway
	Former Landfill Site		Reserved Land for Railway Station Halt
	Historic Parks and Gardens		Reserved Site for Golf Course Replacement
	Land Reserved for Employment		Residential
	Local Centre		Retained Agricultural Land
	Local Nature Reserve		Revised Green Belt
	Local Nature Reserve		Safeguarded Area for Primary School Use or Outdoor Sports Provision
	Local Wildlife Site		Scheduled Ancient Monument
	Nature Conservation Area		Secondary School Use
	Nature Conservation Area		Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)
	Neighbouring Authority		Special Areas of Conservation
	NERC Act. S41		

Appendix 2 Map (Proposed Changes to the Green Belt within Cherwell District)

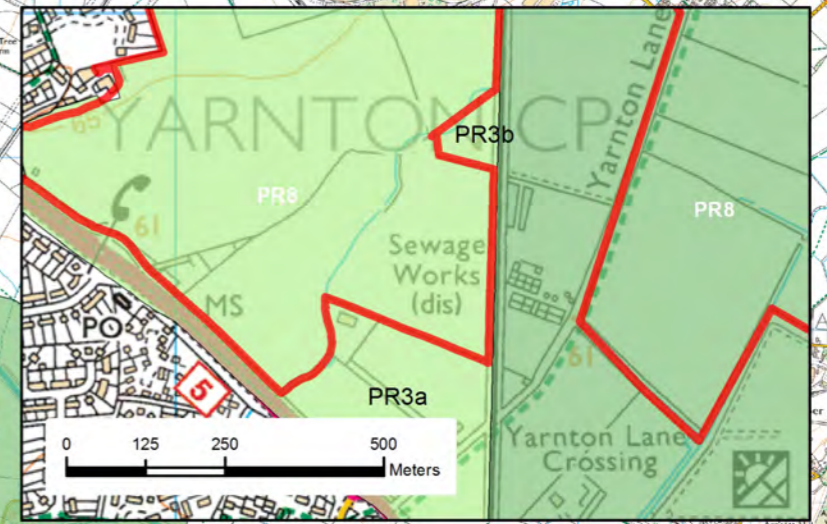
West Oxfordshire District

Aylesbury Vale District

South Oxfordshire District

Vale of White Horse District

Oxford City

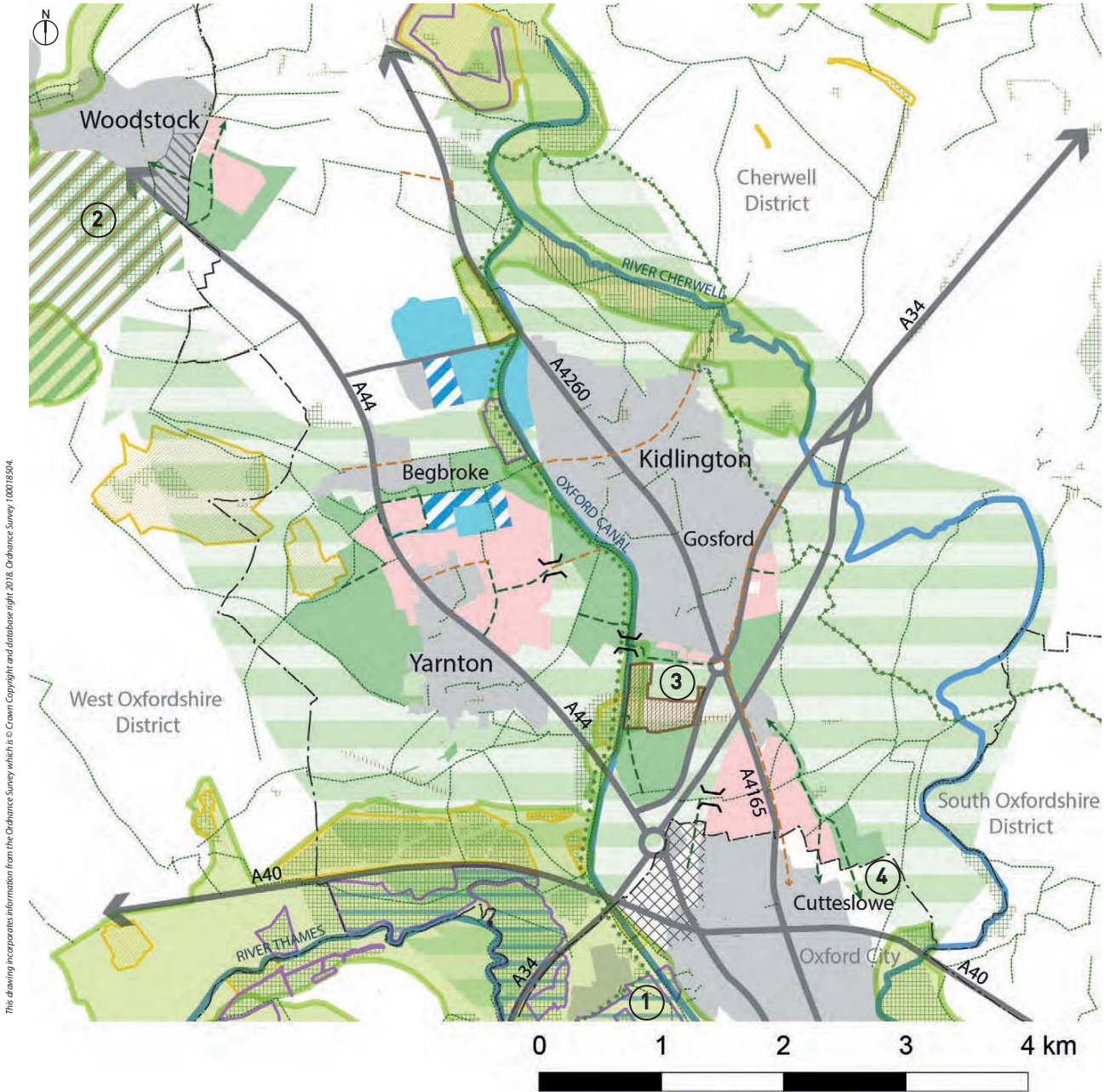


Key

- Proposed Site Boundaries
- Revised Green Belt
- Green Belt to be removed



Appendix 6 Thematic Map (Green Corridors)



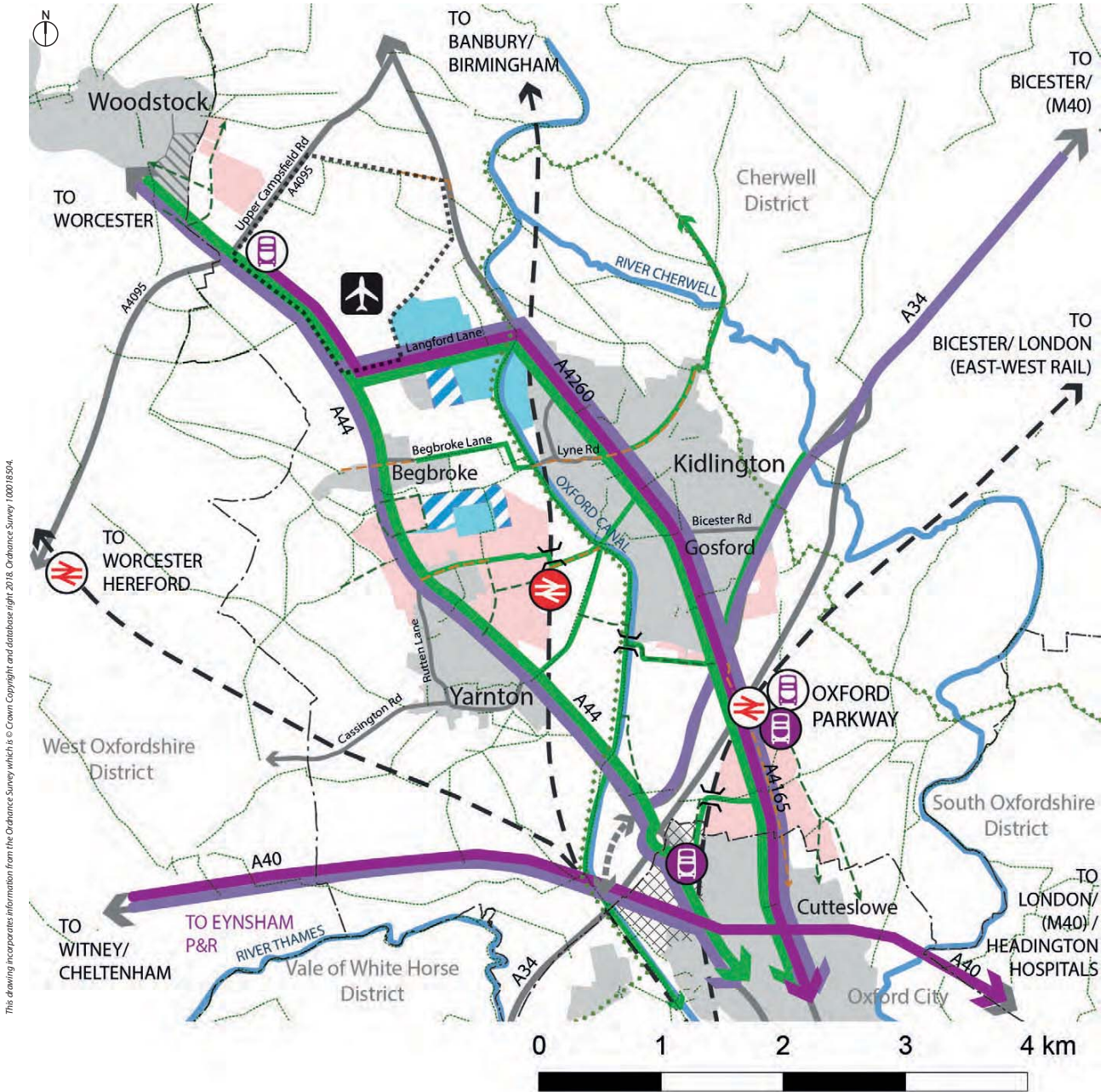
This drawing incorporates information from the Ordnance Survey which is © Crown Copyright and database right 2018. Ordnance Survey 100018504.

Green Corridors - For Illustrative Purposes Only

Key	Proposed District Wildlife Site	Existing public right of way
District boundaries	Local Wildlife Site	Proposed new pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route
Primary waterways	SSSI	Proposed walking route on street
Strategic green corridor	Habitat of Principal Importance (NERC S41 Act, previously BAP)	Green Belt Way
Existing settlement	Conservation Target Area	Key green infrastructure
Proposed residential development	Woodland Trust Site	Proposed green infrastructure and formal recreation provision
Existing employment area	Special Areas of Conservation	SSSI Port Meadow SSSI
Proposed employment area	World Heritage Site	Blenheim Palace
West Oxfordshire District Council proposed development	Historic Park and Garden	Stratfield Brake
Oxford City proposed Northern Gateway development		Cutteslowe Park

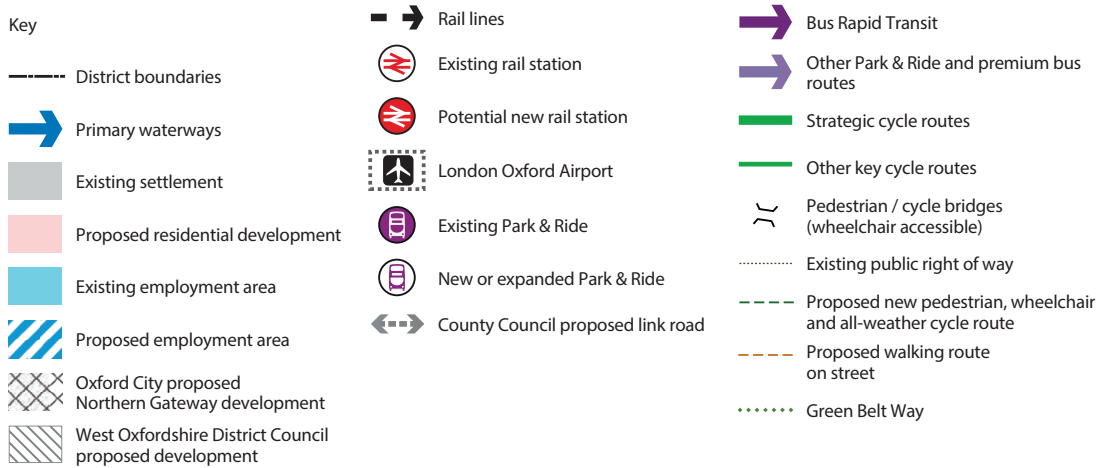
Appendix 6 Thematic Map (Sustainable Movement Plan)

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications



This drawing incorporates information from the Ordnance Survey which is © Crown Copyright and database right 2018. Ordnance Survey 100018504.

Sustainable Movement Thematic Plan - For Illustrative Purposes Only



Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part I) – Proposed Submission Appendix 3 – Housing Trajectory (February 2018)

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Housing Trajectory															
Total Plan Requirement (2021-2031)															
Plan Requirement (2021-2026)															
		Scheme & Site Preparation			1st Five Year Supply Period										
Allocation		18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	Total
North Oxford															
Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	650	0	0	0	25	50	75	100	100	100	100	50	50	0	650
Policy PR6b – Land West of Oxford Road	530	0	0	0	0	0	30	75	75	75	75	75	75	50	530
Kidlington															
Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	50	50	50	50	230
Policy PR7b – Land at Stratfield Farm	100	0	0	0	25	50	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Begbroke															
Policy PR8 – Land East of the A44	1950	0	0	0	50	100	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	1950
Yarnton															
Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	53440	0	0	0	30	75	75	75	100	10060	5025	250	0	0	53440
Woodstock															
Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	41500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100130	100130	6090	41500
Total	4400	0	0	0	130	275	430	475	500	5480	600575	53025	5300	385415	4400
Five Year Housing Land Supply Requirement															
Housing Requirement 2021-2026	1700														
Annual Requirement	340														
Requirement to date	0														
Completions	0														
Shortfall / Surplus	0														
Base Requirement over next 5 years	1700														
Base requirement with shortfall / surplus	1700														
Plus 5% (NPPF)	1785														
Annual requirement over next 5 years	357														
Deliverable supply over next 5 years	1810														
Total years supply	5.1														

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1): Oxford's Unmet Housing Need-Proposed Submission July 2017
Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications - February 2018

Appendix 4 Infrastructure Schedule

The Infrastructure Schedule accompanying the Local Plan (Part1) Partial Review identifies infrastructure schemes to support growth and ensures that infrastructure needs for Cherwell are incorporated in the relevant Infrastructure providers' plans and programmes. The process of infrastructure planning is an iterative one with the Council working with infrastructure providers to support the plan's growth and feeding into the wider strategic infrastructure programme led by the Oxfordshire Growth Board. Work will continue through more detailed planning stages such as the preparation of site development briefs and yearly monitoring of infrastructure planning and provision.

Growth for Cherwell is committed in the adopted Local Plan (2015) and supported by an infrastructure programme in its associated Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP). The IDP is updated on a yearly basis with information from infrastructure providers as part of the Council's Annual Monitoring Report. The Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review addresses Oxford's unmet housing needs within Cherwell and its preparation has considered the growth already committed in the adopted plan as well as seeking to avoid undermining the adopted plan's strategy and delivery of growth. Strategic infrastructure matters in south Cherwell are of equal relevance for the adopted Local Plan (Part 1) and the Local Plan (Part1) Partial Review.

As the Local Plan (Part1) Partial Review progresses to adoption, infrastructure monitoring and delivery will form part of the Council's yearly IDP updates and AMR reporting.

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1.	Explore potential for a new rail station/halt between Kidlington and Begbroke_	Identify potential for future new rail services and stations that reduce the reliance on private car for inter urban travel	Desirable	Long term	TBC N/A	TBC N/A	Network Rail, OCC, Rail providers, Begbroke Science Park/Oxford University	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>OxIS Stage 2 Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1 PR sites	LP1 PR representations on behalf of OU	<u>Long term aspiration being explored by the site promoter-. Policy -PR8 safeguards land so that future opportunities are not prevented. Delivery of LP1 PR does not depend on this scheme</u>
2.	Expansion of Water Eaton P&R	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Long <u>Medium</u> term	c. £14.5m TBC	LTP4 TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites,	OCC OTS	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>
3.	Explore potential for a P&R at London Oxford Airport	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Long <u>Medium</u> term	c. £17m TBC	LTP4 TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	<u>P&R Study, OCC May 2016</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2 Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1 PR sites	OCC OTS	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
4.	Bus Lane <u>and bus stop</u> improvements along the A4260/A4165	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>Scheme specific below</u> TBC	<u>Scheme specific below</u> TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>
4a	Improved bus lane provision on the A4165 between Kidlington roundabout and past the new housing sites	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys. and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC c. £3.87m	TBC LTP4	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites	<u>OCC OTS TA (ITP)</u>	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>
4b	A4260 – southbound bus lane from The Moors to Benmead Road	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys. and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	c. £0.583m* TBC	<u>LTP44</u> TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites	<u>OCC OTS TA (ITP)</u>	<u>Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>
4c	A4260 Southbound bus lane from Bicester Road/A4260 junction to Kidlington roundabout	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys. and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy	Critical	<u>Short to medium term</u> Medium term	c. £0.539m TBC	<u>LTP4</u> TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites	<u>OCC OTS TA (ITP)</u>	
4d	A4165: Northbound bus lane Summerhill Road to Davenant Road	transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	developers	LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites		<u>*Cost from Lonsdale to Davenant (some 2way)</u>
4e	A4165: Southbound bus lane from Rawlinson road to St Margaret's Road		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC		<u>Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites		

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
			Critical Necessary Desirable	St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	(where known)	(where known)		LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)			
								<u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>			
5	Signalised junctions along the A4260/A4165 corridor to improve bus movements (including Bus Gate near Kidlington centre).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>Scheme specific</u> <u>belowTBC</u>	<u>Scheme specific</u> <u>belowTBC</u>	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable	All LP1PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include:</u> <u>Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.</u> <u>All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018,</u> <u>Local Growth Fund bids,</u> <u>Developer contributions.</u>
5a	A4260/Bicester Road Signalised junction – RT detection and advanced stop line		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>TBCc.£0.31</u> <u>3m</u>	<u>TBC</u> <u>LTP4</u>		Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All LP1PR sites		
5b	A4260/Lyne Road Signalised junction - RT detection, advance stop line and toucan crossing.		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>TBCc.£0.31</u> <u>3m</u>	<u>TBC</u> <u>LTP4</u>	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study,</u> <u>OCC April 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites		
5c	Langford Lane/A4260 junction improvements with bus lanes on some approaches		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC	<u>LTP4</u> <u>TBC</u>		<u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1PR sites		
6	Bus Lane improvements along the A44/A4144	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>Scheme specific</u> <u>belowTBC</u>	<u>Scheme specific</u> <u>belowTBC</u>	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include:</u> <u>Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.</u> <u>All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018,</u> <u>Local Growth Fund bids,</u> <u>Developer contributions.</u>
6a	Southbound bus lane on A44 between Bladon Roundabout and Langford Lane from the new southern exit from East Yarnton (Beebroke) through to Loop Farm Roundabout		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>TBCc.£0.52</u> <u>1m</u>	<u>TBC</u> <u>LTP4</u>		LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6b	Southbound bus lane on A44, between Langford Lane to and Spring Hill junction		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC	<u>LTP4</u> <u>TBC</u>	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	<u>OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6c	Southbound bus lane on A44 between Spring Hill junction and Pear Tree interchange		Critical	<u>Short to medium term</u>	TBC	<u>TBC</u> <u>LTP4</u>			PR8 PR9 PR10	<u>OCC</u>	
6e	Extend Northbound bus lane on Woodstock Road to Bainton Road (currently stops at Moreton Road)		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC			PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
6d	Northbound bus lane on A44 between Langford Lane and Bladon Roundabout, Southbound bus lane from approximately 200m south of Bladon roundabout to Langford Lane	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC c.£3.89m	TBC LTP4	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
7	4 buses per hour service between Oxford and Begbroke routed Land East of the A44 development site (A44/A4144 corridor)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC <u>Pending development</u>	<u>Bus operator and developer funded</u> TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers		PR8	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
8	Junction improvements facilitating cross-corridor bus movements (A44 to/from A4260)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>Scheme specific below</u> TBC	<u>Scheme specific below</u> TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All LP1 PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.</u> <u>All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.</u>
8a	Left turn bypass lane from A4095 Upper Campsfield Road to A44		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC <u>c.£1.04m</u>	TBC LTP4			All LP1 PR sites	OCC OTS	
8b	Bus only left turn filter A44 to Langford Lane (<u>General traffic to turn left from additional lane at junction</u>)		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>c.£1.04m</u> TBC	TBC LTP4	All LP1 PR sites	TA (ITP)			
8c	Signalising A4095 Upper Campsfield Road/A4260 junction and enhancement of <u>pedestrian/cycle crossings</u>		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	<u>c.£1.04m</u> TBC	TBC LTP4	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	All LP1 PR sites	OCC OTS		
8d	Upgrade of outbound bus stop on A4165 opposite Parkway		Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC	TBC		All LP1 PR sites	TA (ITP)		

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
9	Cycle super Highway	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All LP1 PR sites	TA (ITP)	
9a	Cycle super highway along the A4260/A4165 to Oxford Parkway	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC c.£2.1m-5.25m	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites	TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include:</u> <u>Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.</u> <u>All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018,</u> <u>Local Growth Fund bids,</u> <u>Developer contributions.</u>
9b	Cycle super highway along A4165 from Oxford Parkway to Oxford city centre		Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC N/A	TBC N/A	OCC private developers	<u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study,</u> <u>OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>			

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
15 <u>10</u>	Pedestrian and cycle improvements linking Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton: Potential closure/unadoption of Sandy Lane to form green cycle/pedestrian route linking the A44 and the A4260 (Subject to consultation with OCC). This will be the central spine of a network of footpaths/cycle ways through Land east of the A44 (PR8) and it will be cycle/pedestrian/ wheelchair accessible. Improving Green Lane linking Sandy Lane/Yarnton Road and the A44 to become a cycle track.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to <u>Medium term</u>	TBC <u>Scheme specific below</u>	TBC <u>Scheme specific below</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	All sites	TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions. Developer contributions</u>
12 <u>11a</u>	Public Realm improvements on the A4260 between Benmead Road and Yarnton Road	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres	Desirable <u>Necessary</u>	Medium <u>Short term</u>	c.£0.50m	TBC <u>LTP4</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites	OCC TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids DFT competitive fund Developer contributions Local authority budget</u>
12a <u>11b</u>	20mph zone in centre of Kidlington on A4260 between Lyne Road and Sterling Approach	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC <u>LTP4</u>	OCC private developers	Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure LP1 PR: Kidlington centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u>	All LP1 PR sites	OCC TA (ITP)	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids DFT competitive fund Developer contributions Local authority budget</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
15g <u>12</u>	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to key facilities on the A4165 including proposed sporting facilities at Land South East Kidlington (PR7a) and Oxford Parkway	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to m <u>Medium term</u>	TBC <u>On-site transport mitigation/design considerations. Pending development</u>	TBC <u>Development proposal</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:	PR7b	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
15 m <u>13</u>	New public bridleways suitable for pedestrians, all-weather cycling, wheelchair use and horse riding, and connecting with existing public right of way network including existing bridleway at Dolton Lane	Improving accessibility and active travel	Desirable	Short to m <u>Medium term</u>	TBC <u>Site/design considerations. Pending development</u> TBC	TBC <u>Development proposals</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8 <u>PR9</u>	CDC	<u>Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids DFT competitive fund Developer contributions</u>
15f <u>14</u>	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land east of the A44 (PR8) (including suitable crossing over the Oxford Canal)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to m <u>Medium term</u>	TBC <u>c.£503k*</u>	TBC <u>Development proposals</u>	OCC private developers <u>Canal and River Trust</u>	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7b PR8	TA (ITP) CDC	<u>*Includes bridge cost. Apportionment to both sites To be delivered by development proposal</u>
<u>15</u>	<u>New public bridleway/green link connecting Land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) with Land East of the A44 (PR8) across the Oxford Canal, and exploration of links with the wider PRoW east of the A4165.</u>	<u>Improving accessibility and active travel</u>	<u>Necessary</u>								
13e <u>16</u>	<u>Wheelchair accessible Pedestrian/cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal linking Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land East of the A44 (PR8)</u>	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to m <u>Medium term</u>	TBC <u>c.£250k**</u>						<u>**subject to feasibility and design To be delivered by development proposals</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
10 17a	Sandy Lane – pedestrian and cycle new link over railway	Improve sustainable cross corridor connections between the A44 and the A4260	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC c.£0.52m 2m-5m	Pending development proposal TBC	OCC Network Rail Private sector developers	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.
13b 17b	Sandy Lane Level Crossing pedestrian/cycle bridge (Delivered with scheme 10-17a above)		Critical	Short to medium term	TBC c.£0.52m	TBC Pending development proposal	OCC private developers	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	All OXON authorities sign off February 2018 Local Growth Fund bids Developer contributions Network Rail Delivered within site PR8 but relevant to improving sustainable connections between the A44 and A4260
13e 18	Kidlington roundabout: provision of pedestrian/cycle crossing at the roundabout and exploring the potential for a pedestrian/cycle bridge over Frieze Way	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC c.£7m	LTP4 TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements. All OXON authorities sign off February 2018 Local Growth Fund bids Developer contributions
15a 19	Public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the Land West of Yarnton site to services and facilities in Yarnton including William Fletcher Primary School, to the allocated site to the east of the A44 (Policy PR8) and to existing or new points of	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC Transport mitigation/design considerations. Pending development	TBC Development proposal	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	To be delivered by development proposal

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.							LP1 PR: Infrastructure			
20 5	New walking and cycling routes from Land West of Yarnton (PR9) through Yarnton	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC <u>Transport mitigation/design considerations. Pending development</u>	TBC <u>Development proposal</u>	OCC private developers		PR9	TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
11	Cycle and pedestrian improvements	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10 PR9 PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	
11 21	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along the A44 (between Bladon Roundabout and Pear Tree Roundabout) enabling: a) improved cycling facilities to link onto planned improvements to Pear Tree Roundabout and the cycle route along Woodstock Road (south of A34) into Oxford b) high quality pedestrian /cycle crossing for shared use path through Langford Lane junction and across the A44 (Shared Use Path improvements and new provision)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to m</u> Medium term	TBC <u>Apportioned cost of A44 and Woodstock Road scheme c. £8.23m</u>	TBC-LTP4	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR10 PR9 PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	Potential sources of funding include: <u>Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements.</u> <u>All OXON authorities sign off –February 2018,</u> <u>Local Growth Fund bids,</u> <u>Developer contributions.</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
11b 22	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along Langford Lane including enhancement to formalise crossing, Shared Use Path (SUP) on the western end of Langford Lane and hybrid cycle lanes for the eastern end.		Critical		TBC <u>c.£0.772m</u>						
44 23	Reduction of speed limit and pedestrian/cycling crossing at key locations along the A44 (from Sandy Lane to Cassington Road)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to <u>m</u> Medium term	Transport mitigation/ <u>design considerations.</u> Pending development <u>TBC</u>	Development proposal <u>TBC</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017</u> <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR9 PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	
45 24	Footpaths/cycleways within proposed development sites that link new development to existing and proposed networks	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to <u>m</u> Medium term	Scheme specific <u>below TBC</u>	Scheme specific <u>below TBC</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)	All LP1 PR sites	PRoW Management Plan 2014	<u>To be delivered by development proposals</u>
15a 25	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land east of Oxford Road (PR6a) to Water Eaton Park and Ride and Oxford Parkway Station		Critical	Short to <u>m</u> Medium term	Site transport mitigation/ <u>design considerations</u> <u>TBC</u>	Development proposal <u>TBC</u>	OCC private developers	LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR6a	TA (ITP)	<u>Delivery likely to be linked to Green Infrastructure schemes below.</u> <u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
15b 26	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to the employment opportunities at Oxford's Northern Gateway	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to <u>m</u> Medium term	Site transport mitigation/ <u>design considerations</u> <u>TBC</u>	Development proposal <u>TBC</u>	OCC private developers	Infrastructure <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR6b	TA (ITP)	<u>Delivery likely to be linked to Green Infrastructure schemes below</u> <u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
13d 27	Upgrade existing footbridge over the railway linking to Northern Gateway to pedestrian/cycle/Wheelchair	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to medium term	Site transport mitigation/ <u>design</u>	Development proposal <u>TBC</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)	PR6b	OCC TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	accessible providing links to Northern Gateway				<u>consideration</u> TBC			LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)			
15e 28	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility across A4165 from Land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to services and facilities at Land East of Oxford Road (PR6a) and Oxford Parkway	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to Medium term	<u>Site transport mitigation/design</u> <u>consideration</u> TBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TBC €	OCC private developers	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR6b	TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
29 15d	Footway along southbound carriage way of Bicester Road	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium Long term	<u>Site transport mitigation/design</u> <u>consideration</u> TBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TBC €	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7a	TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
30 15e	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility to Oxford Parkway, Water Eaton P&R, across to Bicester Road and to formal sports pitches on site	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium Long term	<u>Site transport mitigation/design</u> <u>consideration</u> TBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7a	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
15h 31	Create pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair friendly crossings which link new development at Land South East of Woodstock to existing and proposed networks including Oxford Road and Campsfield Road.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium Long term	<u>Site transport mitigation/design</u> <u>consideration</u> TBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
15k 32	Pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections between Land South East of Woodstock and	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium Long term	<u>Site transport mitigation/</u> TBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TBC	OCC private developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:	PR10	TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Woodstock including provision and improvement along the A44				<u>design consideration</u> onTBC			Infrastructure			
15 33	Pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections across the site linking the public open space with the wider footpath network and A44 cycle route via new crossing points over the A44 and Upper Campsfield Road	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	<u>Site transport mitigation/design consideration</u> onTBC	<u>Development proposal</u> TB€	OCC private developers		PR10	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
15 34	Creation of routes/green infrastructure links to ensure a layout that affords good access to Woodstock	Ensuring integration with exiting development and transport networks, improving accessibility and active travel	Critical	<u>Short to medium term</u>	<u>Site transport mitigation/design consideration</u> onTBC€	<u>Development proposal</u> TB€	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR10	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
16 35	Vehicular spine route through Land East of the A44 (suitable for use by buses)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	<u>Short to medium term</u>	TBC <u>On-site transport mitigation/design considerations</u>	TBC <u>Development proposal</u>	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) <u>OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017</u>	PR8	TA (ITP)	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
17 36	Highways Works to Kidlington Roundabout/Oxford Road to enable site access for Land at Stratfield Farm	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network	Critical	Medium term	TBC <u>Site transport mitigation/design consideration</u>	<u>Development proposal</u> TB€	OCC private developers	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	OCC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
Education											
18 37	Primary School 2FE at Land East of Oxford Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC c.£10m	TBC Pending development proposal €	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency Private sector developers	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	<u>Potential funding sources include:</u> <u>Developer contributions and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision</u>
19 38	Primary School 3FE at Land East of the A44		Critical	Medium term	TBC c.£13.7m	TBC Pending development proposal TBC	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency Private sector developers	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC	<u>Early engagement with LEA needed to inform a site development brief and development proposals and allow consideration of wider needs and provision.</u>
	<u>Primary School 2FE at Land East of the A44 if required- in consultation with the LEA and unless otherwise agreed with CDC</u>	<u>Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.</u>	<u>Critical</u>	<u>Medium term</u>	TBC c.£10m				PR8	OCC	<u>Potential funding sources include:</u> <u>Developer contributions and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision</u>
20 39	Additional playing field land (c.1.5ha) to be provided at Land West of Yarnton to facilitate the expansion of William Fletcher Primary School by a 0.5 FE to on the school site facilitate a 0.5 FE expansion of the school (to a 2 FE). <u>If required</u>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC c.£326.4K*	TBC Development proposal	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency Private sector developers	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	<u>Costs relate to playing pitches provision on c.1.6 ha at PR9</u> <u>Potential funding sources include:</u> <u>Developer contributions and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision</u>
21 40	<u>Safeguarding of 3.1 hectares of land north of Shipton Road for the potential development of a new primary school (2 forms of</u>		Critical	Medium term	TBC c.£10m*	TBC Pending development proposal	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR:	PR10	OCC/CDC	<u>Early engagement with LEA needed to inform a site development brief and development proposals</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	entry), or sports pitches, serving the wider community. Primary School 2FE at Land South East of Woodstock						Agency Private sector developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			and allow for consideration of wider needs and provision in West Oxfordshire. * The policy requirement for Policy PR10 relates to safeguarding of land and financial contributions,. For indicative purposes, the cost noted covers the provision of a new 2FE school
22 41	Secondary school (9001100- place) at Land East of the A44 with playing pitches located to help maintain a gap between the development and Begbroke village	Expand existing and provide new schools to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC c.30.3m	Pending development proposal TBC	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency Private sector developers	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	OCC	Potential funding sources include: Developer contributions and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision
23 42	SEN and early years school provision to meet projected needs either on site (including land) or adequate contributions to enable existing facilities to expand.		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education and Skills Funding Agency Private sector developers	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	OCC	Potential funding sources include: Developer contributions and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision
Utilities											
24 43	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	Thames Water on LP1 IDP update	TW currently preparing AMP7 (2020-2025) which will provide specification of upgrades. To be funded and provided as development comes forward.
25 44	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
44a	<u>Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades required to serve Site Policy PR6a</u>	<u>Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities</u>	Critical	Medium term	<u>Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward</u>	<u>To be funded by TW and private developers</u>	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR:	PR6a	WCS Nov.2017	<u>Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary</u>
44b	<u>Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades maybe required to serve Site Policy PR8</u>		Critical	Medium term		<u>To be funded by TW and private developers</u>	Thames Water Private sector developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	WCS Nov.2017	<u>Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary</u>
26 45	<u>Oxford WwTW upgrade will be required potential - TBC</u>	<u>Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities</u>	Critical	Short to medium term	<u>Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward</u>	<u>To be funded by TW and private developers</u>	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a, PR6b PR6c PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9 PR10	WCS Draft April Nov. 2017	<u>Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary</u>
27 46a	<u>Woodstock WwTW treatment process upgrade will be required</u>		Critical	Short to m Medium to long term							
46b	<u>Cassington WwTW upgrade will be required</u>		Critical								
28 47	Water conservation measures	Promote sustainable use of water: Maintaining quality and adequate resources	Critical	Short to medium term	<u>Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward</u>	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites		Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.
29 48	Agreement in principle needed with DNO (Southern Electric Power Distribution) for any modification to overhead lines or development beneath overhead lines/undergrounding of	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	<u>Costs to be determined as individual development comes</u>	To be funded by SEPD and private developers	SEPD Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR6c PR7a PR8 PR9	SEPD Consultation Nov.16- Jan17 Consultation	

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	overhead lines in relation to any development site.				forward						
Flood risk											
30 49	Agreement in principle from TW that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into their network as part of any planning application	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TW Private sector developers	TW Private sector developers	LP1: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD6) LP1: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs) (ESD7)	All	SFRA L2May 2017	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
31 50	Site specific FRA with detailed analysis and ground investigation to inform SuDS techniques and demonstrating suitable dry site access and egress for each development site.		Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	Private sector developers	EA TW Private sector developers	LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9)	All	SFRA L2May 2017	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
32 51	Provision of blue corridors for public open space/ recreation within those areas of the site in FZ 3		Critical	Short to medium term	forward	Private sector developers	EA Private sector developers	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR8	SFRA L2May 2017	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
Emergency and rescue services											
52	<u>Provision of Neighbourhood Policing facilities to serve the additional growth identified in the area. This could be through the provision of new touchdown offices as part of planned community Facilities/Centres on the identified new housing sites or through the adaptation/alteration and/or extension of existing TVP facilities in the local area.</u> No known schemes	<u>To ensure the delivery of safe and secure communities where crime and the fear of crime is minimised.</u> N/A	<u>Necessary</u> N/A	<u>Medium term</u> N/A	<u>Not known at this stage</u> N/A	<u>To be funded via Developer contributions</u> N/A	<u>CDC TVP Private Developers</u> N/A	<u>LP1 – BSC9: Public Services and Utilities</u> LP1 PR: <u>Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)</u> LP1 PR: <u>Infrastructure</u> N/A	<u>All LP1 PR sites</u> N/A	<u>TVP</u> N/A	<u>Linked to progress of delivery of new housing schemes</u> N/A
Health											
33 53	Provision of GP health facilities: either through redevelopment of Exeter Hall to accommodate	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	OCCG Private developers	OCC Private developers	LP1: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8)	PR6a PR6b PR7a	OCCG CDC	<u>Funding sources include: NHS England Estates and Technology</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	existing practices in larger premises as a preferred approach or through Local Centre space allocated as part of PR6a and PR8.	communities						LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b PR8 PR9		<u>Transformation Fund</u> <u>Developer contributions</u>
34 <u>54</u>	Contribute to provision of GP health facilities in near Woodstock either as part of WODC resolution to approve application 16/01364/OUT or through WODC emerging Local Plan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	OCCG Private developers	OCC Private developers	LP1: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	<u>Funding sources include: NHS England Estates and Technology</u> <u>Transformation Fund</u> <u>Developer contributions</u>
Community infrastructure											
35 <u>55</u>	Sports hall at PR8 Secondary School for shared community use –one additional 4 court sports hall to Sport England specification 34.5 x 20 x 7.5 (690 sqm)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.34m TBC	Private developers	OCC CDC Private developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	CDC OCC	<u>To be delivered with scheme41 above</u>
36 <u>56</u>	Additional swimming pool space by replacement pool of 25m x 6 lane pool plus teaching pool at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre		Necessary	Long Term	c.£5.71m TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	CDC	
37 <u>57</u>	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of Oxford Road <u>Community facility space of no less than 522m2.</u>		Creation of a sustainable, mixed use development which provides opportunities for community cohesion	Necessary	Long <u>Medium</u> Term	c.£1.25m TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b	CDC
38 <u>58</u>	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of A44 <u>(Community facility space of no less than 862m2)</u>	Necessary		Long <u>Medium</u> Term	c.£1.8m TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Delivery (PR11)			
39 59	Extension to Kidlington Cemetery	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long terms	TBC c.£142.8K	Private sector developers TBC	Kidlington PC CDC Private developer	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	
60	Expansion of community facilities located at St John's Baptist Church	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC Private Developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
61	Expansion of community facility in the vicinity	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC Private Developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
62	Community facility on Land south East of Woodstock Road (Community facility space of no less than 345m2)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Long term	c.£0.8m	Private developers	CDC Private Developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
40 63	Oxford Canal – Improvement to towpath infrastructure	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	All sites subject to consultation with Canal and Rivers	Canal & River Trust Nov.16- Jan17 Consultation	The canal with its towpath provides a direct route into central Oxford from the Kidlington/Begbroke area.

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	Trust		
64	<u>Measures for the protection and enhancement of the Oxford Canal corridor and towpath including the creation and restoration of water vole habitat in the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and the maintenance of a dark canal corridor through the minimisation of light pollution</u>	<u>Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities</u>	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c.£112.2 k	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR 7b PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals <u>Costs to be apportioned</u>
44 65	Compensatory land for open space, countryside access and improvements <u>c.19.6 ha at Land east of the Oxford Road (PR6a)</u> <u>c.30h at Land at Frieze Farm if need for replacement Golf Course is demonstrated (PR6b and PR6c)</u> <u>c. 21.45ha at Land South East of Kidlington for sports provision</u> <u>c. 6.80 ha at Land at Stratfield Farm</u> <u>c.79 ha at Land East of the A44 (PR8)</u> <u>c. 82ha at Land West of Yarnton, c.74h for public access (PR9)</u>	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	FBC <u>Scheme specific below</u>	Private developers <u>Scheme specific below</u>	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP: Oxford Green Belt (ESD14) LP1 PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
41a	<u>c.16 ha at Land east of the Oxford Road</u>	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental	Critical	Short to Medium term	FBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation	PR6a	CDC	

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
		quality and accessibility d						Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP: Oxford Green Belt (ESD14) LP1 PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
41b	c. 21.45ha at Land South East of Kidlington	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers		PR7a	CDC	
41c	c. 6.80 ha at Land at Stratfield Farm	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers		PR7b	CDC	
41d	c. 79 ha at Land East of the A44	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers		PR8	CDC	
41e	c. 82ha at Land West of Yarnton	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers		PR9	CDC	
42 66	c. 32ha of compensatory land to ensure the protection of the Blenheim Villa SAM and the setting of Blenheim Palace WHS and Grade 1 Registered Park and Gardens	Compensatory improvements for the protection and improvement of historic assets	Critical	Short to Medium term Long term	TBC	Private developers	CDC OCC ICOMOS Heritage England Private developers	LP1: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15) LP1 PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
43 67	Provision of formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC Scheme specific below	Private developers	CDC Private developers Parish Councils	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and	All sites	CDC CDC	To be delivered by development proposals

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
68	Formal sports provision at Land East of Oxford Road	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	c.£ 147.8K	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
69	Formal sports provision at Land East of the A44		Necessary	Medium	c.£ 79.8K	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
70	Formal sports provision at Land West of Yarnton	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	c.£ 222.2K	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
71	Formal sports provision at Land South East of Woodstock	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Long term	c.£ 170K	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR10	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
43b 72	Converting existing Hockey AGP at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre to 3G, and increasing its size.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	TBC c.£400k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites	CDC	
43a 73	Formal sport pitches provision at Land South East Kidlington (PR7a) including: 2 3G football	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate	Necessary	Medium Long term	TBC c.£3.17m	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation	PR7a All LP1	CDC	Provision of land at PR7a

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	pitches and 1 cricket ground	as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed					Parish Council	Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR sites		To be delivered by development proposals
74	Play areas provision at Land East of Oxford Road including: 3 LAPs, 2 LEAPs, 1 NEAP and 1 MUGA	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	c.£1.05m	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
75	Play areas provision at Land West of Oxford Road including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP		Necessary	Medium term	c.£756.4k	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
76	Play areas provision at Land South East Kidlington including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Long term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers		PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
77	Play areas provision at Land at Stratfield Farm including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP		Necessary	Medium term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
78	Play areas provision at Land East of the A44 including: 5 LAPs, 3 LEAPs, 2 NEAPs and 1 MUGA	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	c.£1.8m	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
79	Play areas provision at Land West of Yarnton including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP and 1 MUGA		Necessary	Medium term	c.£840k	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
80	Play areas provision at Land South East of Woodstock including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP and 1 NEAP		Necessary	Long term	c.£756.4k	Private Developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers		PR10	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
44b	Allotments to be provided in accordance to LP1	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC Scheme specific below	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR9 PR8 PR10	CDC	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275+ dwellings.
81	Allotments to be provided at Land East of Oxford Road (0.47ha)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable Necessary	Medium term	c.£140k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
82	Allotments to be provided at Land West of Oxford Road (0.38ha)		Desirable Necessary	Medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR:	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
83	Allotments to be provided at Land South East of Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable Necessary	Long term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
84	Allotments to be provided at Land at Stratfield Farm	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
85	Retention or replacement (to an equivalent quantity and quality) of the existing allotments at Land East of the A44 and extending allotment space in accordance with adopted standards (1.8 ha)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£536k*	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals *Cost of new provision (1.8 ha)
86	Allotments to be provided at Land West of Yarnton	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable Necessary	Medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
87	Allotments to be provided at Land South East of Woodstock	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary Desirable	Long term	c.£110.2k	Private developers	CDC Parish Council Private developers	Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals
43e 88	Exploring marked running routes associated with both existing green space and new open space on strategic sites as part of development briefs	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	TBC through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC Private developers		All LP1 PR sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
43 89	A replacement of Golf facility course relocation – if relocation at Land at Frieze Way Farm PR6c should the needed to for replacement be delivered demonstrated at Land at Frieze Way Farm PR6c	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	TBC Critical*	TBC Short to medium term	TBC, c.£4m	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b PR6c	CDC	*Should the need for replacement be demonstrated
44 90	Amenity open space, natural and semi natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development in accordance to standards	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC Scheme specific TBC below	Private developers CDC	CDC Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR Sites	CDC	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to adopted Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. and the preparation of site development briefs.
44 91	Retention of c. 3 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the Oxford Road (PR6a)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC N/A	TBC N/A	CDC Private sector developers		PR6a	CDC	
44 92	Retention of c. 12 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the A44 (PR8)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	N/A TBC	TBC N/A	CDC Private sector developers		PR8	CDC	

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
44a 93	Extension to Cutteslowe Park (c.11ha) including land set aside for the creation of wildlife habitats and for nature trail/circular walks accessible from the new primary school	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long Medium term	TBC c.£2.2m	Private sector developers	CDC Oxford City Council Private developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements in Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.
44f 94	Enhancements to woodland area (along northern boundary of PR6b)		Desirable	Medium term	TBC c.£199.5K	TBC Funded by development proposal	CDC Private sector developers		PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
95	Enhanced area of woodland along the south-eastern boundary of Land south East of Kidlington (PR7a) and the establishment of a new area of woodland planting	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Long term	TBC c.£342k	Funded by development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
44g 96	Protection and improvement of Orchard in Stratfield Farm	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC c.£110.1k	Funded by development proposal TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
97	Maintenance and enhancement of protected trees, existing tree lines and hedgerows		Necessary	Medium term	c.£40.8k	Funded by development proposals	CDC Private sector developers	(BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
98	<u>Re-creation and restoration of hedgerows reflecting historic field pattern and enhancement of existing grassland habitats</u>		<u>Necessary</u>	<u>Medium term</u>			<u>CDC</u> <u>Private sector developers</u>	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	<u>PR7b</u>	<u>CDC</u>	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
45f 99	Nature conservation area (c.6.3 ha) ,incorporating the community orchard (scheme 96 above) and with potential to link to and extend Stratfield Brake DWS	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC <u>c.£1.28m</u>	TBC <u>Private sector developer</u>	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	<u>PR7b</u>	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal <u>To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process</u>
44h 100	Public open green space as informal canal side parkland on 23.41 hectares of land as shown		Necessary	Medium term	TBC <u>c.£4.7m</u>	TBC <u>Development proposal</u>	CDC Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	<u>PR8</u>	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
45e 101	New publicly accessible Local Nature Reserve(c. 29.2 ha) based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Medium term	TBC <u>c.£5.95m</u>	TBC <u>Development proposal</u>	CDC OCC Parish Council BBOWT Private sector developers	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	<u>PR8</u>	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
47b 102	A nature conservation area on c. 12.26 ha of land to the east of the railway line, south of the Oxford Canal and north of Sandy Lane	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC <u>c.£ 2.49m</u>	Development proposal <u>TBC</u>	CDC OCC BBOT Parish Council Private sector developers		<u>PR8</u>	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process <u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
45j 103	Local Nature Reserve at Land West of Yarnton (c.7.8-0.29 ha) accessible to William Fletcher Primary School	<u>Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats</u>	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC c.£59.1k	TBC Development proposal	CDC OCC BBO WT Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR9	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
44i 104	New community woodland (7.8ha) to the north west of PR9 developable area and to the east of Dolton Lane	<u>Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats</u>	Necessary	Medium term	TBC c.£2.3m	TBC Development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
105 44j	New green space including a community woodland within Land South East of Woodstock (PR10)	<u>Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.</u>	Necessary	Medium term	TBC c.£1.3m*	TBC Development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR10	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u> *Cost for community woodland
45k 106	New nature conservation area accessible by the local community	<u>Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats</u>	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC c.£448.8k	TBC Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
45 107	Green Infrastructure corridors and active travel : Green Infrastructure network connecting wildlife corridors (including through developable areas), improving existing corridors and improving and protecting hedgerows network and protection of mature trees	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC Scheme specific below	TBC Scheme specific below	CDC Private sector developers		All sites	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
45a <u>108</u>	Green infrastructure corridor (c.8 ha) incorporating a pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route along PR6a's eastern boundary. Connecting Cutteslowe Park with Oxford Parkway Railway Station/Water Eaton Park and Ride and provide connection with existing PRoW network		Necessary	Medium term	TBC <u>c.£1.6m</u>	TBC <u>Private sector developers</u>	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR6a	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
<u>109</u>	<u>Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including through the protection/enhancement of the existing hedgerow network and the protection of mature trees</u>	<u>Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel</u>	<u>Necessary</u>	<u>Medium term</u>	<u>c.£816k</u>	<u>Private sector developers</u>	<u>CDC BBOWT Private sector developers</u>	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	<u>PR6a</u>	<u>CDC</u>	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
47d <u>110</u>	Examination of provision of wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Break DWS	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC <u>Pending development proposal</u>	<u>Pending development proposal</u> TBC	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11)	PR6b	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
<u>111</u>	<u>-Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and to the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local Wildlife Site</u>	<u>Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats</u>	<u>Necessary</u>	<u>Short to Medium term</u>	TBC <u>c.£581</u>	<u>Private sector developers</u>	<u>CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers</u>	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	<u>PR7b</u>	<u>CDC</u>	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
45d <u>112</u>	Protection and enhancement of Sandy Lane and Yarnton/GreenLane as green links and wildlife corridors and wildlife connectivity from Sandy Lane to the proposed Local Nature Reserve at Land east of the A44 (PR8)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Medium term	£ <u>Delivered through Schemes 100 and 102</u> £	£ <u>Private sector developers</u>	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal as part of schemes 100 and 102</u>
45e <u>113</u>	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area and alongside the railway line. Includes improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell CTA and to the Rushy Meadows SSSI, the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local Wildlife Site and to Stratfield Farm (PR7b)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Medium term	£ <u>c.£161.2k</u>	<u>Private sector developers</u> £	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	<u>LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)</u>	PR8	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
45b <u>114</u>	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the developable area. The improvement of the existing network including hedgerows between the proposed	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs	Necessary	Medium term	£ <u>c.£3.36m</u>	£ <u>Private sector developers</u>	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR9	<u>CDC</u>	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Community Woodland at PR9 and Begbroke Wood							Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
115	Public access within the 74 ha of land to the west of the residential area.:	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs	Necessary	Short to Long term	c.£373k	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal
47e 116	Protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC c.£4.6m	TBC Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR:	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
<u>117</u>	<u>Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network</u>	<u>Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs</u>	<u>Necessary</u>	<u>Medium term</u>	<u>c. £714k</u>	<u>Private sector developers</u>	<u>CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers</u>	<u>LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)</u>	<u>PR10</u>	<u>CDC</u>	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
<u>46</u> <u>118</u>	Development proposals for Land East of the A44 (PR8) are required to undertake an investigation of the former land field site south of Sandy Lane to then remediate the site for a use compatible with the proposals and retained uses in the area as detailed in Policy PR8	Establishing if land contamination has the potential to be present on historic land uses and surrounding area and explore remediation	Desirable	Medium Term	<u>Pending development proposal</u> TBC	Private developer	CDC EA Private developer	1996 Local Plan Saved Policy: Development on contaminated Land (ENV12)	PR8	CDC	<u>To be delivered by development proposal</u>
<u>47</u> <u>119</u>	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	<u>Site mitigation/development brief considerations</u> TBC	<u>TBC Private sector developers</u>	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation	All LP1 PR sites	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
<u>47a</u> <u>120</u>	Farmland bird compensation required from proposals for site policies PR6a, PR7a, PR7b, PR9 and PR10		PR6a PR7a PR7b PR9								
<u>48</u> <u>121</u>	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area		Necessary						Short to Long term		

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Proposed Focused Changes and Minor Modifications

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP1, LTP & Emerging LP1 PR Policies)	LP1 PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
					considerations TBC			(ESD17) LP1 PR:	PR8 PR9		planning application process
122	<u>Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation in Blenheim and Ditchley Parks Conservation Target Area</u>	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Site mitigation/development brief considerations	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 1)

Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need

your place • your space
• your say •



Proposed Submission Plan

July 2017

Cherwell

DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

Foreword

Foreword	3
----------------	---

Executive Summary

Executive Summary	6
-------------------------	---

Section 1 - Working in Partnership to Meet Oxford's Needs

What is the Partial Review of the Local Plan?	12
Why has this Plan been prepared?	15
What is Oxford's Unmet Housing Need?	19

Section 2 - Preparing the Plan

How has this Plan been prepared?	24
What does the Plan include?	27
What Options were considered?	29

Section 3 - Setting the Scene

The Oxfordshire Context	32
The Cherwell Context	37
The Oxford Context	41
The Wider Context	53

Section 4 - Our Vision and Objectives

A Vision for Meeting Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs	58
Our Objectives for Achieving the Vision	59

Section 5 - Delivering the Vision and Meeting Our Objectives

A Spatial Strategy for North Oxford, Kidlington and the A44 Corridor	62
Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs	69

Contents

Housing Mix, Tenure and Size	71
The Oxford Green Belt	75
Transport Infrastructure	79
A Connected Green Infrastructure	85
North Oxford	87
Kidlington	103
Begbroke	117
Yarnton	127
Woodstock	135
Providing the Infrastructure	145
Maintaining Housing Supply	149

Section 6 - Monitoring and Securing Delivery

Our commitment to deliver	154
--	------------

Appendices

Appendix 1 - Policies Map	157
Appendix 2 - Green Belt Plan	159
Appendix 3 - Housing Trajectory	161
Appendix 4 - Infrastructure Schedule	163
Appendix 5 - Monitoring Framework	183
Appendix 6 - Thematic Maps	189
Appendix 7 - Evidence Base	193
Appendix 8 - Glossary	195

Foreword

Councillor Barry Wood
Leader, Cherwell District Council

Oxford is a world class university city. Its economy is one of the major drivers of the county economy. Cherwell has always had a close relationship with Oxford.

There are many inter-dependencies between Cherwell and Oxford. Oxford is important to many Cherwell based businesses and residents, as a place to work, to company supply chains and as a place to study and visit. The growth of Kidlington and neighbouring communities has resulted from their proximity to Oxford as desirable places to live though they remain separate, distinctive communities.

Oxford has a high level of housing need which it cannot meet itself. This Plan has been prepared to meet a commitment Cherwell made to our neighbouring Councils to provide our share of Oxford's unmet housing need.

This Plan supplements the adopted Cherwell Local Plan (2015) and is the culmination of a lengthy period of preparation, evidence gathering and consultation.

We are of the view that development must be provided so that it is well connected to Oxford and supports the city's economy, universities and its local employment base. In addition, growth must ensure that people have convenient, affordable and sustainable travel opportunities to the city's places of work and to its services and facilities.

We have considered options across the district for achieving this and are of the view that there are clear, exceptional reasons for providing development within the Oxford Green Belt.

The Plan seeks to deliver growth for Oxford so that it fits with and helps deliver the city's sustainable transport strategy, builds communities related to Oxford and so that its relates to key assets important to both Oxford and Cherwell. These assets include the Oxford University research facility at Begbroke, London-Oxford Airport, together with the Langford Lane employment area at Kidlington and within Oxford, the Northern Gateway site.

The Plan proposes that all development is of exemplar design which responds distinctively and sensitively to the local built, historic and environment context. It requires necessary infrastructure to be provided including new schools and facilities and identified improvements to the A44 transport corridor with new rapid bus routes, rail facilities and cycle connections into Oxford.

The Plan also requires substantial levels of affordable housing to be provided and extensive green infrastructure including parkland for public use by the residents of Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton and the new communities that will be created.

4 Foreword

Executive Summary

i. In the Cherwell Local Plan adopted in 2015, the Council committed to working on an on-going basis under a legal Duty to Cooperate with all other Oxfordshire local authorities to address the need for housing across the Oxfordshire housing market area.

ii. The Oxfordshire councils had all recognised that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement for the 2011-2031 period within its administrative boundary.

iii. The Plan made clear that if joint work between the authorities revealed that Cherwell and other districts needed to meet additional need for Oxford, this would trigger a 'Partial Review' of the Local Plan.

iv. This document is that Partial Review – a Plan to provide Cherwell's share of the unmet housing needs of Oxford to 2031.

v. The Plan has been informed by cooperative work between the Oxfordshire councils on the level of unmet need and how much of that need should be 'apportioned' to each district. It has been informed by an examination of the critical and cross boundary issues which are relevant to meeting those needs. It has been informed by public consultation and engagement and by evidence gathering. We have produced what we consider to be a 'sound' Plan; one that is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy.

vi. The Plan does the following:

Section 1 - explains in further detail why the plan has been produced and how an understanding of Oxford's unmet housing need has been arrived at

Section 2 - explains how the Plan has been prepared including the options considered in arriving at our development strategy

Section 3 - sets the scene for the Plan; describing the county, Cherwell and Oxford context and the wider cross-regional issues

Section 4 - describes a vision and objectives for helping to meet Oxford's unmet housing need within Cherwell

Section 5 - provides our strategy for meeting the vision and objectives in a way that achieves sustainable development including policies for strategic development sites to provide the required homes

Section 6 - explains how we will ensure that the strategy is delivered.

vii. Our vision for meeting Oxford's unmet housing needs by 2031 seeks to be aspirational but realistic. It responds specifically to the focused task of this Partial Review (Oxford's housing needs) and to the issues identified.

viii. The vision seeks to:

1. support Oxford's world class economy, its universities and employment base

2. ensure that people have convenient, affordable and sustainable travel opportunities to the city's places of work, study and recreation and to its services and facilities
3. deliver development that is well connected to Oxford
4. provide for a range of household types and incomes reflecting Oxford's diverse needs.

ix. In doing so it seeks to:

1. create balanced and sustainable communities
2. provide for exemplar design which responds distinctively and sensitively to the local built, historic and environmental context
3. ensure development is supported by necessary infrastructure
4. contribute to improving health and well-being
5. conserve and enhance the natural environment.

x. Specific strategic objectives (SO16-SO19) are identified for meeting the vision which supplement those in the existing Local Plan (2015).

xi. The objectives relate to:

1. partnership working to meet needs and required infrastructure by 2031 (objective SO16)
2. providing development so it supports the projected economic growth which underpins the housing needs and local Oxford and Cherwell economies (objective SO17)
3. substantively providing affordable access to new homes for those requiring affordable housing, new entrants to the housing market, key workers and those requiring access to Oxford's key employment areas; and, providing well-designed development that responds to the local context (objective SO18)
4. providing development so that it complements the County Council's Local Transport Plan (including the Oxford Transport Strategy) and facilitates demonstrable and deliverable improvements to the availability of sustainable transport for access to Oxford (objective SO19).

xii. The Plan includes a strategy - a collection of policies - for delivering the vision and objectives having considered options for accommodating development across the district. The Plan builds upon the options, those areas of the district that most directly relate to Oxford's sustainable

transport strategy, that offer the opportunities for building communities that are well related to Oxford and have a clear relationship to the key economic assets at the interface between Cherwell and Oxford.

xiii. The Plan includes a coherent, holistic, and joined-up approach which prioritises the need for development to be well connected to Oxford. We are planning for development in the area of the district that has the strongest economic and social relationships with Oxford and which is fully integrated with the County Council's sustainable transport policies. We are grasping the opportunities for distinctive place-shaping, for a consolidated approach to green infrastructure and for the achievement of net gains in biodiversity.

xiv. The Plan therefore focuses development on a geographic area extending north from Oxford to south Kidlington, along the A44 corridor to Yarnton and Begbroke, and up to Woodstock in West Oxfordshire.

xv. This involves development in the Oxford Green Belt - a designated area of land around Oxford in which planning policies have the fundamental aim of preventing urban sprawl by keeping land permanently open. Under national policy Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances through the preparation or review of a Local Plan.

xvi. The Plan explains that there are exceptional circumstances for development in the Green Belt to help meet Oxford's needs within Cherwell. Other examined options would not deliver development that specifically relates to Oxford in the same way and would not deliver the Plan's vision.

xvii. The Plan also avoids undermining the strategy of the existing Cherwell Local Plan (2015) and the delivery of planned growth at Bicester, Banbury and Former RAF Upper Heyford.

xviii. The policies included in this Partial Review seek to do the following:

1. deliver the required homes for Oxford by 2031 in a form that achieve sustainable development (policy PR1)
2. deliver a mix, tenure and size of homes that responds to identified needs (policy PR2)
3. exceptionally allow for development in the Green Belt having considered all other reasonable options and the vision and objectives we need to achieve (policy PR3)
4. maximise the opportunity for affordable and sustainable transportation from development areas to Oxford's key employment areas, services and facilities (policy PR4a)
5. use the advantage of sustainable transport opportunities to help strengthen Kidlington centre in accordance with the existing Local Plan (2015) and the Kidlington Framework Masterplan (policy PR4b – Kidlington Centre)
6. provide a consolidated and integrated approach to the provision of green infrastructure alongside new development, particularly within the Green Belt (policy PR5)

xix. The Plan provides for the development of strategic sites that will best achieve the vision and objectives and deliver sustainable development in the Oxfordshire, Cherwell, Oxford and wider context.

Table I

Area	Policy / Site	No. of Homes
North Oxford	Policy PR6a - Land East of Oxford Road	650
	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	530
	Policy PR6c - Land at Frieze Farm (reserved site for replacement Golf Course)	-
Kidlington	Policy PR7a - Land South East of Kidlington	230
	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	100
Begbroke	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	1950
Yarnton	Policy PR9 - Land West of Yarnton	530
Woodstock	Policy PR10 - Land South East of Woodstock	410
Total		4400

xx. The Plan seeks to ensure that the developments will be supported by necessary infrastructure through a coordinated and planned approach (policy PR11). This will be assisted by a requirement for development briefs for each site and by working with service providers such as the County Council on matters including highways and education and on necessary financial contributions for other supporting infrastructure.

xxi. The Plan seeks to ensure that the necessary housing supply will be maintained by managing planned delivery and maintaining a separate five year supply of housing sites to specifically meet Oxford's unmet needs within Cherwell (policy PR12a). It also makes clear that applications for planning permission for development to meet Oxford's needs that is not allocated in the Plan will not be supported unless the Council has taken a formal decision that additional land beyond that allocated is required to ensure the requisite housing supply, that the demonstrable support of the local community has been gained through pre-application consultation and subject to other criteria.

xxii. Finally, we have a policy (PR13) for closely monitoring delivery, to achieve the timely production of development briefs and the consideration of planning applications, for reporting on progress and for ensuring that all the homes are delivered by 2031. The policy makes it clear that if monitoring indicates that the vision and objectives cannot be met, the Council will consider whether it wishes to ask the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government to revoke the Partial Review under Section 25 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 in the interest of releasing alternative sites that will achieve delivery by 2031.

xxiii. This is a Plan to provide homes for Oxford within Cherwell in time and in full accordance with our strategy.

Section I - Working in Partnership to Meet Oxford's Needs



What is the Partial Review of the Local Plan?

1.1 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, which was adopted by Cherwell District Council in July 2015, provides for Cherwell's development needs to the year 2031⁽¹⁾.

1.2 In the Local Plan the Council committed to working jointly with the other Oxfordshire councils to assess the extent of the housing need that could not be met elsewhere in the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area. In particular, it was understood that there could be a need arising from Oxford that could not be met by Oxford City Council due to its tight administrative boundary and its limited supply of land. Cherwell District Council's commitment was to consider the extent of the need and, if necessary, to 'partially review' its Local Plan within two years from its adoption in July 2015.

1.3 This document is that 'review'. The Partial Review is effectively a supplement or addendum to the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 which becomes part of the statutory Development Plan for the district.

1.4 The Partial Review provides a vision, objectives and specific policies for delivering additional development to help meet Oxford's housing needs. It seeks to do this in a way that will best serve Oxford's needs and provide benefits for existing communities in Cherwell and adjoining areas. The Partial Review is a positively prepared Plan. It avoids undermining the existing Local Plan's development strategy for meeting Cherwell's needs and detracting from the delivery of growth at Bicester, Banbury and former RAF Upper Heyford. The Plan aims to achieve sustainable development which will be deliverable by 2031.

1.5 Applications for planning permission for housing in Cherwell to meet Oxford's needs will be considered having regard to the policies in this Partial Review and to other relevant policies from the adopted Development Plan. The Council will need to assess whether or not development proposals meet the vision and objectives of this Partial Review (and relevant objectives of the existing Local Plan 2015) in determining whether or not permission should be granted.

1.6 The Partial Review should therefore be considered alongside the existing Local Plan. It should also be read alongside national policy and guidance – the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) – and in conjunction with other Supplementary Planning Documents produced by the Council such as the Cherwell Design Guide.

1.7 The Partial Review means change for the area of the district which adjoins north Oxford and that which focuses on the A44 corridor from Oxford to Woodstock in West Oxfordshire. It does this to deliver homes that will enable people to live near Oxford, to travel sustainably into Oxford to access employment, services and facilities and to provide new housing in a way that builds upon Cherwell's strongest geographic, economic and social relationships with Oxford.

1.8 Most of this area has for many years lain within the Oxford Green Belt - a designated area of land around Oxford in which planning policies have the fundamental aim of preventing urban sprawl by keeping land permanently open. The essential characteristics of Green Belts are their openness and their permanence. Green Belt boundaries should only be altered in exceptional circumstances, through the preparation or review of a Local Plan.

¹ Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR55

1.9 The boundaries of the Oxford Green Belt within Cherwell have not changed since the inner boundary was established in 1992. The Partial Review of the Local Plan provides for specific sites to be developed in the Green Belt and for changes to the Green Belt boundaries because of the exceptional circumstances that exist (see section 5).

14 What is the Partial Review of the Local Plan?

Why has this Plan been prepared?

1.10 There are three reasons why this Partial Review of the Local Plan has been prepared:

1. Oxford needs additional homes
2. there is a need to meet national policy and legal requirements
3. Cherwell was required to make a commitment to undertaking the review.

Oxford needs additional homes

1.11 Oxford has a high level of housing need and problems of affordable access to the housing market. The city, county and wider regional economies are growing. New homes are required urgently to meet Oxford's existing and future needs to meet demographic demand, to help access to the housing market and to support economic growth.

Oxford City Council First Steps Consultation Booklet, 2016

'Oxford currently has 55,000 households and 160,000 people live in the city. One of the biggest issues in Oxford is the lack of housing and the unaffordability of housing, to rent or to buy. Oxford is experiencing a housing crisis. Factors such as increasing land values and reducing land availability have led to a shortage of homes, and housing that is so expensive that it prices many people out of the market. We need enough housing, of the right type, in the right locations, that is affordable and suitable for different sectors of the community and meets varied needs.'

1.12 There is a very high level of housing need to be met across the county. This was the clear finding of an Oxfordshire wide housing study, the Strategic Housing Market Assessment or 'SHMA' which was produced in 2014 as required by Government policy. The SHMA provided an objective assessment of need for housing in the Oxfordshire market area to 2031. It is for Local Plans to then determine whether development can be provided to meet needs by considering environmental and other constraints and potential opportunities.

1.13 The SHMA examined population and household projections and considered whether adjustments were needed to take into account the need to deliver affordable homes, to address past under-provision or improve affordability and to support the expected growth in jobs.

16 Why has this Plan been prepared?

Table 2

Objectively Assessed Housing Need per Local Authority 2011-2031 (source: Oxfordshire SHMA 2014, adapted)			
	Housing Need Per Year (Net) 2011-2031)	Mid-point of Range	Total 2011-2031
Cherwell	1090-1190	1140	22,800
Oxford	1200-1600	1400	28,000
South Oxfordshire	725-825	775	15,500
Vale of White Horse	1028	1028	20,560
West Oxfordshire	635-685	660	13,200
Oxfordshire	4678-5328	5003	100,060

1.14 The mid-point of the assessed housing need for Oxford City is 28,000 additional homes from 2011-2031. The SHMA remains the most up-to-date objective assessment of housing need for the housing market area.

Meeting national policy and legal requirements

1.15 The Council is required to meet Government and legal requirements in preparing Local Plans:

National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF, 2012)

The NPPF requires the Council to:

1. have a clear understanding of housing needs in their area
2. to prepare a Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) to assess their full housing needs, working with neighbouring authorities where housing market areas cross administrative boundaries
3. to work collaboratively with other bodies to ensure that strategic priorities across local boundaries are properly co-ordinated and clearly reflected in individual Local Plans
4. to work together to meet development requirements which cannot wholly be met within their own areas, for instance because of a lack of physical capacity or because to do so would cause significant harm to national principles and policies

5. to produce Local Plans in accordance with a statutory Duty to Cooperate with prescribed bodies (including Oxford City Council and the other Oxfordshire Councils)
6. to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements, including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so and consistent with achieving sustainable development.

1.16 The Duty to Cooperate requires the Council to cooperate with other Local Planning Authorities and other prescribed bodies when it undertakes certain activities, including the preparation of Local Plans and in relation to cross-boundary strategic matters. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which activities are undertaken.

Duty to Cooperate

Local Planning Authorities are required 'to engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis'

Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, Section 33A (2)

Cherwell's commitment to the Partial Review

1.17 All of Oxfordshire's councils have accepted that Oxford cannot fully meet its own housing needs (approximately 28,000 homes). They collectively committed to consider the extent of Oxford's unmet need and how that need might be sustainably distributed to the neighbouring districts so that this could be tested through their respective Local Plans.

1.18 When the existing Local Plan (2015) was being prepared, the Council proposed a commitment to the Partial Review of the Local Plan in the event that there was a need to provide additional housing for Oxford.

1.19 The Government appointed Planning Inspector who examined the Plan stated, "...It is ...essential for clarity and soundness that the Council's firm commitment to help meet the needs of Oxford city as part of the countywide housing market area, jointly with other relevant authorities including through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, as well as in respect of the Oxford and Oxfordshire City Deal (2014), is formally recorded in the plan..."⁽²⁾

1.20 His Non-Technical Summary records: "Add a formal commitment from the Council, together with other relevant Councils, to undertake a joint review of the boundaries of the Oxford Green Belt, once the specific level of help required by the city of Oxford to meet its needs that cannot reasonably be met within its present confines, is fully and accurately defined"⁽³⁾

1.21 The commitment is provided at para. B.95 of the existing Local Plan (2015).

² Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Article=11183> - PR45, p.15, para 62
³ Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR45, p.3

18 Why has this Plan been prepared?

Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, Para. B.95

“Cherwell District Council will continue to work under the ‘Duty to Co-operate’ with all other Oxfordshire Local Authorities on an on-going basis to address the objectively assessed need for housing across the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area and to meet joint commitments such as the Oxford and Oxfordshire City Deal (2014). As a first step Cherwell District Council has sought to accommodate the housing need for Cherwell District in full in the Cherwell Local Plan. Cherwell District Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement for the 2011-2031 period within its administrative boundary. The urban capacity of Oxford is as yet unconfirmed. Cherwell District Council will continue to work jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities and through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable spatial options, including the release of brownfield land, the potential for a new settlement and a full strategic review of the boundaries of the Oxford Green Belt. These issues are not for Cherwell to consider in isolation. These options will need to be undertaken in accordance with national policy, national guidance, the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) regulations, and the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) to establish how and where any unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area. Joint work will need to comprehensively consider how spatial options could be supported by necessary infrastructure to ensure an integrated approach to the delivery of housing, jobs and services. Full public consultation will be central to a ‘sound’ process and outcome. If this joint work reveals that Cherwell and other Districts need to meet additional need for Oxford, this will trigger a partial review of the Local Plan, to be completed within two years of adoption, and taking the form of the preparation of a separate Development Plan Document for that part of the unmet need to be accommodated in the Cherwell District. The Council will engage in joint working on supporting technical work such as countywide Sustainability Appraisal as required to support the identification of a sustainable approach to meeting agreed, unmet needs.”

What is Oxford's Unmet Housing Need?

Working cooperatively

1.22 In March 2014, prior to publication of the Strategic Housing Market Assessment, the Oxfordshire councils collectively agreed a headline process, as part of a Statement of Cooperation, setting out how to address the SHMA's conclusions on housing need and in anticipation that there would be unmet need arising from Oxford.

Oxfordshire Statement of Cooperation, 2014⁽⁴⁾

'The purpose of this Statement of Cooperation is to set out the scope and structure of cooperation between the Parties on a range of issues. In particular, it outlines the process and arrangements for cooperation between local authorities should one of the Parties be unable to accommodate their objectively assessed need identified in the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA)'

1.23 The Councils had been working together for some time as the Spatial Planning and Infrastructure Partnership. In 2014, this became the Oxfordshire Growth Board which became a Joint Committee of all six Oxfordshire Councils. These are the core, voting members. The Growth Board also includes co-opted, non-voting members - the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP), the Oxfordshire Skills Board, Oxford Universities, the Homes and Communities Agency, the Environment Agency, Network Rail and Highways England.

1.24 In November 2014, the Growth Board noted a general agreement that there was limited capacity within Oxford to accommodate the number of homes required to meet its needs. There was a significant potential shortfall which would need to be provided for in neighbouring districts.⁽⁵⁾

1.25 A joint work programme was agreed for considering the level of unmet need and how that need could be distributed to the individual district councils.

The urban capacity of Oxford

1.26 Oxford's December 2014 Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA)⁽⁶⁾ detailed the City Council's view on its potential sources of housing supply - a total supply of 10,212 homes from 2011 to 2031.

1.27 This view was tested through the Growth Board work programme by the other Oxfordshire authorities. Consultants were appointed to help 'check and balance'⁽⁷⁾ the findings and to help reach an agreed understanding⁽⁸⁾.

4 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR01
5 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR05
6 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR08
7 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR09
8 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR11

1.28 On 19 November 2015 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a total working figure for Oxford's unmet housing need of 15,000 homes⁽⁹⁾. On the basis of Oxford's overall need being 28,000 homes from (2011-2031), this meant approximately 13,000 homes being provided within Oxford's administrative boundary.

Agreement on Oxford's unmet housing need

'Following consideration of the report all authorities agreed a working assumption of 15,000 homes for Oxford City's unmet need. All authorities agree to work towards this in good faith, based on the previously agreed process which includes the review of the Oxford City's Local Plan.

The Board should note that the working assumption of 15,000 is a working figure to be used by the Programme as a benchmark for assessing the spatial options for growth and is not an agreed figure for the true amount of unmet need.'

Report to the Oxfordshire Growth Board, 19 November 2015, para's. 5&6

1.29 The precise urban housing capacity or potential of Oxford will change as the City Council prepares and completes its next Local Plan, as new land supply studies are produced and as applications for planning permission are considered. Should a significant change in circumstances occur in the future, this would need to be considered by the Growth Board.

The apportionment of Oxford's unmet housing need

1.30 On 26 September 2016, the Oxfordshire Growth Board considered a report⁽¹⁰⁾ summarising the output of the countywide work programme. The programme included:

1. the review of the urban capacity of Oxford to inform agreement on the level of unmet housing need⁽¹¹⁾
2. a Green Belt Study to assess the extent to which the land within the Oxford Green Belt performs against the purposes of the Green Belt as defined in national policy⁽¹²⁾
3. the sustainability testing of spatial options to help inform the apportionment of unmet need to the rural districts⁽¹³⁾
4. a high level transport assessment of spatial options⁽¹⁴⁾
5. an education assessment of spatial options⁽¹⁵⁾.

1.31 The Growth Board decided on an apportionment of 14,850 homes to the district and city councils. Cherwell District was asked to consider the accommodation of 4,400 homes in addition to its existing Local Plan commitments (some 22,840 homes).

9 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR12
 10 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR27
 11 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR11
 12 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR13
 13 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR14
 14 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR15
 15 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR16

Table 3

Oxfordshire Growth Board Apportionment of Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs	
District	Apportionment - No. of Homes (Net)
Cherwell	4400
Oxford	550
South Oxfordshire*	4950
Vale of White Horse	220
West Oxfordshire	2750
Total	14850
*Note: South Oxfordshire District Council did not agree to the apportionment	

1.32 The Growth Board work programme enabled a countywide, cooperative decision to be made on how the unmet housing need should be accommodated at a district level. It has informed the Partial Review plan making process but as a non-statutory planning process it does not bind the Council to a prescribed approach as to how the Council should provide for Oxford's unmet housing need. The Partial Review process does this on a statutory plan making basis.

1.33 Following the apportionment decision, a Memorandum of Cooperation⁽¹⁶⁾ was signed by the Leaders of all the Oxfordshire Councils (except South Oxfordshire) making clear the agreed position.

Memorandum of Cooperation, November 2016

'...This apportionment is based upon a common assumed start date of 2021 for the commencement of development after the adoption of the respective Local Plan review or Local Plan update/refresh. This assumption does not preclude earlier delivery, but does recognise the complexity of the issues being considered and has sought to factor in reasonable lead times to enable options to come forward and to be fully considered through the Local Plan process.

The Programme does not seek to identify, propose or recommend any site or sites for additional housing within any district. Each LPA will remain responsible for the allocation of housing sites within any district. Each LPA will remain responsible for the allocation of housing sites within its own district and through its own Local Plan process.'

Extract from Memorandum

22 What is Oxford's Unmet Housing Need?

Signed by Oxford City Council, Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council, Vale of White Horse District Council, Oxfordshire County Council

How has this Plan been prepared?

2.1 This Partial Review of the Local Plan has been prepared in accordance with the statutory Duty to Cooperate, legal and procedural requirements and in conformity with national planning policy and guidance.

2.2 As required by national policy, the Plan has been:

1. positively prepared – to help meet Oxford's objectively assessed, unmet housing needs; to provide supporting infrastructure and in a way that complements wider infrastructure delivery; and, to achieve sustainable development which responds to the Cherwell, Oxford and Oxfordshire contexts
2. justified by evidence – in order to arrive at the most appropriate strategy having considered reasonable alternatives and the outcome of consultation and engagement
3. prepared to be effective – to ensure that the required homes are viably delivered by 2031 in accordance with cross-boundary strategic priorities and so that the vision and objectives are achieved without undermining the existing Cherwell Local Plan (2015)
4. prepared to be consistent with national policy – to meet the apportioned housing requirements so that they meet core planning principles and demonstrate clear, exceptional circumstances for development within the Oxford Green Belt.

2.3 Working with the Oxfordshire Growth Board and individual partner authorities, the Council has sought from the outset to meet national objectives, the commitments set out both on a countywide basis and in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, the expectations of those in housing need, and the requirements of the development industry in terms of providing homes to support economic growth. The Council has sought to prepare a sound and sustainable strategy which directly meets Oxford needs and which complements the existing Cherwell Local Plan.

2.4 The strategy has been positively prepared to help meet the objectively assessed development requirements of Oxford and to provide supporting infrastructure in places and in a form that will achieve sustainable development. It has been prepared with the benefit of consultation and engagement as set out in a Statement of Consultation⁽¹⁷⁾.

2.5 Alternative spatial approaches were considered for meeting those requirements with the benefit of a robust evidence base and in the interest of identifying the most appropriate strategy. The Partial Review is supported by a Sustainability Appraisal⁽¹⁸⁾ that documents that process and includes the reasoning for the selected approach.

2.6 The Partial Review establishes a deliverable strategy for ensuring that Cherwell's contribution to meeting Oxford's needs will be delivered by 2031 and with the continued commitment to a cooperative approach across administrative boundaries and strong partnership working.

2.7 Key areas of Plan preparation have included:

17 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR24 & PR46
18 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR43

1. cross-boundary and cooperative working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board work programme and individual meetings with partners and other bodies as detailed in the Statement of Consultation
2. identifying the Plan's scope, key issues and opportunities through consultation from January to March 2016 on an 'Issues' document⁽¹⁹⁾ and a Sustainability Appraisal scoping report⁽²⁰⁾, including a 'call for sites' informing land availability
3. consulting on the outcome of the Oxfordshire Growth Board work programme, a draft vision and objectives and reasonable options through an 'Options' document from November 2016 to January 2017⁽²¹⁾ and informed by an Initial Sustainability Appraisal⁽²²⁾ and Interim Transport Report⁽²³⁾
4. evidence gathering including: Transport Assessment and Modelling, Strategic Flood Risk Assessment, Landscape Sensitivity and Capacity Assessment, a Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment; a Strategic Economic Growth Study; a Green Belt Study; and a Habitats Regulations Assessment. A full list of the evidence supporting this Plan is provided online at <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183>.
5. the development of the vision and objectives with the benefit of consultation feedback, evidence and the continuation of the Sustainability Appraisal process
6. the further testing of options, including the overall amount of housing to be planned for, through a Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment⁽²⁴⁾
7. identifying proposed development sites and preparing policies with the benefit of evidence, consultation feedback results and sustainability appraisal
8. ensuring that the Plan could be viably delivered⁽²⁵⁾.

19 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR20
 20 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR25
 21 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR47
 22 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR23
 23 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR22
 24 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR30 & PR44
 25 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR49 & PR54

26 How has this Plan been prepared?

What does the Plan include?

2.8 The Partial Review includes a clear vision for how Oxford's unmet housing needs will be met within Cherwell. The vision, set out in section 4, seeks to respond to the key issues faced by Oxford in providing new homes, in addressing the unaffordability of housing, in supporting economic growth and in dealing with its land supply constraints.

2.9 The vision also seeks to respond to the issues involved in accommodating further development in a strongly and rapidly growing Cherwell with the need to protect its environment, to achieve more use of sustainable transport and to protect the identity of existing communities. This vision needs to be read in addition to the existing vision for Cherwell set out at paragraphs A.8 to A.27 of the existing Local Plan (2015).

2.10 The Partial Review provides four strategic objectives (SO16 to SO19) for achieving the Partial Review's vision which supplement those (SO1 to SO15) of the existing Local Plan. It provides overarching and site specific policies for delivering 4,400 homes and achieving the vision and objectives. Seven residential development areas are identified in a geographic area extending north from Oxford (either side of the A4165 Oxford Road) along the A44 corridor and to Woodstock in West Oxfordshire:

1. Land East of Oxford Road, North Oxford (policy PR6a) - Gosford and Water Eaton Parish
2. Land West of Oxford Road, North Oxford (policy PR6b) - Gosford and Water Eaton Parish
3. Land at South East Kidlington (policy PR7a) - Gosford and Water Eaton Parish
4. Land at Stratfield Farm Kidlington (policy PR7b) - Kidlington Parish
5. Land East of the A44 at Begbroke/Yarnton (policy PR8) - Yarnton and Begbroke Parishes (small area in Kidlington Parish)
6. Land West of the A44 at Yarnton (policy PR9) - Yarnton and Begbroke Parishes
7. Land East of Woodstock (policy PR10) - Shipton-on-Cherwell and Thrupp Parish

28 What does the Plan include?

What Options were considered?

2.11 The Sustainability Appraisal supporting the Plan⁽²⁶⁾ tested the likely environmental, social and economic effects of providing for 4,400 homes and the effects of providing significantly more or less.

2.12 Nine Areas of Search across Cherwell were considered as potential broad locations for accommodating the additional growth. These were:

- Option A Kidlington & Surrounding Area
- Option B North & East of Kidlington
- Option C Junction 9, M40
- Option D Arncott
- Option E Bicester and Surrounding Area
- Option F Former RAF Upper Heyford & Surrounding Area
- Option G Junction 10, M40
- Option H Banbury & Surrounding Area
- Option I Remainder of District / Rural Dispersal

2.13 Within these Areas of Search were 147 possible sites, each comprising at least two hectares of land.

2.14 The outcome of the plan preparation process, informed by the evidence base (including the Sustainability Appraisal) and the outcome of consultation, was that Options C to I were not considered to be suitable for accommodating housing to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs for the following reasons:

1. they were less well situated to build communities associated with Oxford
2. they were less well situated to assist with the delivery of the Oxford Transport Strategy, in terms of existing sustainable travel connectivity and the opportunity for sustainable commuter travel behaviour
3. they were more likely to result in a higher level of commuting to Oxford by private motor vehicle
4. they were likely to result in less affordable transport options for accessing Oxford for potential occupiers of affordable and low cost housing
5. more dispersed options provided less opportunity for strategic infrastructure investment (e.g transport and education)
6. the likelihood that significant additional development could not be built at Bicester, Banbury and RAF Upper Heyford by 2031 in addition to that in the existing Local Plan (2015).

2.15 It was therefore concluded that options C to I, or a combination of any options including C to I, would not sufficiently deliver the vision and objectives which underpin the Partial Review.

2.16 Additionally, it was concluded that options C to I would have a greater detrimental impact on the development strategy for Cherwell set out in the existing Local Plan (2015).

2.17 Option A (Kidlington & Surrounding Area) and Option B (North & East of Kidlington) were considered to be suitable for Oxford's needs.

2.18 In summary, this was because of:

1. the proximity to Oxford, the existing availability of public transport and the opportunity to maximise the use of sustainable and affordable transport in accessing Oxford's key employment areas and services and facilities
2. the opportunity to achieve an overall, proportionate reduction in reliance on the private motor vehicle in accessing Oxford's key employment areas and services and facilities and to achieve further investment in sustainable transport infrastructure
3. the deliverability of sustainable transport improvements in comparison to other Areas of Search
4. relationship of existing communities to Oxford
5. existing economic relationship between the areas of search and Oxford
6. the opportunity to provide affordable homes to meet Oxford's identified need close to the source of that need.

2.19 It was therefore concluded that Options A and B could deliver the vision and objectives which underpin the Partial Review. Furthermore, it was considered that they would not significantly undermine the delivery of the development strategy for meeting Cherwell's needs set out in the existing Local Plan (2015). In the absence of other suitable options, Areas A and B were taken forward.

2.20 Within Areas A and B a total of 41 sites were considered and assessed for inclusion in the Partial Review. These sites were assessed through the consideration of range of evidence (<http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183>) including landscape, transport, land availability, flood risk and green belt studies. They were also assessed with the benefit of feedback from consultation, through the preparation of an Habitats Regulations Assessment, and through a Sustainability Appraisal detailing the likely environmental, social and economic effects of developing each site and the cumulative effect of the proposed growth.

2.21 Many of the sites identified were situated within the Oxford Green Belt. Two sites outside the Green Belt were considered and 39 sites within. In addition to their overall sustainability, sites were considered for their suitability in meeting the Partial Review's vision and objectives. Sites within the Green Belt were only taken forward in the absence of other suitable alternatives.

The Oxfordshire Context

Controlling the growth of Oxford

3.1 The growth of Oxford over the decades is central to the Oxfordshire planning context.

3.2 Since the post-war period, the planning system has sought to protect Oxford's historic architectural assets and setting and to control the city's expansion into the surrounding countryside.

3.3 The Town and Country Planning Act 1947 provided for new local planning authorities to produce comprehensive development plans and Green Belt proposals. There was an understanding that alongside the post-war reconstruction and growth there was a need to restrict the growth of larger cities to control urban sprawl.

3.4 In 1955, advice was provided on Green Belts by the Ministry of Housing and Local Government (Circular 42/55) including on their three main functions:

1. to check the growth of a large built-up area
2. to prevent neighbouring settlements from merging into another
3. to preserve the special character of a town.

3.5 Proposals for an Oxford Green Belt were submitted to the Minister in 1958. It was not until 1975 that an outer boundary was approved passing through new district authorities and covering a distance from Oxford ranging between approximately 6.5 and 10 km. Smaller villages were 'washed over' or covered by the Green Belt. The larger villages and their immediate areas (including Kidlington and Yarnton) were excluded from the Green Belt to allow for population expansion and associated development needs.

3.6 Areas were also identified where restrictive Green Belt policy would apply pending the preparation of new county Structure Plans and district Local Plans. A definitive inner boundary was in effect deferred for local consideration.

3.7 The first Oxfordshire Structure Plan was approved by the then Secretary for State for the Environment in 1979. The Secretary of State endorsed the need for a Green Belt of about 6.5 to 10 km wide and expressed the view that the growth of Oxford should not be allowed to continue indefinitely.

3.8 A similar view was stated when the Secretary of State approved alterations to the Structure Plan in 1987: "...The unique historic character of Oxford and its setting in its natural environment should be conserved and protected, and...the growth of the City should not continue indefinitely...there is now only very limited scope for further development in and around Oxford" (Central Oxfordshire Local Plan, 1992).

3.9 The Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) defined new inner boundaries of the Green Belt, which were confirmed when the Plan was adopted in December 1992.

Central Oxfordshire Local Plan, para, 2.2

'The conservation of Oxford's heritage, which is of international importance, has been recognised in planning policy since the war. The achievement of that objective for the benefit of future generations cannot be realised without strict restraint of the development pressures which threaten to damage the character of the city through increased scale of activity, traffic and the outward sprawl of the urban area. Similarly, the character of Oxford in a rural setting cannot be maintained without the protection of the spatial relationship of Oxford and nearby settlements and the maintenance of the character of the intervening countryside'

3.10 Those defined boundaries were carried forward into the Cherwell Local Plan 1996 (adopted in November 1996) and no changes were made to the Green Belt in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 adopted in July 2015.

A changing context for growth

3.11 For the past few decades, planning policies have largely sought to restrict the outward growth of Oxford in the interests of concentrating development, preventing encroachment into the surrounding countryside and protecting the designated Green Belt. Instead, successive 'country town' strategies have sought to grow the market towns of Banbury, Bicester, Witney and Didcot (and later Grove) within a countywide housing market area.

2011 Oxfordshire Structure Plan (1998), p.26

'Since the mid 1970s development in Oxfordshire has been guided by the 'country towns' strategy which identified Banbury, Bicester, Didcot and Witney as the preferred locations for new development. The strategy has sought to protect the environment, character and agricultural resources of the county by restraining the overall level of development.

One of the key elements in the strategy has been the recognition of Oxford as a city of international architectural and cultural significance. The Green Belt has been successful in preventing major development that would have been detrimental to the character and landscape setting of Oxford...'

3.12 The Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2016 (adopted in 2005) increased the proportion of additional growth for Oxford but essentially retained the county town approach. A regional South East Plan (replacing the Structure Plan) introduced the concept of a Central Oxfordshire sub-region centred on Oxford including a focus on growth at Bicester. However, outside the sub-region significant growth was still allocated for Banbury.

3.13 The abolition of regional planning and the introduction of the National Planning Policy Framework in 2012 led to new requirements for local, objective assessments of need (including for housing) and cooperation between neighbouring authorities. New national Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) was published in 2014 with a methodology for producing Strategic Housing Market Assessments which required regard to be given to the future change in job numbers based on past trends and/or economic forecasts.

3.16 Having regard to the economic growth of the county, the total housing need for the county identified by the SHMA was about 100,060 homes (5003 per annum) including 22,800 for Cherwell and approximately 28,000 for Oxford.

3.17 In this growth context, the Oxfordshire councils continue to cooperate on cross-boundary strategic matters, including on an Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy (OxIS)⁽³⁰⁾, the first stage of which was completed in April 2017.

3.18 This level of identified housing need is, for Oxfordshire, unprecedented in modern times. The Partial Review has been prepared with the understanding that a development strategy based mainly on the 'country towns' approach would not be sufficient to meet both Cherwell's and Oxford's needs.

The Cherwell Context

A growing district

3.19 Cherwell is predominantly a rural district. It has two main towns, Banbury in the north and Bicester in the south, and a third urban centre at Kidlington - a large village in the south of the district. Cherwell has over 90 villages and hamlets. Protecting and respecting the identity of individual settlements is an important aim of the existing Local Plan's policies for the built environment.

3.20 The M40 motorway passes through Cherwell close to Banbury and Bicester. There are direct rail links from Banbury and Bicester to London, Birmingham and Oxford. A new Oxford Parkway railway station has been constructed in Cherwell between Kidlington and the northern edge of Oxford. It links Oxford to London Marylebone and forms part of the first phase of East-West Rail connecting Oxford to Bicester and, in time, Milton Keynes and Cambridge.

3.21 Banbury and Bicester have their own rural hinterlands but the district has a geographic, social, economic and historic relationship with Oxford. Cherwell borders the northern built-up edge of the city and includes the land south of the A34 immediately north of The Oxford neighbourhoods of Cutteslowe and Upper Wolvercote. An area of land south of the A40 also lies within Cherwell - Pixie and Yarnton Meads - a Site of Special Scientific Interest which is part of the Oxford Meadows Special Area of Conservation alongside the River Thames (see figure 2).

3.22 Kidlington is Cherwell's smallest urban centre and largest village with a population (2011) of about 14,000. Together with the neighbouring villages of Yarnton and Begbroke, it has an immediate and close relationship with Oxford. The Cherwell parish of Gosford and Water Eaton comprises the area north of Cutteslowe and includes part of the built-up area of Kidlington.

3.23 Kidlington functions as a local shopping and employment centre. The Kidlington/Begbroke area also includes London-Oxford Airport, the University of Oxford's Begbroke Science Park, Oxford Spires Business Park and other commercial development along Langford Lane (north Kidlington). All have a shared economic relationship with Oxford.

3.24 The existing Local Plan (2015) seeks to strengthen Kidlington's village centre and to maximise the economic opportunities presented by the village's location on the Oxfordshire 'knowledge spine'.

3.25 A Kidlington Framework Masterplan has been completed by the Council and adopted as a Supplementary Planning Document (2016)⁽³¹⁾. The existing Local Plan includes a commitment to provide land for high value employment uses within two areas of search in the vicinity of Langford Lane, Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park (policy Kidlington 1). It provides for a small scale Green Belt Review to be undertaken in a Part 2 of the Local Plan. Since the Plan was adopted, a new Technology Park has been granted planning permission on land to the south of Langford Lane.

3.26 Approximately 14% of Cherwell lies within the Oxford Green Belt (see Appendix 2). A large number of villages (or parts of them) are 'washed over' by the Green Belt designation. Kidlington, Yarnton and the eastern side of Begbroke are surrounded by Green Belt.

3.27 The vision for Cherwell expressed in the 2015 Local Plan includes:

1. developing a sustainable economy with sound infrastructure
2. providing vital town centres
3. a stronger, sustainable, more diverse rural economy
4. improved road, rail and public transport links and service
5. sustainable communities and a high-quality of life
6. providing a range and choice of good quality, market and affordable housing
7. investment in social and physical infrastructure, addressing inequalities in health and maximising well-being
8. protecting and enhancing the natural and built environment and heritage
9. protecting natural resources, embracing environmental technologies meet the challenge of climate change.

3.28 The Plan's adopted development strategy provides for:

1. 10,129 homes at Bicester
2. 7,319 homes at Banbury
3. 2,361 homes at former RAF Upper Heyford
4. 3,031 homes in the remaining rural areas.

3.29 This is a much higher level of growth than seen in recent decades, reflecting both economic potential of Cherwell and the high level of housing need. The development strategy will result in over 20,000 additional people living at Bicester and over 14,000 at Banbury by 2031. Cherwell's two 'country towns' will grow at a faster rate than seen during the era of the former Structure Plans and the South East Plan.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031, Inspector's Report, para. 212

'The plan's overall strategy sustainably focusses most new development on the two towns of Bicester and Banbury, with about 5,400 new homes in the rural areas, including at Kidlington and the former RAF Upper Heyford to 2031. This is clearly the most sustainable strategy for the district over the plan period and reflects the guidance in paras 17 and 30 of the NPPF. It properly seeks to alter the local pattern of recent housing growth, as a disproportionate percentage (almost half) has taken place in the smaller settlements, adding to commuting by car and congestion on the road network at peak hours. The number of new homes outside the two towns would be around a quarter of the overall total for the plan period taking into account the significant level of housing land supply already available in the rural areas.'

3.30 Key issues for accommodating additional housing for Oxford's needs have therefore included the relationship with the existing Cherwell strategy and the ability to deliver the homes by 2031 having regard to the growth already committed.

3.31 The pattern since the establishment of the Green Belt of accommodating required development at Banbury and Bicester is continuing, albeit at a higher rate of growth than previously experienced. This is not, however, sufficient to help meet Oxford's needs. The rate of potential economic growth in Oxfordshire, Oxford's own growth needs, and the continuing need to respond to what is often described as a housing crisis, means that a new dimension to the Cherwell growth strategy is required.

The Oxford Context

Oxford's planning challenge

3.32 Oxford is a world renowned university city. It is the only city in Oxfordshire; a driver of the county economy with a regional shopping centre. Oxford receives 9.3 million tourists every year (Oxford Core Strategy 2026, adopted 2011)⁽³²⁾.

3.33 The city has an historic core and employment centres focused on the city centre, Cowley and Headington (see figure 2). Its parks and nature conservation areas (including a European Union protected Special Area of Conservation (SAC) and several Sites of Special Scientific Interest or 'SSSIs') create pockets and corridors of green space within the city boundary.

3.34 The Oxford Green Belt has a tight inner boundary round the built-up area of the city and extends outwards for about 6.5 to 10 km into each of Oxford's neighbouring districts. Although it contains or surrounds other smaller settlements, the Green Belt provides a generally open setting to the urban area of Oxford and has prevented coalescence with neighbouring towns and villages. It has presented a major constraint on the city's expansion in addition to the floodplain and sensitive ecological and historic areas.

3.35 One of the City Council's key objectives is ensuring a balanced housing supply. Its 'issues and challenges' from a planning perspective include:

1. development pressures
2. the huge demand for market housing
3. the pressing need for affordable housing
4. the need to support its key employment sectors
5. development constraints and the scarcity of and competition for land.

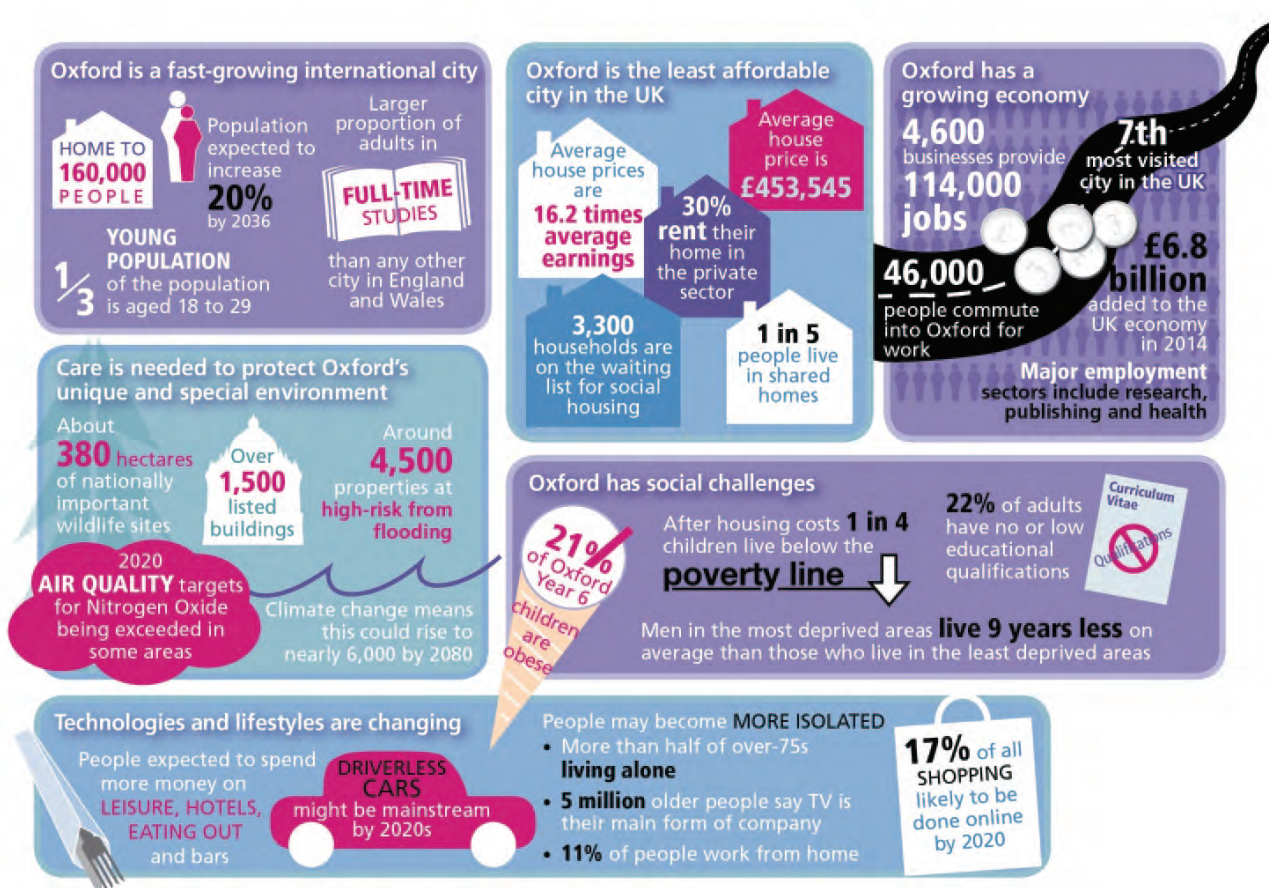
Oxford Core Strategy 2026

'Oxford has a major housing shortage, and a key priority will be to provide more affordable and family homes. We want to establish mixed communities to help create a sense of place and build local identities. Much of the new housing will be on infill sites throughout the city, but strategic sites at Barton and in the West End will contribute significantly. Good housing will improve our social, environmental and economic well-being, and through good design it will reduce our carbon footprint'

An urban extension is under construction at Barton, at the northern edge of Oxford⁽³⁴⁾. Within the city centre, redevelopment of the Westgate Shopping Centre is at an advanced stage⁽³⁵⁾. Oxford's key sites are shown on figure 2.

3.38 The City Council is preparing a new Local Plan for Oxford. A consultation document published in 2016⁽³⁶⁾ highlighted some of the key issues that the city faces:

Figure 3: Oxford's Key Issues (reproduced with the permission of Oxford City Council) Oxford City Council First Steps Consultation Booklet, 2016



3.39 The Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA) highlighted key housing issues and characteristics that have been relevant in preparing the Partial Review. They include:

1. housing market values are higher in Oxford compared to the rest of the Oxfordshire housing market area
2. the strongest demand pressures in Oxfordshire are at Oxford
3. almost half of households in Oxford rent - a very significant level reflecting in part the size of the student rental market and the number of young working households

34 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR59
 35 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR60
 36 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR61

4. the housing mix in Oxford differs markedly from other areas: it is focused towards higher density development and typically smaller homes
5. from 2001-2011, Oxford's population grew by 13%, compared to 8% in Cherwell and Oxfordshire
6. overcrowding is at 6.2% in Oxford compared to the national average of 4.8%. This reflects a younger population structure, multi-occupancy lettings, smaller properties and higher housing costs
7. Oxford has a greater need for smaller homes in comparison to the rural districts - an estimated need for approximately 36% of market housing to be one and two-bedroomed properties which rises to 62% for affordable housing (affordable housing is defined in national policy as being '*Social rented, affordable rented and intermediate housing, provided to eligible households whose needs are not met by the market...*')
8. detached housing in Oxford makes up a low proportion of stock (9%)
9. Oxford's population is notably more ethnically diverse than the rest of Oxfordshire and the South East
10. Oxford has the highest percentage of households in unsuitable housing in Oxfordshire (4.6%)
11. the net need for affordable housing in Oxford is significantly higher than in the rest of the county
12. only 19.2% of Oxford's population is aged 55 and over (27% or above in the other districts)
13. there is a significantly lower level of projected need for specialist housing for older people in Oxford than in Cherwell.

Oxford's Housing Strategy

3.40 Oxford's acute housing shortage and affordability problems are considered in the City Council's Housing Strategy (2015-2018)⁽³⁷⁾. The strategy takes account of the SHMA and includes the following priorities:

1. increase the supply of, and improve access to, affordable housing
2. meet the housing needs of vulnerable groups
3. support the growth of a balanced housing market
4. support sustainable communities.

3.41 The Housing Strategy has an action plan which includes working with Registered Providers of affordable housing and others to bring forward development schemes to address shortfalls in housing delivery.

3.42 It refers to owner occupation levels dropping over the previous 10 years and an 'explosion' in the private rented sector which now represents 28% of Oxford's total housing market. It describes the difficulty of affordable access to housing within Oxford and of achieving balanced housing markets.

3.43 The Strategy highlights that the City Council's existing planning policy requires 50% of all new housing to be delivered as 'affordable homes' - 20% of which as 'intermediate' tenure such as shared ownership (its Supplementary Planning Document on Affordable Housing and Planning Obligations provides further planning guidance)⁽³⁸⁾.

3.44 It considers that traditional shared ownership may be unaffordable for a large number of the households unable to compete in the housing market, the need for careful examination of possible alternative housing models, such as rent to buy or community based housing, and whether measures to provide options for key workers could be supported.

Transport connectivity with Cherwell

3.45 Oxford and Cherwell are connected by the A4165 (Oxford/Banbury Road) and the A44 (Woodstock Road).

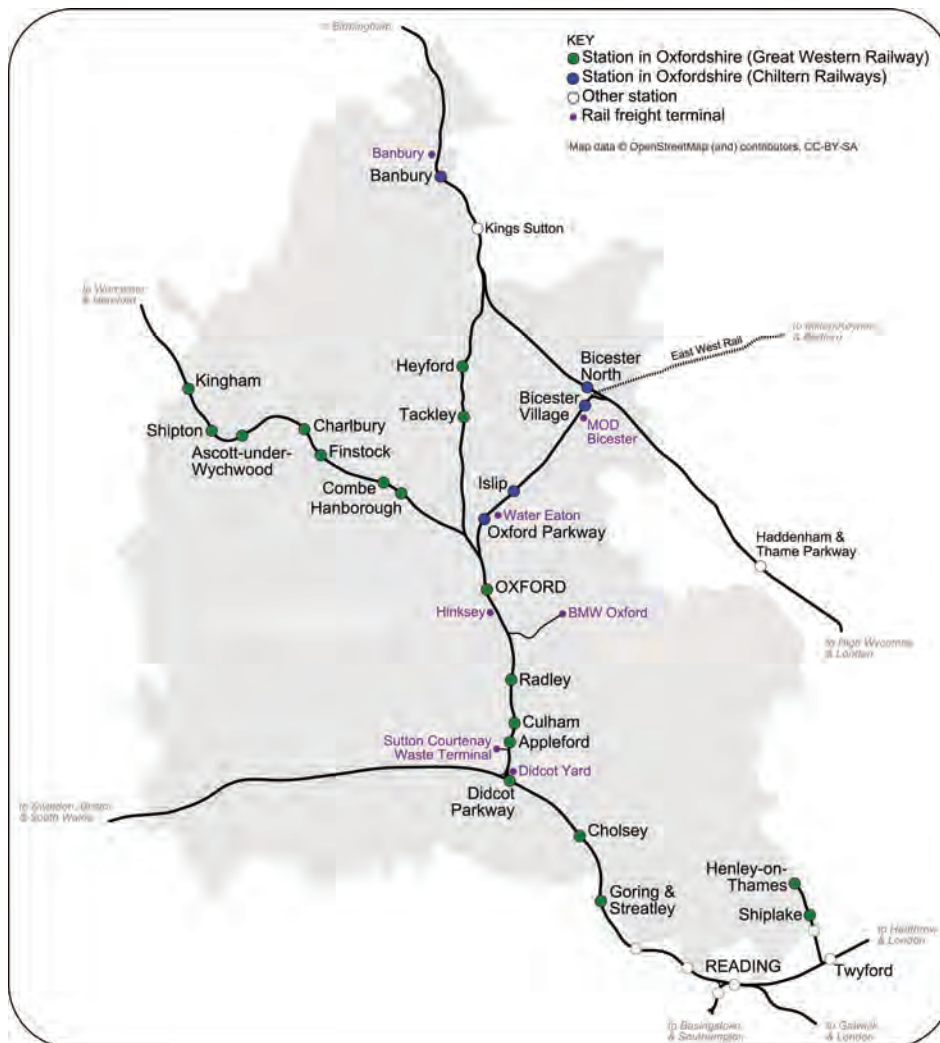
3.46 The A4165 connects Kidlington to the Cutteslowe area of Oxford, crossing the A34 and passing the Oxford Parkway Railway Station and Water Eaton Park and Ride facility. The road becomes the A4260 at the Kidlington roundabout, passes through the centre of Kidlington and continues on through Cherwell to Banbury. The A44 connects Woodstock (in West Oxfordshire) to the Wolvercote area of Oxford, passing the western edge of Kidlington, Begbroke, Yarnton and the Peartree Park and Ride facility.

3.47 Oxford city centre, its northern neighbourhoods and the city's northern and western by-passes can be accessed from each route. The A44 is also used as a north/south route to Oxford via the A4095 (Upper Campsfield Road) which connects the A4260 (north of Kidlington) to the A44 at Woodstock. The route avoids the centre of Kidlington and provides more direct access to Oxford's western by-pass and the A34.

3.48 The A34 connects north and south Oxfordshire via north Oxford and south Cherwell to the motorway network at junction 9 of the M40.

3.49 Three railway lines connect Oxford to Cherwell – the Oxford to Bicester line passing through Oxford Parkway and Islip, the London-Oxford-Birmingham mainline which passes between Kidlington and Yarnton and on to Banbury, and the Cotswold line from Oxford to Worcester with a station at Hanborough in West Oxfordshire to the south west of Woodstock and close to the Cherwell border.

Figure 4: Oxfordshire Rail Network Local Transport Plan, 2016, reproduced with the permission of Oxfordshire County Council



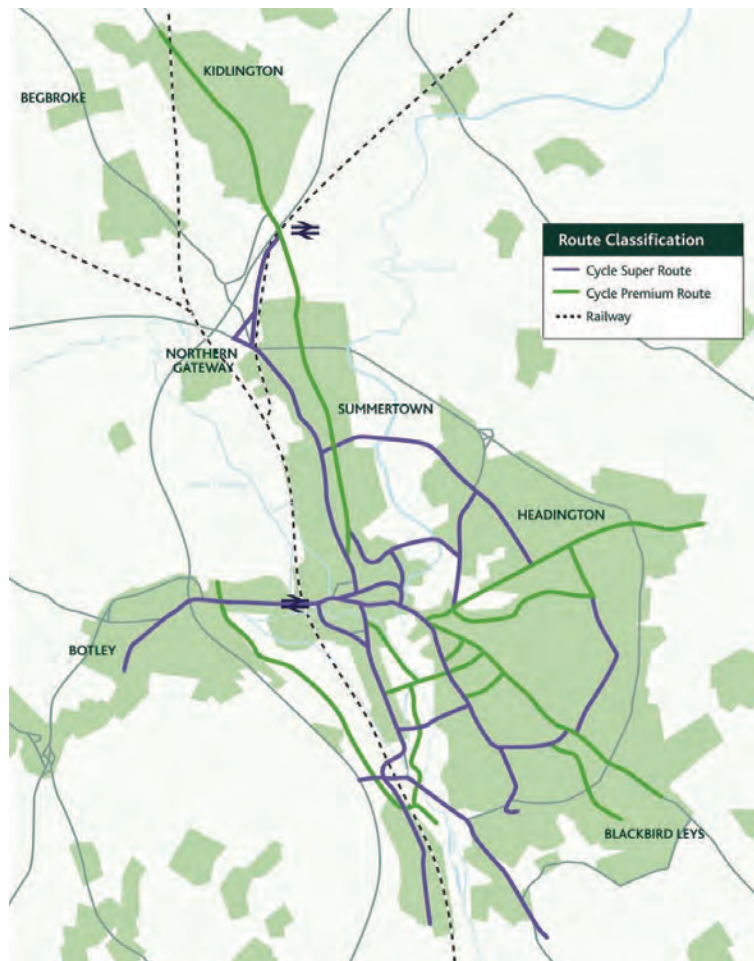
3.50 Existing bus services operating between south Cherwell and Oxford include the S3 to Woodstock and S4 to Banbury and Kidlington. Oxford has a network of commercial bus services, including regular services from the city centre to the Park and Ride sites and the new Oxford Parkway Railway Station. Most radial routes have stretches of bus lane but these are not continuous. A Quality Bus Partnership has led to a joint smartcard ticketing arrangement and the consolidation of services on larger vehicles. The use of electric-hybrid buses has been established and is encouraged by Oxford’s ‘Low Emission Zone’ in the city centre.

3.51 National Cycle Route 5 links Woodstock to Oxford mostly along a segregated route alongside the western side of the A44. It passes the airport, Langford Lane (Kidlington), Begbroke and Yarnton before crossing the A40 and A34 into Oxford. National Cycle Route 51 connects the centre of Kidlington to Oxford, through the built-up area of the village and crossing the A4260 and A34 next to Oxford Parkway.

3.52 The Oxford Canal and River Cherwell connect Oxford and Cherwell. The river flows to the north-east of Kidlington. The canal with its towpath adjoins the western edge of the built-up area of Kidlington. The canal provides a direct route into central Oxford from Kidlington.

3.53 There is also some shared footway / cycleway links along main corridors such as A44 and A4260 but no provision in other areas such as along the A34.

Figure 5: Oxford / South Cherwell Cycle Network Local Transport Plan, 2016, (reproduced with the permission of Oxfordshire County Council)



Oxford Transport Strategy

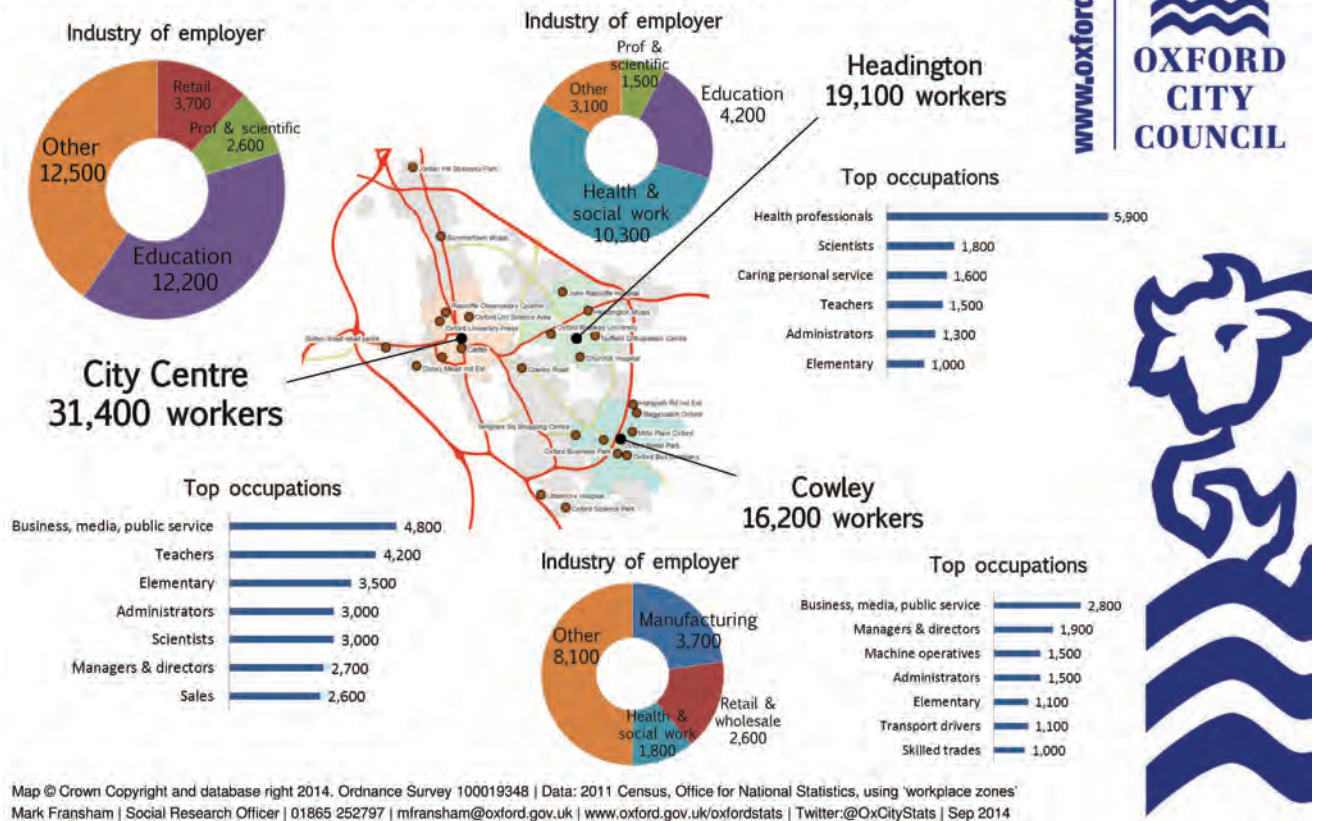
3.54 The County Council as Highway Authority has a responsibility for producing a Local Transport Plan (LTP) for Oxfordshire within which are a number of Area Strategies.

3.55 One of the main aims of the Local Transport Plan remains to reduce pressure on the road network by encouraging the location of housing close to jobs where people can more easily walk or cycle to work and in places where people will be able to use high-quality public transport to get to work.

Figure 6: Oxford's Employment Areas (Reproduced with permission of Oxford City Council)

Where do people work in Oxford?

At the 2011 Census around 100,000 workers had their main job in Oxford, 46,000 of whom commuted from outside the city. Two thirds of these 100,000 workers were employed in one of three locations – the city centre, Headington or Cowley. This chart shows the types of industry and top occupations in each.



Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1): Partial Review - Oxford's Unmet Housing Need

3.56 In addition to developing route strategies for the A40 and A34 which affect both Cherwell and Oxford, the Local Transport Plan includes an 'Oxford Transport Strategy' (OTS)⁽³⁹⁾ which identifies the current and future challenges for transport in the city and sets out a strategy based on a combination of infrastructure projects and supporting measures to enable economic and housing growth. The strategy includes a focus on north Oxford, including Cutteslowe and Wolvercote, and major corridors into Oxford from the area north of the outer ring road.

The Highway Authority's Vision for Oxford

By 2035 Oxford will have a progressive transport network, providing reliable and sustainable methods of movement, enabling growth and comprehensively linking all communities. This network will support:

- a thriving knowledge-based economy, by enabling businesses to draw on a wide pool of talented people, innovate and collectively grow through strong connections and interactions and trade within global markets;

- an enviable quality of life for Oxford's people, by providing safe, inclusive, healthy and convenient travel choices providing access for all to employment, services, retail and leisure opportunities; and
- Oxford as a city which best promotes its outstanding heritage through an attractive and vibrant public realm which offers a highly attractive environment to live and work and a visitor experience of global renown.

The Highway Authority's Objectives for Oxford

- Support the growth of Oxford's economy by providing access to appropriately skilled employees and key markets
- Ensure business sectors are well connected to each other and are provided with effective and reliable access to strategic networks
- Provide effective travel choices for all movements into and within the city
- To support the transition to a low carbon future
- Promote modes of travel and behaviours which minimise traffic and congestion
- Focus development in locations which minimise the need to travel and encourage trips by sustainable transport choices
- Provide a fully accessible transport network which meets the needs of all users
- Provide an accessible city centre which offers a world class visitor experience
- Tackle the causes of transport-related noise and poor air quality within the city by encouraging and enabling cycling, walking and door-to-door travel.

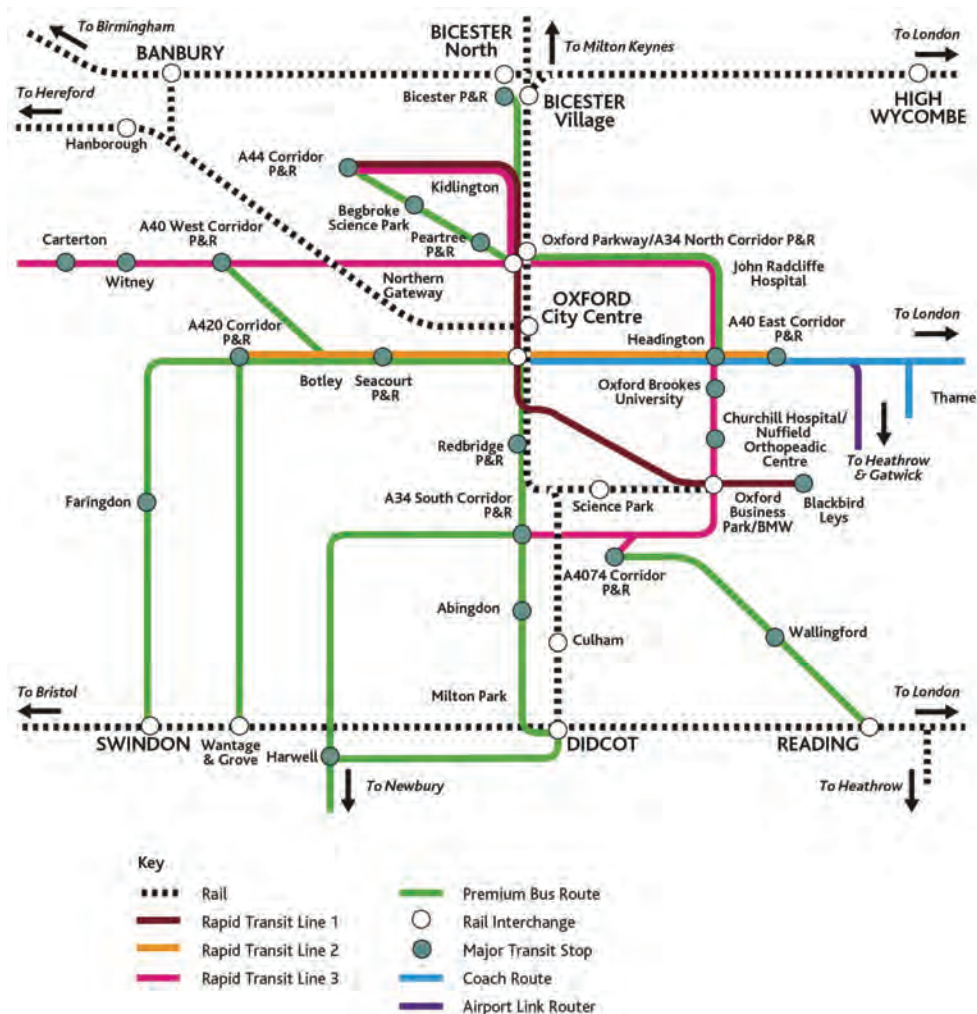
3.57 The Oxford Transport Strategy has three components: mass transit, walking and cycling, and managing traffic and travel demand. Mass transit in Oxford is planned to consist of rail, Rapid Transit (RT) and buses and coaches.

3.58 The County Council wishes to develop a new Rapid Transit network providing '*...fast, high-capacity, zero emission transport on the city's busiest transport corridors, offering a tram-equivalent (or in future potentially tram) level of service and passenger experience...*'

3.59 Three RT lines have been identified for the city, linking a potential network of new outer Park & Ride sites including on the A44 corridor near London-Oxford Airport at Kidlington. The County Council's strategy is to move Park and Ride facilities further away from Oxford to improve operation of the A34 and other road intersects. The OTS states that future housing

and employment growth within Oxfordshire is set to further exacerbate congestion on the A34, the outer ring-road and other corridors that feed into the city, unless traffic can be captured before it reaches them.

Figure 7: Oxford Transport Strategy - Rapid Transport Routes Local Transport Plan 2016, (reproduced with permission of Oxfordshire County Council)



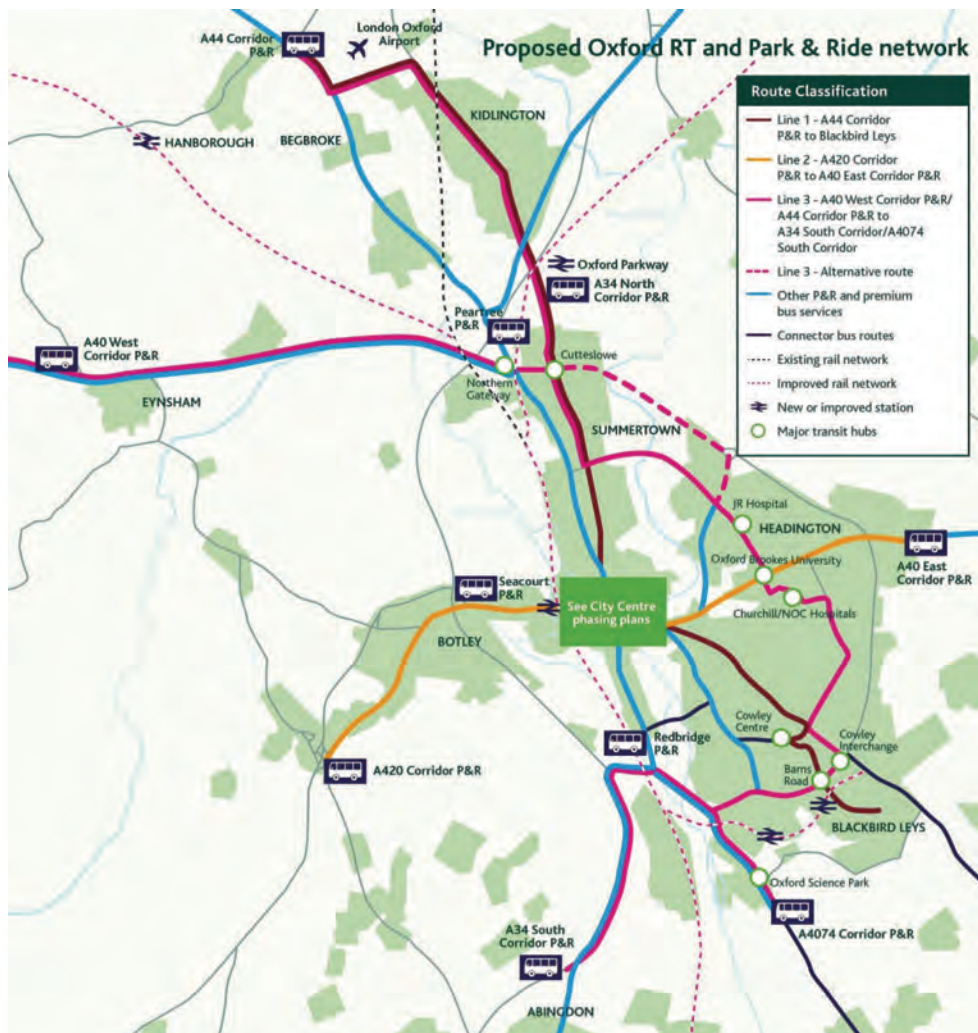
3.60 The County Council has undertaken a study to understand the Park and Ride options. New sites are expected to be particularly important in providing attractive points for drivers to transfer from their cars to mass transit services across the city: either making use of direct services or being able to seamlessly transfer between services at key interchanges across the network.

3.61 The County Council states that in order to build upon the success of Park & Ride, attract new users and cater for the new demand generated by growth, the new sites will provide almost double the existing capacity. This increased capacity is considered to be essential as more of Oxford’s visitors and workforce originate from outside the city.

3.62 Facilities at the Park & Ride sites are expected by the County Council to fulfil the criteria required at high-quality interchange hubs with significant provision for those wishing to cycle for part of the journey.

3.63 The Oxford Transport Strategy indicates the development of a new Park and Ride next to the A44/Woodstock roundabout. An extension to the Water Eaton Park and Ride next to Oxford Parkway Railway Station is also being considered. The future of other existing Park and Rides is also being considered in the context of potential new sites further away from the city boundary.

Figure 8: Proposed Oxford Rapid Transit and Park and Ride Network Local Transport Plan 2016, (reproduced with the permission of Oxfordshire County Council)



The Wider Context

West Oxfordshire

3.64 The challenges of growth affect other areas nearby. West Oxfordshire shares a border with Cherwell at the edge Woodstock on the A44, immediately north of London-Oxford Airport and next to the Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site. The border is approximately 7km from Cherwell's border with Oxford.

3.65 West Oxfordshire's existing Local Plan (2011) has focused the majority of new house building at Witney and four of its largest towns and key service centres - Carterton, Chipping Norton, Eynsham and Woodstock.

3.66 Woodstock is a focus for growth in West Oxfordshire's new, emerging Local Plan. The draft Plan includes more extensive growth at Witney and Chipping Norton, growth at Carterton comparable to that at Woodstock and less significant growth in the Burford-Charlbury Area. Larger strategic development is planned at Eynsham on the A40 to the west of Oxford, the majority of which is intended to address West Oxfordshire's contribution (2750 homes) to Oxford's unmet housing need.

Oxford-Milton Keynes- Cambridge corridor

3.67 The Oxford-Milton Keynes-Cambridge corridor has for some years been the subject of consideration through the development of East-West Rail. The first stage of East-West Rail (Oxford to Bicester and Marylebone) has been completed and includes the construction of the Oxford Parkway Railway Station to the south of Kidlington next to the long-established Water Eaton Park and Ride and resulting in more frequent services in and out of Oxford. The final route is expected to open new links from Oxford and Oxford Parkway to Milton Keynes and Bedford by 2019 and onto Cambridge in due course.

3.68 The need to invest in the A34 trunk road has been recognised in recent Government transport policy and funding announcements. These include Route Based Strategies from Highways England and the Road Improvement Strategy (RIS)⁽⁴⁰⁾.

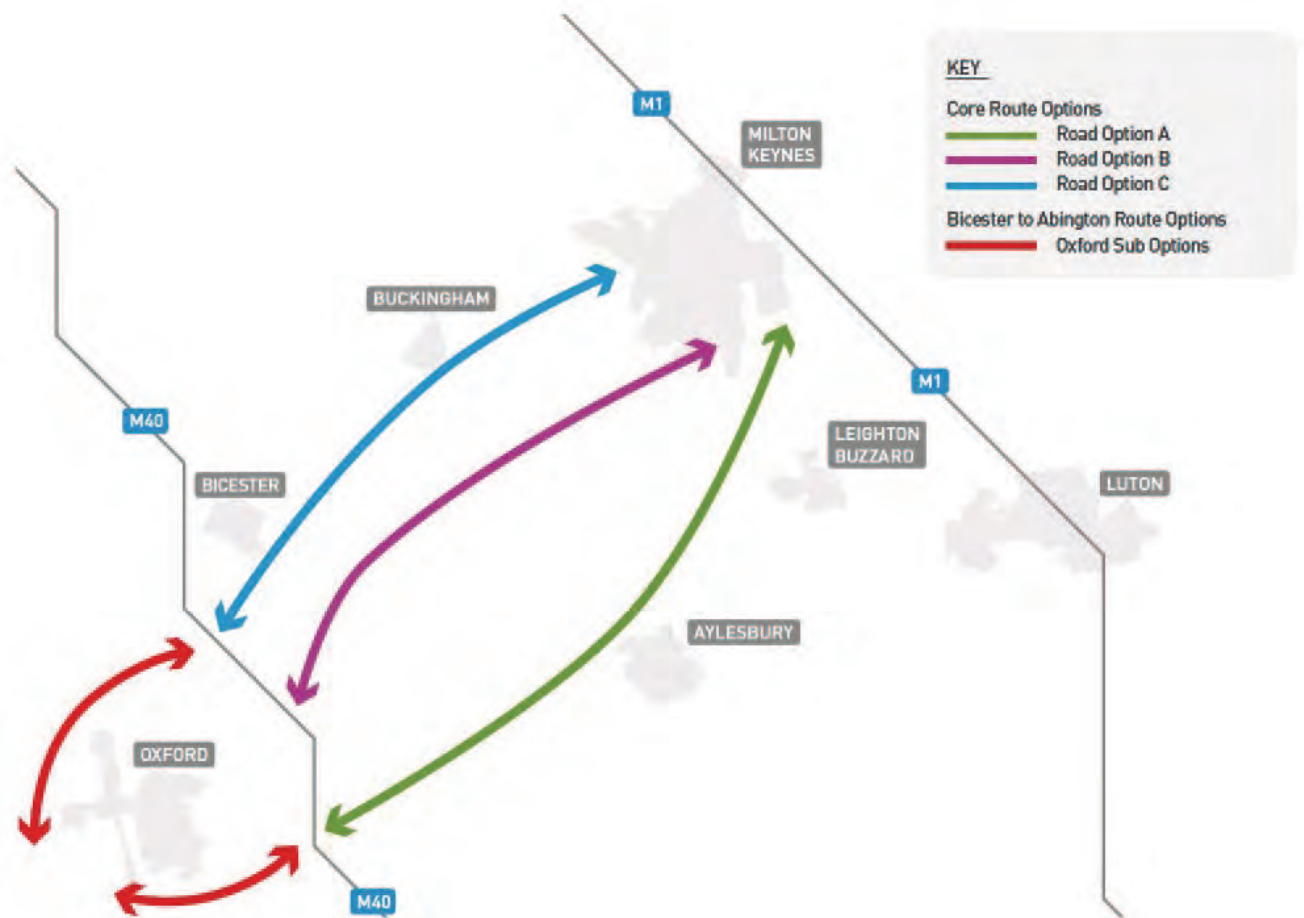
3.69 More recently, the National Infrastructure Commission (NIC), the Department for Transport (DfT) and Highways England have examined in more detail the effect of poor east-west connectivity as a major barrier to housing and economic growth as part of the Oxford to Cambridge Expressway Strategic Study Stage 3 Report⁽⁴¹⁾ published in November 2016 by DfT and Highways England.[

3.70 In 2016, in the Autumn Budget Statement, the Government announced a commitment and support to deliver a new Oxford to Cambridge 'Expressway' including development funding for the evaluation of route options.

3.71 The Department for Transport (DfT) published a study on the proposed scheme, which set out three shortlisted route options for an Expressway, as well as sub-options to route around Oxford.

40 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR64
41 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR38

Figure 9: Oxford to Cambridge Expressway - Route Options (Strategic Study Stage 3 Report, DfT/HE (2016))



3.72 Regardless of the option chosen, it is expected that an Oxford to Cambridge Expressway would help address constraints along the A34, a key strategic route connecting Oxfordshire with the south of the country and the wider Strategic Road Network.

3.73 A National Infrastructure Commission (NIC) report is expected by the end of 2017 including recommendations to the Government linking east-west transport improvements with wider growth and investment opportunities along this corridor.

Aylesbury Vale

3.74 Aylesbury Vale adjoins Cherwell to the south east and Oxford to the north east and is located in the Oxford to Cambridge corridor. Aylesbury town connects to Oxford along the A418/A40 (41 km) and to Bicester via the A41 (29 km).

3.75 The completion of East West Rail Phase 2 will improve its public transport accessibility connecting Aylesbury to Oxford, Bicester and Milton Keynes by 2020.

3.76 The emerging Vale of Aylesbury Local Plan (Draft Plan, 2016) proposes 33,300 new homes to be built in the district in the period to 2033. The focus of the growth will be at Aylesbury which has recently been granted Garden Town status.

3.77 The draft Plan seeks stronger public transport links to Milton Keynes, Oxford and the Thames Valley. This is likely to be helped by planned rail investment and potential investment as part of the Oxford to Cambridge corridor.

A Vision for Meeting Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs

4.1 The key issues and context, the evidence we have gathered and the consultation feedback we have received, have shaped our vision for how the Council will seek to meet Oxford's unmet housing needs. The vision responds to the specific needs and growth of Oxford, the relationship between housing and employment and the importance of building sustainable communities that are well related to Oxford.

Vision for Meeting Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs in Cherwell

To provide new development that meets Oxford's agreed, identified housing needs, supports the city's world-class economy, universities and its local employment base, and ensures that people have convenient, affordable and sustainable travel opportunities to the city's places of work, study and recreation, and to its services and facilities. This development will be provided so that it:

- i. creates balanced and sustainable communities
- ii. is well connected to Oxford
- iii. is of exemplar design which responds distinctively and sensitively to the local built, historic and environmental context
- iv. is supported by necessary infrastructure
- v. provides for a range of household types and incomes reflecting Oxford's diverse needs
- vi. contributes to improving health and well-being, and
- vii. seeks to conserve and enhance the natural environment.

Our Objectives for Achieving the Vision

4.2 The existing Cherwell Local Plan (2015) provides fifteen strategic objectives for Cherwell (SO1 to SO15) in the interest of developing a sustainable local economy, for building sustainable communities and for ensuring sustainable development. Although tailored to meeting Cherwell's needs, all of the objectives remain relevant in planning for the additional housing. However, there are a number of particular relevance in planning for Oxford's housing needs within Cherwell:

Key Objectives from the existing Local Plan (2015)

SO6 - To accommodate new development so that it maintains or enhances the local identity of Cherwell's settlements and the functions they perform

SO8 – To improve the affordability of housing in Cherwell and to provide social rented and intermediate housing to meet identified needs whilst ensuring the viability of housing development and a reliable supply of new homes

SO10 - To provide sufficient accessible, good quality services, facilities and infrastructure, to meet health, education, transport, open space, sport, recreation, cultural, social and other community needs; reducing social exclusion and poverty, addressing inequalities in health and maximising well-being

SO11 – To incorporate the principles of sustainable development in mitigating and adapting to climate change impacts including increasing local resource efficiency (particular water efficiency), minimising carbon emissions, promoting decentralised and renewable or low carbon energy where appropriate and ensuring that the risk of flooding is not increased.

SO12 – To focus development in Cherwell's sustainable locations, making efficient and effective use of land, conserving and enhancing the countryside and landscape and the setting of its towns and villages

SO13 – To reduce the dependency on the private car as a mode of travel, increase the attraction of and opportunities for travelling by public transport, cycle and on foot, and to ensure high standards of accessibility to services for people with impaired mobility

SO14 – To create more sustainable communities by providing high-quality, locally distinctive and well-designed environments which increase the attractiveness of Cherwell's towns and villages as places to live and work which contribute to the well-being of residents

SO15 – To protect and enhance the historic and natural environment and Cherwell's core assets, including protecting and enhancing cultural heritage assets and archaeology, maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity and minimising pollution in urban and rural areas.

4.3 In developing the Partial Review, we consulted on additional objectives to specifically achieve the vision for accommodating development for Oxford. Our final objectives take into account the feedback we received and our evidence base.

Strategic Objectives in Meeting Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs

Strategic Objective SO16

To work with Oxford City Council and Oxfordshire County Council, and other neighbouring authorities as required, in delivering Cherwell's contribution to meeting Oxford's unmet housing needs with its required infrastructure by 2031.

Strategic Objective SO17

To provide Cherwell's contribution to meeting Oxford's unmet housing needs so that it supports the projected economic growth which underpins the agreed Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 and the local economies of Oxford and Cherwell

Strategic Objective SO18

To provide housing for Oxford so that it substantively provides affordable access to new homes for those requiring 'affordable' housing, new entrants to the housing market, key workers and those requiring access to Oxford's key employment areas, and to provide well-designed development that responds to both needs and the local context.

Strategic Objective SO19

To provide Cherwell's contribution to meeting Oxford's unmet housing needs in such a way that it complements the County Council's Local Transport Plan, including where applicable, its Oxford Transport Strategy and so that it facilitates demonstrable and deliverable improvements to the availability of sustainable transport for access to Oxford.

A Spatial Strategy for North Oxford, Kidlington and the A44 Corridor

Our core principles for delivering the vision and objectives

5.1 Our development strategy to meet the vision and objectives is based on a coherent, holistic, and joined-up approach which prioritises the need for development to be well connected to Oxford, to be related to the area of the district that has the strongest economic and social relationships with Oxford, which is fully integrated with the County Council's sustainable transport policies, which seeks to grasp the opportunities for distinctive place-shaping and to provide a consolidated approach to green infrastructure and for the achievement of net gains in biodiversity.

5.2 Our strategy is part of a wider economic context. Oxfordshire's Strategic Economic Plan (2016) highlights the county's important strategic location in relation to London, Heathrow Airport and as part of the UK's 'Golden Triangle' between Oxford, London and Cambridge. It highlights the economic potential of the Oxford - Milton Keynes – Cambridge corridor, a focus of work undertaken by the National Infrastructure Commission.

5.3 Oxford's importance as a key economic driver directly influences the rest of Oxfordshire; particularly where, as in Cherwell's case, there are significant, shared economic assets at the interface between the city and the districts or along main transportation corridors.

5.4 Oxford's Northern Gateway site on the border with Cherwell will be a key growth area. Within Cherwell, the new Oxford Parkway Railway Station, Oxford University's Begbroke Science Park, London-Oxford Airport and the commercial area at Langford Lane, Kidlington have clear relationships with economic growth of Oxford. Our strategy builds on these relationships.

5.5 The County Council's sustainable transport strategy for Oxford is part of the same context. It seeks to support the growth of the Oxford economy and ensure that business sectors are well connected to each other and are provided with effective travel choices for all movements into and within the city (see section 3). In accordance with the strategy we are seeking to focus development in locations which minimise the need to travel and encourage trips by sustainable modes of transport.

5.6 We are seeking to benefit from and to help deliver the County Council's rapid transit proposals, to take advantage of the new Oxford Parkway Railway Station, to complement the proposal for a new Oxford Park and Ride facility off the Woodstock/Bladon/A44 roundabout, to capitalise on the provision of improved cycle routes into Oxford and help deliver an significant increase in the proportion of people accessing Oxford by non-car modes of transport.

5.7 Our strategy strives to assist the County Council in meeting its vision for Oxford to '*... have a progressive transport network, providing reliable and sustainable methods of movement, enabling growth and comprehensively linking all communities.*' In doing so, we are also seeking to improve connectivity between existing communities - to provide new walking, cycling and wheelchair routes between Begbroke, Yarnton and Kidlington, the need for which was highlighted in the Kidlington Framework Masterplan. The County Council's proposals in the A44/A4260 Corridor Study⁽⁴²⁾ for improved traffic management and public transport prioritisation through Kidlington also presents wider opportunities for improving the built-up environment of Kidlington.

5.8 Our strategy also seeks to make more of the 'natural' environment in planning for new development through the protection and enhancement of existing 'green' assets and the water environment but also to make green infrastructure and biodiversity core principles central in how we plan for new development, connect new places and in the layout and appearance of the new buildings and spaces.

5.9 We are seeking to improve access to the countryside, to provide new opportunities for nature conservation and enhancement, to respond to the historic context and to improve provision for outdoor sport and recreation. We have used our evidence base to do this and have been assisted by parallel projects such as the Oxfordshire Historic Landscape Characterisation Study⁽⁴³⁾, the Oxford Canal Conservation Area Appraisal⁽⁴⁴⁾ and the Kidlington Framework Masterplan.

5.10 Our strategy for meeting Oxford's unmet needs seeks to avoid undermining the strategy of the existing Local Plan (2015) and the delivery of planned growth at Bicester, Banbury and Former RAF Upper Heyford.

5.11 The existing Plan provides for extensive residential and employment growth at Bicester and Banbury which will take to 2031 to deliver. Former RAF Upper Heyford, a conservation area, is being developed as a new settlement involving three times the level of growth originally envisaged. This will also take to 2031 to deliver. The existing Local Plan also responds to relatively high levels of growth in rural areas with a housing distribution that seeks to retain an urban focus.

5.12 We do not consider that the same strategy will deliver the vision for Oxford's needs, nor that this could be achieved without putting at risk the delivery by 2031 of the growth for Cherwell's needs already committed to, or without adversely affecting the planned balance between homes, jobs and infrastructure.

5.13 Instead, our new strategy is Oxford specific; to provide homes where people can most readily connect to Oxford and sustainably access the city's employment areas, its universities and its services and facilities.

Our policies for delivering the vision and objectives

5.14 Our strategy for delivering the additional growth for Oxford incorporates these principles. It comprises a collection of policies which will be used in working cooperatively with key partners, in helping to shape specific proposals, in considering applications for planning permission and in ensuring that delivery is secured in accordance with this Partial Review.

5.15 We set our policies out below. In summary they seek to achieve the following:

1. deliver the required homes for Oxford by 2031 in a form that achieve sustainable development (policy PR1)
2. deliver a mix, tenure and size of homes that responds to identified needs (policy PR2)
3. exceptionally allow for development in the Green Belt having considered all other reasonable options and the vision and objectives we need to achieve (policy PR3)

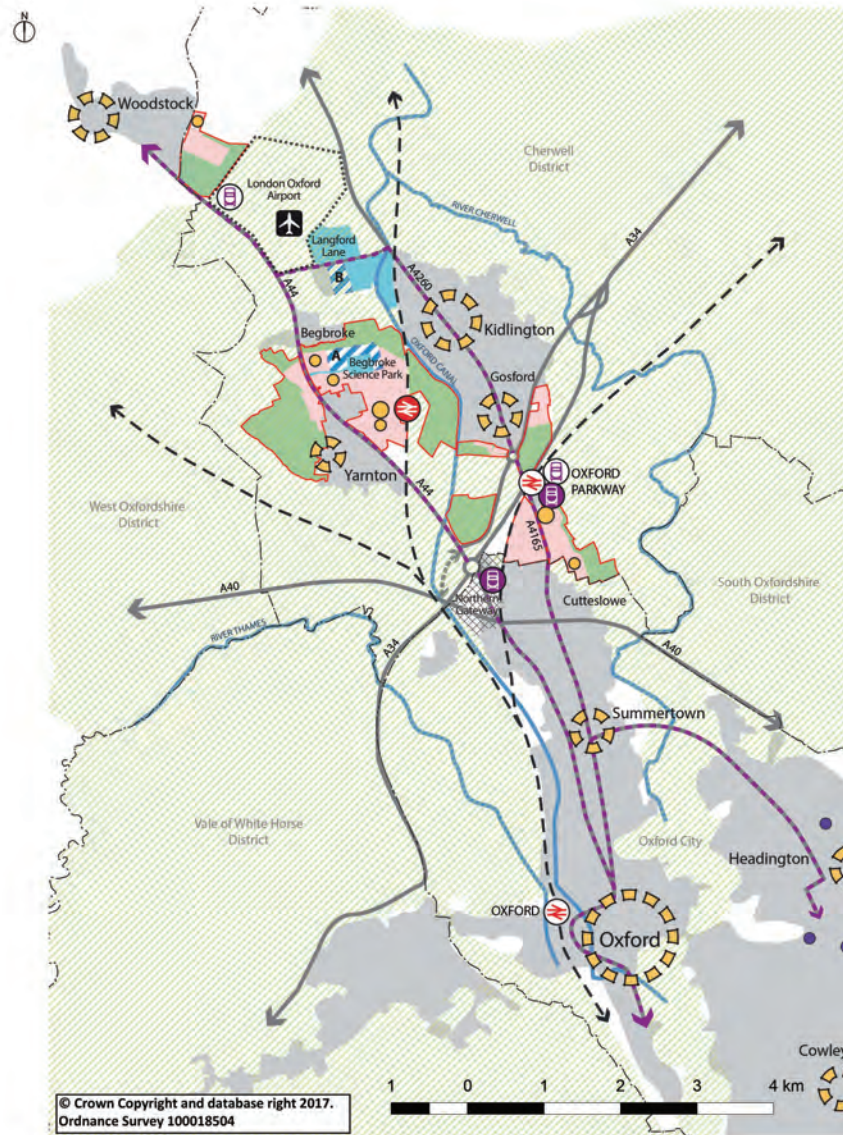
43 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR43 and PR50
44 Evidence List - <http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183> - PR63

4. seek to maximise the opportunity for affordable and sustainable transportation from development areas to Oxford's key employment areas, services and facilities (policy PR4a)
5. seek to use the advantage of sustainable transport opportunities to help strengthen Kidlington centre in accordance with the existing Local Plan (2015) and the Kidlington Framework Masterplan (policy PR4b – Kidlington Centre)
6. seek to provide a consolidated and integrated approach to the provision of green infrastructure alongside new development, particularly within the Green Belt (policy PR5)
7. the delivery of strategic development sites that best achieve our vision and objectives and the achievement of sustainable development in the Oxfordshire, Cherwell, Oxford and wider context. The sites are:

Table 4

Area	Policy / Site	No. Of Homes
North Oxford	Policy PR6a - Land East of Oxford Road	650
	Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road	530
	Policy PR6c - Land at Frieze Farm (reserved site for replacement Golf Course)	-
Kidlington	Policy PR7a - Land South East of Kidlington	230
	Policy PR7b - Land at Stratfield Farm	100
Begbroke	Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44	1950
Yarnton	Policy PR9 - Land West of Yarnton	530
Woodstock	Policy PR10 - Land South East of Woodstock	410
Total		4400

Figure 10: Spatial Strategy - Key Diagram



Key Diagram - For Illustrative Purposes Only

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Key | Existing centres | Sustainable movement corridors |
| Allocation site boundaries | Proposed local centres and schools | Rail lines |
| District boundaries | Existing hospitals | Existing rail station |
| Green Belt | Existing employment area | Potential new rail station |
| Existing settlement | Proposed employment area
A: land reserved for extension to Science Park
B: permission granted for Technology Park | London Oxford Airport |
| Proposed growth | Oxford City proposed Northern Gateway development | Existing Park & Ride |
| Proposed green infrastructure and formal recreation provision | | New or expanded Park & Ride |
| | | County Council proposed link road |

5.16 Figure 10 illustrates our strategy for accommodating growth for Oxford. It shows the geographic relationship between Cherwell, Oxford and West Oxfordshire and specifically the proximity of north Oxford with Kidlington, Yarnton, Begbroke and Woodstock along the A44

corridor. Key economic drivers, transport connections and environmental assets are shown and the diagram illustrates how the principles which support the strategy underpin the development sites we have identified. Our statutory policies maps provide a more detailed illustration of the specific requirements for each development site.

The exceptional circumstances for the removal of land from the Oxford Green Belt

5.17 All of the sites we have identified, other than land to the south-east of Woodstock lie within the Oxford Green Belt. We consider that there are exceptional circumstances for the removal of these sites (either in full or in part) from the Green Belt. These are:

1. the urgent and pressing need to provide homes for Oxford including the exceptionally high need for affordable homes
2. the clear inability for Oxford City Council to fully meet its own needs
3. that the consideration of all other reasonable options did not suggest that a sustainable, deliverable alternative could be provided without unacceptable harm to the existing Cherwell development strategy
4. the immediate relationship of the north Oxford and south-east Kidlington area to the existing built-up area of Oxford, the allocated strategic development area of Northern Gateway and the new Oxford Parkway railway station / park and ride interchange
5. the clear economic and social relationships that exist between Oxford and Cherwell's local communities at Begbroke, Yarnton, Kidlington and at Gosford and Water Eaton, and the clear potential to develop these relationships;
6. the significance of the north Oxford - A44 Oxford to Woodstock corridor to the economic forecasting work which informed the countywide assessment of housing need including the Oxford's Northern Gateway site, the University of Oxford's Begbroke Science Park, London-Oxford Airport and the Langford Lane area of Kidlington
7. the unique place shaping potential for the area of land next to the University of Oxford's Begbroke Science Park; land situated next to Yarnton and Begbroke village and close to Kidlington. The Begbroke Science Park is a facility of international significance and is of great importance to the local and Oxfordshire economy. Its location close to Oxford and Kidlington and next to the Oxford Canal and railway provide for an exceptional opportunity to meet Oxford's needs in parallel with the expansion of the Science Park
8. the need to ensure a cautious approach at Woodstock (in terms of the number of new homes) due to the presence of international and national heritage assets while responding to the proximity and connectivity of a growing town to both Oxford and the growth areas on the A44 corridor
9. the improvement of transport infrastructure in the north Oxford /A44 corridor area
10. the strengthening of Kidlington village centre related to sustainable transport improvements including access to employment areas and the appearance of the built environment/public realm

11. the opportunity to provide improvements to the quantity and quality of new public open space and green infrastructure, access to the countryside; and, the provision of additional facilities that will benefit Kidlington, Gosford, Begbroke and Yarnton
12. the ability to create a sustainable, holistic, joined-up vision for the whole of the north Oxford /Kidlington/A44 corridor area.

5.18 Land to the south-east of Woodstock lies outside but next to the Oxford Green Belt. Land at Frieze Farm is to remain in the Green Belt as we consider that its possible use as a replacement Golf Course would be compatible with the purposes of Green Belts.

Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs

5.19 There is a pressing need to deliver 4,400 homes to help Oxford meet its housing needs. In doing so we need to work closely with key partners to ensure effective and timely delivery. To deliver sustainable development, proposals will need to accord with the Partial Review's vision, objectives and policies, must be tailored to meet Oxford's needs but must appropriately respond to the Cherwell context.

5.20 Development must not adversely affect delivery of the strategy for meeting Cherwell's needs in the existing Local Plan (2015). Furthermore, proposals will need to comply with relevant existing policies including for transport (policy SLE4) community facilities and well-being (Policies BSC7 to BSC12 of the existing Local Plan); for the built, natural and historic environment (policies ESD1 to ESD 13 and Policies ESD15 to 17); and, for Kidlington (policies Kidlington 1 and 2).

Policy PRI: Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs

Cherwell District Council will work with Oxford City Council, West Oxfordshire District Council, Oxfordshire County Council, and the developers of allocated sites to deliver:

- (a) 4,400 homes to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs by 2031**
- (b) the Vision, Objectives and Policies set out in this Partial Review of the Local Plan**

Development proposals to meet Oxford's needs will be supported if they:

- (1) Accord with the Vision, Objectives and Policies of this Partial Review,**
- (2) Comply with other material Development Plan policies, and**
- (3) If it is demonstrated that they will achieve sustainable development.**

For the purpose of the Partial Review, the definition of sustainable development includes development that meets Oxford's housing needs and does not cause harm to the delivery of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (adopted July 2015).

Housing Mix, Tenure and Size

5.21 Oxford's Local Plan, its Housing Strategy and the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (2014) describe the city's housing needs in detail.

5.22 High affordable housing needs have led to higher overall housing requirements for Oxford. Affordable housing, as defined by national policy, needs to be provided at an optimum level which responds both to the local level of need and the necessity of ensuring that development can be viably delivered.

5.23 As a focused Plan with a specific number of development sites, we have identified a specific affordable housing requirement (as a percentage of the total number of dwellings) for each site. The requirements are supported by a viability assessment of the Plan and we sought to meet Oxford's requirement for 50% of its housing to be provided as affordable homes (see site specific policies).

5.24 Because Oxford's affordable housing need is so high, we are prescribing the mix of housing sizes needed for the defined 'affordable' element of the new housing supply. We have based these on the affordable housing requirements for the Housing Market Area as specified in the SHMA 2014. We are also requiring a higher level of affordable rent/social rented accommodation (80% of the total affordable housing requirement) than Cherwell's 70% requirement.

5.25 The allocation of affordable housing to those in need is a matter of housing policy rather than planning policy. Allocations will be made in accordance with an approach to be agreed between Cherwell District and Oxford City Councils.

5.26 For market housing, it is important to respond to identified needs while recognising that an overall increase in supply will facilitate movement in the housing market and 'free up' housing stock within Oxford and that market conditions will fluctuate.

5.27 A more flexible approach is therefore provided for which will need to take into account the most up to date information on need and market conditions. The mix requirements for as defined by the SHMA 2014 for the Housing Market Area were 5% as one bed roomed houses, 25% two bed roomed houses, 45% as three bed roomed houses and 25% as four plus bed roomed houses.

5.28 The need for key worker housing has been highlighted in the analyses of Oxford's needs. The City Council's Sites and Housing Plan (2011-2016) states that it will "...agree to restrictions on the occupancy of any housing development meant for key workers, including for affordable homes, provided that the affordable homes still meet the definitions of affordable housing..."

5.29 The provision of both affordable and market housing will therefore be expected to include specific provision for key workers. The City Council's definition of a key worker as highlighted in its adopted Sites and Housing Plan⁽⁴⁵⁾ is provided below.

Oxford's Definition of a Key Worker

"...any person who is in paid employment solely within one or more of the following occupations:

- NHS: all clinical staff except doctors and dentists*
- Schools: qualified teachers in any Local Education Authority school or sixth form college, or any state-funded Academy or Free School; qualified nursery nurses in any Oxfordshire County Council nursery school*
- Universities and colleges: lecturers at further education colleges; lecturers, academic research staff and laboratory technicians at Oxford Brookes University or any college or faculty within the University of Oxford*
- Police & probation: police officers and community support officers; probation service officers (and other operational staff who work directly with offenders); prison officers including operational support*
- Local authorities & Government agencies: social workers; occupational therapists; educational psychologists; speech and language therapists; rehabilitation officers; planning officers; environmental health officers; Connexions personal advisers⁽⁴⁶⁾; clinical staff; uniformed fire and rescue staff below principal level*
- Ministry of Defence: servicemen and servicewomen in the Navy, Army or Air Force; clinical staff (with the exception of doctors and dentists)."*

5.30 In the interest of meeting Oxford's identified, unmet housing need and the specific purpose of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan, only individual self-contained dwellings (use class C3) will be permitted.

5.31 Additionally, in the interest of responding to local housing need and the desire to both increase the variety of housing stock and to increase local employment and training opportunities, scope for community self-build and/or self-finish housing will be expected to be made.

⁴⁶ The national Connexions Service no longer exists. For the purpose of the Partial Review 'Connexions personal advisers' is replaced with 'Careers Advisers registered with the Careers Development Institute'

Policy PR2: Housing Mix, Tenure and Size

The strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR10 will be expected to meet the following requirements to help meet Oxford's housing needs:

- 1. All housing to be provided as self-contained dwellings (use class C3) only**
- 2. Provision of 80% of the affordable housing as affordable rent/social rented dwellings and 20% as other forms of intermediate affordable homes**
- 3. Delivery of 25 to 30% of the affordable homes as one-bedroomed properties, 30 to 35% as two-bedroomed properties, 30 to 35% as three-bedroomed properties and 5 to 10% as four+ bedroomed properties unless otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council in consultation with Oxford City Council**
- 4. Delivery of a mix of sizes of market homes to meet current and future needs and to create socially mixed and inclusive communities. The mix of housing is to be agreed with Cherwell District Council in consultation with Oxford City Council having regard to the most up-to-date evidence on Oxford's housing need and available evidence on local market conditions**
- 5. Provision for key workers as part of both the affordable and market housing mix. The provision shall be made in accordance with Oxford City Council's definition of key workers unless otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council in consultation with Oxford City Council**
- 6. Provision of an opportunity for community self-build or self-finish housing to be agreed with Cherwell District in consultation with Oxford City Council**

The Oxford Green Belt

5.32 Policy ESD14 of the existing Local Plan (2015) seeks to maintain the boundaries of the Oxford Green Belt in order to:

1. Preserve the special character and landscape setting of Oxford
2. Check the growth of Oxford and prevent ribbon development and urban sprawl
3. Prevent the coalescence of settlements
4. Assist in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment
5. Assist in urban regeneration, by encouraging the recycling of derelict and other urban land

5.33 The policy highlights that a small scale local review of the Green Belt boundary in the vicinity of Langford Lane, Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park will be undertaken as part of Local Plan Part 2 to accommodate high value employment needs as provided for by policy Kidlington 1 of the existing Local Plan (2015). A study has been produced which considers those employment needs and how parcels of land within the two areas of search contribute in meeting Green Belt purposes.

5.34 A separate Green Belt study⁽⁴⁷⁾ has been prepared to consider how sites promoted for development within the Green Belt to meet Oxford's unmet housing needs performed in relation to Green Belt purposes.

5.35 As explained at (paragraph 5.17) we have concluded that there are exceptional circumstances (as required to be demonstrated by national policy) why we need to provide for development in the Green Belt to meet Oxford's unmet housing needs. We have also highlighted that the Planning Inspector who examined the existing Local Plan (2015) had anticipated that a Green Belt boundary review would be required (para. 1.20).

5.36 The results of the two Cherwell Green Belt studies, and a countywide study commissioned by the Oxfordshire Growth Board, have been considered in the interest of understanding the likely impact on the Green Belt of site options, in order to assist the selection of sites, in identifying necessary revisions to the Green Belt boundaries and in requiring developments to be provided in a form that minimises the impact on the Green Belt.

5.37 Policy PR3 seeks to modify the Green Belt boundaries in order to:

1. accommodate the planned development in this Partial Review of the Local Plan in the interest of meeting identified housing need and the achievement of sustainable development;
2. ensure that the Green Belt does not include land which it is unnecessary to keep permanently open
3. ensure that the Green Belt boundaries are clearly defined

4. ensure that the revised Green Belt boundaries are capable of permanently enduring beyond the plan period
5. safeguard land that may be required in the future at a non-strategic level.

5.38 The Oxford Green Belt in Cherwell presently comprises some 8409 hectares of land. Policy PR3 sets out the area of land for each strategic development site that we are removing from the Green Belt to accommodate residential and associated land uses to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs. In total it comprises 253 hectares of land – a 3% reduction. Consequently, the total area of Cherwell that comprises Green Belt falls from 14.3% to 13.9%.

5.39 In making changes to the Green Belt we need to ensure that clear, permanent boundaries are re-established for the affected areas. This includes safeguarding any land for the future to avoid the need for further changes. All of the land that is being removed from the Green Belt is shown on the Green Belt Plan at Appendix 2. It includes land specifically allocated for residential and ancillary development and that removed to re-establishing permanent Green Belt boundaries. The policies maps show the revised boundaries. There are also a number of other consequential changes required which are explained below and shown on the site policies maps as PR3(a) to PR3(e):

PR3(a) – we are safeguarding this land beyond the Plan period. The triangle of land is situated to the south of the land allocated under policy PR8. In this location the railway line to the east of Yarnton forms a consistent and strong Green Belt boundary down to the A44. PR3(a) is safeguarded for future consideration as it will make little contribution to Green Belt purposes following the development of land east of the A44. The land is not required to meet Oxford's development needs within this Plan period.

PR3(b) – we are removing a small area of land from the Green Belt to the east of Yarnton adjacent to, and to the west of, the railway line. As a result of development to the east of the A44 (policy PR8), the railway line will become the consistent and strong Green Belt boundary at the eastern edge of the development site. There is no need for PR3(b) to be allocated, reserved or safeguarded for development.

PR3(c) – we are removing an area of land from the Green Belt to the south of the A34 to the west of the strategic development site allocated under policy 6b. Following the development of land to the north of Oxford and to the west of Oxford Road, the A34 will form the logical, permanent Green Belt boundary at this location. PR3(c) is not considered to be suitable for residential development but connectivity will be expected through the site to Oxford's Northern Gateway site to the south.

PR3(d) – we are removing the existing Oxford Parkway Railway Station and the Water Eaton Park and Ride from the Green Belt. The development of land in north Oxford to the east of Oxford Road (policy PR6a) results in other land in this area being removed from the Green Belt. Again, the A34 to the north will form the logical, permanent boundary.

PR3(e) – we are removing land from the Green Belt to the north, east and west of Begbroke Science Park to ensure that a logical and permanent Green Belt boundary is established. This is in the context of, and in response to, development to the east of the

A44 (policy PR8) and the conclusion of the Small Scale Green Belt Review⁽⁴⁸⁾ which considers the high value employment needs at Kidlington-Begbroke. The potential extension of the Science Park will be considered further in Local Plan Part 2. Policy PR8 seeks reservation of the land for the potential expansion of the Science Park.

5.40 We are also seeking to enhance the beneficial use of the Green Belt in planning for development through net gains in biodiversity by delivering publicly accessible open space, through the provision of sport and recreation facilities and with the use of green infrastructure. This will also help mitigate the impact of development, protect visual amenity and protect and enhance existing assets.

5.41 It is not the role of the Partial Review to determine whether a wider review of the Oxford Green Belt is required in relation to the future growth of Oxford beyond the plan period. The Oxfordshire Growth Board has agreed (April 2017) the principle of producing a Joint Oxfordshire Plan which would consider these longer term issues.

Policy PR3: The Oxford Green Belt

The Oxford Green Belt boundary in Cherwell District is revised as shown on the Policies Maps and on the Green Belt Plan at Appendix 2

Within the allocated strategic development sites, the areas of land removed from the Green Belt are as follows:

Policy PR6a - removal of 32.1 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR6a

Policy PR6b - removal of 31.6 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR6b

Policy PR7a - removal of 10.8 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR7a

Policy PR7b - removal of 4.3 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR7b

Policy PR8 - removal of 111.8 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR8

Policy PR9 - removal of 17.7 hectares of land as shown on inset Policies Map PR9

In addition, the following land is removed from the Green Belt and safeguarded beyond the Plan period:

(a) 7.8 hectares of land east of the A44 and north-west of the railway line (to the south of the strategic development site allocated under policy PR8 as shown on inset Policies Map PR8)

The following land is removed from Green Belt:

(b) 0.7 hectares of land adjoining and to the west of the railway (to the east of the strategic development site allocated under policy PR8 as shown on inset Policies Map PR8)

(c) 11.8 hectares of land south of the A34 and west of the railway line (to the west of the strategic development site allocated under policy PR6b as shown on inset Policies Map PR6b)

(d) 9.9 hectares of land comprising the existing Oxford Parkway Railway Station and the Water Eaton Park and Ride (as shown on inset Policies Map 6a)

(e) 14.7 hectares of land to north, east and west of Begbroke Science Park (as shown on inset Policies Map PR8).

In order to compensate for loss of Green Belt land, development proposals on land to be removed from the Green Belt will be required to contribute to improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of land remaining in the Green Belt, as detailed in the strategic site allocation policies.

Transport Infrastructure

5.42 Policy SLE4 of the existing Local Plan (2015) supports an overall strategy where growth is directed to the most sustainable locations in Cherwell, facilitates the use of sustainable modes of transport and encourages measures which help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

5.43 The policy requires new development to provide contributions to mitigate transport impacts and favours the implementation of proposals in the Oxfordshire Local Transport Plan (LTP)⁽⁴⁹⁾ which provides for the delivery of key transport infrastructure and increased use of sustainable transport.

5.44 The Partial Review locates growth close to Oxford to minimise the impact of vehicle trips on the road network. It focuses on improving non-car travel options, safety of movement and improved journey times for existing residents, key employment locations and new residents.

5.45 The road network around north Oxford suffers from high levels of traffic congestion and delay exacerbated by major road and rail intersections. Oxford is covered by a city-wide Air Quality Management Area (AQMA) supported by a Management Plan intending to improve city-wide low air quality and congestion by prioritising sustainable transport measures. Within south Cherwell, a small section of the Bicester Road at the edge of Kidlington is also designated as an AQMA.

5.46 As explained in section 3, the Oxford Transport Strategy (part of the Local Transport Plan) responds to these issues with proposed 'Rapid Transit' routes including improved and priority bus services (including electric vehicles), a new Park and Ride facility at the Woodstock/A44 roundabout and an extension of the Water Eaton Park and Ride next to Oxford Parkway Railway Station.

5.47 Traffic modelling suggests that under the highway circumstances that existed in 2013, the 4,400 new homes we are planning for would increase car journeys by 1.3-1.4% - a relatively small percentage change but one that must be seen in the context of a wider picture of existing traffic congestion and delay experienced on the network. Our development strategy provides the opportunity to reduce this percentage and to help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy in the interest of reducing the proportion and overall number of car journeys.

5.48 One of the aims of the Local Transport Plan is that: *'most new development in Oxfordshire will be located where it can be served by existing high quality public transport services, especially the designated Rapid Transit, Rail and Premium bus routes, and close to our main transport hubs and interchanges'*.

5.49 In accordance with the Local Transport Plan and the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), the Partial Review seeks to make the fullest possible use of public transport, walking and cycling, and focuses development in locations which are, or can be made, sustainable. It will deliver exemplar sustainable communities close to Oxford and well-connected to key employment locations and services and facilities within the city as well to other locations of mutual economic interest – the University Science Park, London-Oxford Airport and Langford Lane, Kidlington – all accessible by sustainable transport with the potential for sustainable transport improvements.

5.50 Locating new development elsewhere in Cherwell (further away from Oxford) would not help minimise the significant number of vehicular trips generated by jobs in Oxford nor provide the same opportunity to assist with the delivery of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Increased congestion would be likely as there would be fewer opportunities for higher levels of walking, cycling and public transport use from new residential developments.

5.51 The development sites we have identified relate well to main roads leading into Oxford – the A44 and the A4165 and existing bus routes serving the city centre. They also relate well to the Oxford Parkway Railway Station and existing Water Eaton and Peartree Park and Ride facilities. The development of sites along these corridors makes use of existing services and provides the opportunity to build upon the current high level of use of sustainable transport. 20-25% of trips to work are presently made on foot or by cycle in areas near Oxford with a similar percentage using public transport for daily commuting.

5.52 The County Council's A44/A4260 Corridor Study builds upon the Local Transport Plan objectives for Rapid Transit, bus, cycle and pedestrian movements and considers the feasibility of options along and across the two corridors for prioritising sustainable transport measures. It follows work on a Kidlington Framework Masterplan, adopted by the Council as a Supplementary Planning Document, which identified the planning challenges facing the centre of Kidlington.

5.53 The Kidlington Framework Masterplan notes, *“The A4260 is used by through traffic and local traffic with annual average daily motor vehicle flows of 13,400 vehicles in 2014 down from a peak of 16,000 in 2002. Cars and taxis make up the greatest proportion of traffic (81%) and there is a noticeably higher proportion of light goods vehicles (15%) than the A44 and A34. HGVs account for 3% of flows in comparison to 11% on the A34 and 4% on the A44”*

5.54 The Masterplan describes how character of the A4260 reflects its strategic highway function and contrasts this with the village centre and residential environments on either side of the road. The character of the road is influenced by slip lanes, central reservations, service roads, a lack of street enclosure, limited pedestrian crossing points and congestion at peak hours. It also describes how cycling infrastructure is piecemeal with junctions on to the A4260 and parking on southern service roads creating hazards.

5.55 The Masterplan also highlights that Sustrans, the national sustainable transport organisation, suggests that there is a good case for having a 20 mph speed limit through Kidlington to increase safety and encourage cycling.

5.56 Sustrans notes that the A44 (Woodstock Road) is also a designated cycle route but that its appeal to cyclists is presently limited. It advises that the Woodstock Road could potentially form part of a link between Kidlington and Oxford if cycle routes were to be developed between Kidlington and the A44 via Sandy Lane (including the Begbroke Science Park) and/or Green Lane and/or the Oxford Canal and/or Frieze Way.

5.57 Sustrans advises that the pedestrian/cycle route to Oxford Parkway and from Oxford is in need of upgrading to make it attractive to users. In particular cycle improvements between Oxford Parkway Cutteslowe Roundabout could help to complete an improved route between Kidlington and Oxford.

5.58 The Masterplan notes that Langford Lane, with its strategic employment locations, is an important movement corridor which currently has no formal cycle provision between the A44 and the A4260 which could be addressed by improvement schemes possibly including a formalised crossing of the A44.

5.59 The A44/A4260 Corridor Study explores these issues further. It focuses on measures to assist the implementation of Rapid Transit proposals (designated, high-quality bus routes), improved traffic management and maximising the opportunities for the use of sustainable public transport, cycling and walking. In particular, it takes account of the potential to re-route private through traffic wishing to access Oxford away from central Kidlington to the A44 via Upper Campsfield Road and the proposed new Park and Ride facility at the A44/Woodstock roundabout.

5.60 The study notes the potential of the A4260 (Oxford Road) to become a more local route serving Kidlington village centre but also the main Rapid Transit route into Oxford. The Rapid Transit route would connect the new Park and Ride to Kidlington via the A44 and Langford Lane. The route has potential to lower traffic speeds within Kidlington to make cycling more favourable. There is potential for a 'Super Cycle way' through the village on to Oxford connected to the existing segregated cycleway on the western side of the A44 which runs between Oxford and Woodstock via Sandy Lane.

5.61 This Plan seeks to respond to these issues by:

1. integrating the County Council's sustainable transport proposals into the planning of new development
2. assisting with the implementation of Rapid Transit proposals and the delivery of new infrastructure and facilities for cycling, walking and wheelchair users
3. reducing traffic impacts including on air quality
4. improving priority for pedestrians, cyclists and wheelchair users
5. helping to improve connectivity between Kidlington, existing employment areas, Begbroke and Yarnton
6. helping to achieve improvements to the routing of traffic and traffic management
7. improving the quality and usability of connections to Oxford
8. planning for a more integrated network for pedestrians, cyclists and wheelchair users
9. helping to deliver sustainable transport improvements through the centre of Kidlington in a way that will achieve improvements to the central Kidlington and the public realm

5.62 More specifically, with the County Council, we are seeking to help deliver:

1. a bus Rapid Transit route along the A4260/Banbury Road corridor into Oxford supported by a dedicated (segregated) Super Cycleway into Oxford (over the A34)

2. a linear 'greenway' through Land East of the A44 (policy PR8) along Sandy Lane to connect new housing/community facilities with the A4260 (and Super Cycle way) via a pedestrian/cycle bridge over the railway line. This is further supported by improvements and new provision of Shared Use Paths along the A44 enabling good cycling and pedestrian connections.
3. pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair bridges over the Oxford Canal to enable connections between the proposed sites, public rights of way and Kidlington
4. the introduction of bus priority measures including the modification of the A44/Langford Lane junction
5. improved cycling, walking and wheelchair connectivity with Oxford including with the City Council's Northern Gateway site
6. high-quality public transport, cycling, pedestrian and wheelchair routes networks within development sites integrated with green infrastructure

5.63 We will continue to work with Network Rail, rail service providers and the County Council to explore the feasibility of a new station and services to Oxford in the Kidlington/Begbroke area that further reduces the reliance on private car.

5.64 We will also continue to work with Highways England, the County Council, the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership, the National Infrastructure Commission and other partner authorities to deliver schemes to improve the strategic highway network including for key junctions and traffic management of the A34. The economic growth of Oxfordshire and the implications of cross-regional growth require cooperation and coordination on continuous basis. Examples of such projects include the suggested A40–A44 link road included in the Local Transport Plan and the Oxford to Cambridge Expressway.

5.65 Policies PR4a and PR4b below together with the spatial strategy in the existing Local Plan (2015) aim to reduce the need to travel and provide travel choices which will enable people to use sustainable modes of transport. Site specific transport measures are identified in Policies PR6a, PR6b, PR7a, PR7b, PR8, PR9, and PR10.

5.66 The Infrastructure Schedule in Appendix 4 identifies measures to improve the road network and sustainable transport initiatives supporting the growth identified in the Local Plan.

Policy PR4a: Sustainable Transport

The strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR10 will be expected to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development in order to secure necessary improvements to, and mitigations for, the highway network and to deliver necessary improvements to infrastructure and services for public transport. Where necessary, the provision of land will be required to support the implementation of relevant schemes set out in the Local Transport Plan 4 (including the Oxford Transport Strategy), the A44/A4260 Corridor Study and Local Plan Partial Review Transport Mitigation Assessment. These schemes shall include:

(a) improved bus services and facilities along:

i. the A44/A4144 corridor linking Woodstock and Oxford

ii. the A4260/A4165 (Oxford Road) linking Kidlington, Gosford, Water Eaton and Oxford

iii. Langford Lane

(b) the enhancement of the off-carriageway Cycle Track/ Shared Use Path along the western side of the A44 and the provision of at least one pedestrian and cycle and wheelchair crossing over the A44

(c) the prioritisation of the A44 over the A4260 as the primary north-south through route for private motor vehicles into and out of Oxford

(d) improved rapid transit/bus services and associated Super Cycleway along the A4260 into Oxford

(e) improvements to the public realm through the centre of Kidlington associated with (d) above

(f) the provision of new and enhanced pedestrian, cycling and wheelchair routes into and out of Oxford.

Policy PR4b: Kidlington Centre

Proposals to support sustainable transport improvements and associated infrastructure, to reduce private motorised through traffic along the A4260 in Kidlington and improve the built and natural environment along this corridor which are consistent with the themes and objectives of the adopted Kidlington Masterplan SPD will be supported.

A Connected Green Infrastructure

5.67 A connected green infrastructure network is an integral part of our vision, of what we must achieve in providing additional development. The provision of green infrastructure involves:

1. making the most of existing 'natural' assets (including the water environment)
2. maximising the opportunity to appropriately connect these assets
3. creating wildlife movement corridors
4. enhancing biodiversity
5. integrating with other planning requirements such as:
 - i. the provision of open space and outdoor sport facilities
 - ii. creating routes for pedestrians, wheelchair users, cyclists and horse riders
 - iii. helping to assist with the control of pollution
 - iv. responding to climate change
 - v. creating high-quality built and natural environments, and
 - vi. protecting heritage assets.

5.68 Green infrastructure provides opportunities for recreation and public access. It can assist with drainage and in the provision of transport infrastructure. It can be used to improve visual amenity and to protect enhance the landscape. Green infrastructure can be used in local food production whether through private or community allotments, orchards or wild plants. It can be provided to meet a specific purpose such as the protection of individual species or to assist with the multi-functional use of land.

5.69 In this Plan we are seeking to deliver green infrastructure in order to:

1. protect existing wildlife and biodiversity
2. achieve net gains in biodiversity at a site specific and Plan level
3. help compensate for the loss of Green Belt
4. make more positive use of the Green Belt and the best use of land generally
5. improve the quality of place making and the siting, design, appearance and landscaping of new development
6. improve appropriate access to the countryside and to areas of open space

7. make the most appropriate use of, and to connect, 'green' assets and the Oxford Canal
8. protect and enhance existing designated areas such as Sites of Special Scientific Interest, Local Nature Reserves and Local Wildlife Sites and to create new opportunities for additional areas to be provided
9. achieve maximum connectivity between development sites
10. achieve multi-functional use of green infrastructure and spaces.

Policy PR5: Green Infrastructure

The strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR10 will be expected to protect and enhance green infrastructure (GI) and incorporate green assets and the water environment into the design approach for each site. Provision will be expected to be made on site. Financial contributions in lieu of on-site provision will only be allowed in exceptional circumstances and where it is agreed that it will not be possible to provide on-site net biodiversity gains.

Applications will be expected to:

- (1) Identify existing GI and its connectivity and demonstrate how this will, as far as possible, be protected and incorporated into the layout, design and appearance of the proposed development
- (2) Show how existing and new GI will be connected including the opportunities for off-site connectivity and improvement
- (3) Show how restored or re-created habitats can be accommodated into the development and how biodiversity will be improved
- (4) Show how existing trees will be protected and the opportunities for planting new trees
- (5) Demonstrate the opportunities for improving the existing and proposed built and natural landscape through the provision of GI and for the protection or enhancement of the historic environment
- (6) Demonstrate how GI will be provided along movement corridors (including for motor vehicles, pedestrians, cycles and wheelchairs) and to benefit the provision of informal and formal open space, play areas and gardens
- (7) Demonstrate how the provision of GI will assist in the beneficial use and permanence of the Green Belt
- (8) Demonstrate where multi-functioning GI can be achieved
- (9) Provide details of how GI will be maintained and managed.

North Oxford

5.70 The northern fringe of Oxford includes neighbourhoods either side of the A4165 Oxford/Banbury Road - the main arterial route into north Oxford from Kidlington to the north.

5.71 To the east is the residential area of Cutteslowe, an inter-war development including detached and semi-detached properties and areas of more recent higher density development. At the eastern edge of the built-up area is Cutteslowe Park with sports pitches and pavilions, play areas, miniature golf and railway, a skate park, significant wildlife areas and community woodland. The Park is home to a number of sports clubs (hockey, tennis and football) and hosts regular community events. Cutteslowe extends southward to the A40. To the south of the A40 are the Sunnymead and Summertown areas in which are a wide range of services and facilities including Primary and Secondary Schools and a busy neighbourhood centre.

5.72 The edge of Cutteslowe marks the boundary between Oxford and Cherwell. To the north and east is open agricultural land leading eastwards, to the Grade II* Listed St. Frideswide Farmhouse (and Listed wall) and on into the River Cherwell valley, and northwards, to the new (2015) Oxford Parkway Railway Station, Water Eaton Park and Ride and the A34 trunk road. There are train and regular bus services into central Oxford. This transport infrastructure and the existing built-up area of Oxford are strong urbanising influences.

5.73 The arable fields to the east of the A4165 are large with weak boundaries, creating an open, exposed landscape but becoming more intricate further into the Cherwell Valley beyond St. Frideswide Farmhouse. There are views out to the wider countryside and higher ground across the valley. The village of Islip (to the east) and Oxford's John Radcliffe Hospital (south-east) are prominent.

5.74 To the west of the A4165 are residential neighbourhoods built during the second half of the 20th century, Jordan Hill Business Park, Wolvercote Cemetery and a Recreation Ground. The heavily treed and historic North Oxford Golf Club lies within Cherwell. It comprises some 31 hectares of land and operates with the benefit of a rolling lease from the University colleges.

5.75 Immediately to the west is the Oxford-Bicester railway line over which is a footbridge connecting to a relatively small area of agricultural land between the railway and the A34. That land connects to Oxford's Northern Gateway development area immediately to the south. National Cycle Network Route 51 runs along the A4165.

5.76 The southernmost edge of Cherwell to the south of the A34 therefore has the perception of being part of Oxford. The existing urban environment of the Cutteslowe and Wolvercote areas, the heavily urbanising influence of the Park and Ride, new railway station and other transport infrastructure contribute to this.

5.77 The area's immediate relationship with Oxford provides the most sustainable opportunity to create a new gateway neighbourhood either side of the A4165 Oxford Road with direct access to central Oxford, Summertown, to employment opportunities including at Northern Gateway and to services and facilities nearby within Oxford. In this location, sustainable travel choices can be strongly encouraged and car use for local journeys discouraged. There is a clear opportunity to integrate with the existing north Oxford communities.

5.78 Although development in this area will result in the loss of agricultural land and a golf course, some landscape and heritage impact and the loss of/harm to Green Belt, we consider that first, the benefits of developing in this area far outweigh the those adverse effects and second, that the developments can be provided in a form that minimises the impacts, secures mitigation and achieves social, environmental and economic benefits.

5.79 The development of land to the east of the A4165 (Oxford Road) will result in a considerable reduction in the settlement gap between Oxford and Kidlington and will also weaken the justification for retaining the Green Belt status of the Park and Ride site. However, there is a clear opportunity to provide an urban extension for Oxford with very high levels of sustainability in transport terms and that results in a community integrated with Oxford and with access to potential jobs and amenities.

5.80 Development can be provided while avoiding the more sensitive landscape of the Cherwell Valley, planning for a soft urban edge to the east, protecting the Grade 2* Listed St Frideswide Farmhouse and the existing public rights of way, providing for an extension to Cutteslowe Park, integrating with the existing built environment and creating green infrastructure so that it helps achieve high-quality development, net gains in biodiversity and clearly defined, permanent Green Belt boundaries. The land is available and deliverable.

5.81 The historic golf course to the west of the A4165 (Oxford Road) presently provides a recreation facility for Oxford. It comprises an important buffer feature on the urban edge, limiting perception of the city, and helps to maintain the gap with Kidlington.

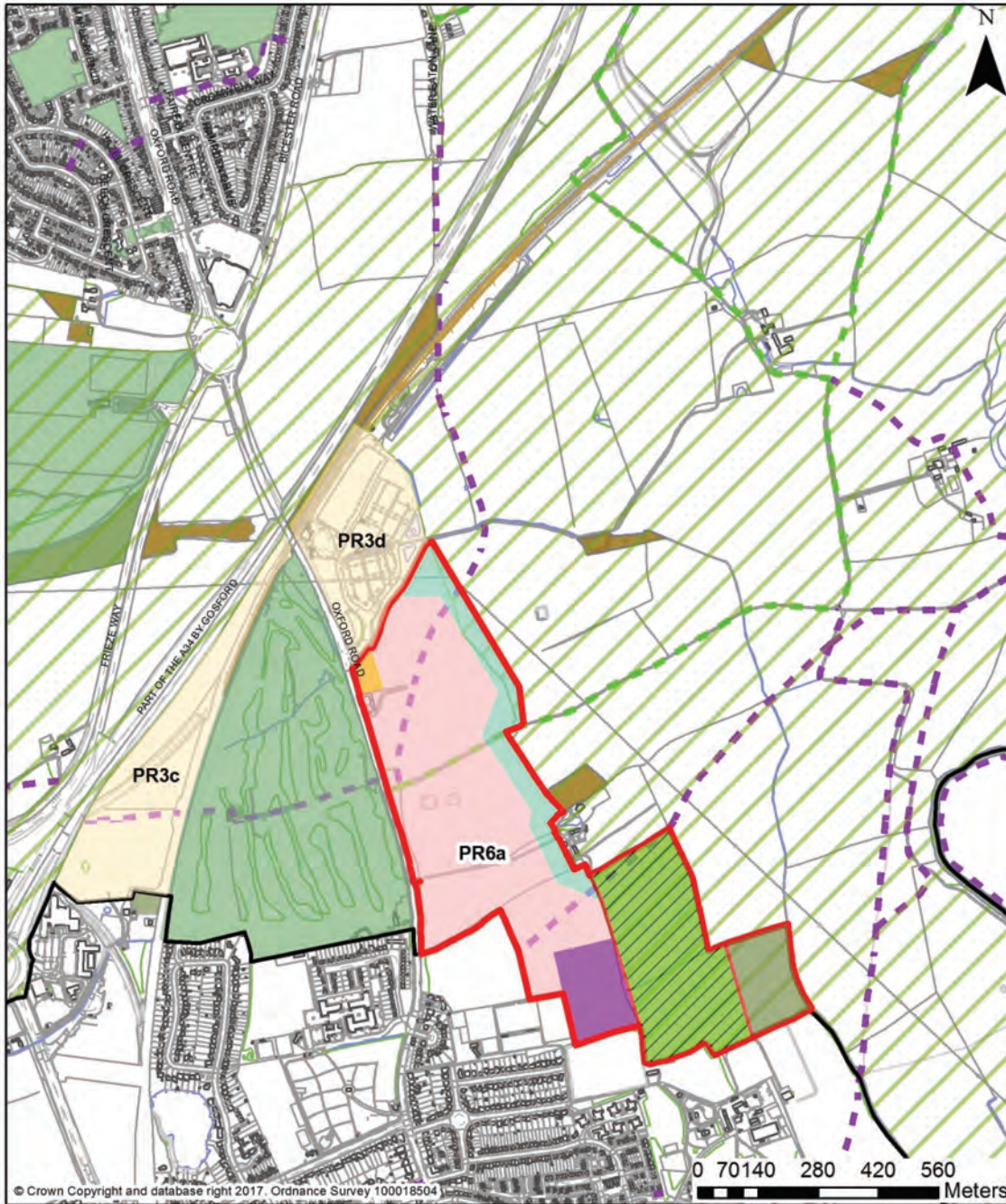
5.82 However, there is a pressing need to provide homes for Oxford and the land is also being made available by Oxford University colleges. The existing urbanising influences and the clear opportunity to develop a consolidated new neighbourhood to the north of Oxford, with the opportunity for connectivity to the Northern Gateway development site, to the proposed development to the east of Oxford and to the Oxford Parkway railway station, outweigh the loss of this area as a buffer.

5.83 We consider that a lower density approach on this site will enable important features of this mature, albeit artificial landscape can be retained and incorporated as part of a wider green infrastructure approach which will help mitigate the impact of development and maintain the appearance of a treed landscape. Exeter College, one of the owners of the golf course, also own land immediately north of the A34. This provides a deliverable opportunity to provide a comparably sized replacement course nearby should the need for this be demonstrated while retaining that land within the Green Belt.

5.84 Our policies for developing a new North Oxford neighbourhood are set out below. There is an opportunity to connect the whole of this area comprehensively with pedestrian, cycling and wheelchair routes, direct links to Northern Gateway, Wolvercote and Cutteslowe and to support development with highly sustainable public transport accessibility including improvements in the interest of delivering the Oxford Transport Strategy.

5.85 Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated urban extension to Oxford will be required. It will be necessary to have regard to adopted Development Plan policies for design and the built environment for both Cherwell and Oxford, to the emerging Cherwell Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) and to Oxford City Council's SPD - High Quality Design in Oxford - Respecting Heritage and Achieving Local Distinctiveness. A requirement for a Development Brief will be used to secure an agreed design approach.

Policy PR6a - Policies Map - Land East of Oxford Road



© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100018504

Key			
	Land East of Oxford Road		Green space
	Residential		Parkland
	Local Centre		Retained agricultural land
	Primary School Use		Policy PR3
			Revised Green Belt
			Conservation Target Areas
			Oxford Canal Trail
			Existing Green Space
			Public Footpath
			Public Bridleway
			Restricted Byways
			Ancient Woodland
			Byway Open to all Traffic
			BAP Habitat
			Cherwell District

Policy PR6a - Land East of Oxford Road

An urban extension to Oxford city will be developed on 48 hectares of land to the east of Oxford Road as shown on inset Policies Map PR6a. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key Delivery Requirements

1. Construction of 650 dwellings (net) on approximately 24 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 40 dwellings per hectare
2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework
3. The provision of a primary school with at least three forms of entry on 3.2 hectares of land in the location shown
4. The provision of a local centre on 0.5 hectares of land in the location shown unless the location is otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council. The Local Centre shall include provision for local convenience retailing (use class A1 - no more than 500 square metres net floorspace and no less than 350 square metres), ancillary business development (use class B1(a) only) and/or financial and professional uses (use class A2); a café or restaurant (use class A3); the provision of a community building to required standards providing the opportunity for social and childcare facilities, the opportunity for required health facilities to be provided and provision for required emergency services infrastructure
5. The provision of facilities for formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area
6. The provision of public open green space as an extension to Cutteslowe Park on 11 hectares of land in the location shown and including land set aside for the creation of wildlife habitats and for nature trail/circular walks accessible from the new primary school
7. The creation of a green infrastructure corridor on 8 hectares of land incorporating a pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route along the site's eastern boundary as shown. The route will connect Cutteslowe Park with Oxford Parkway Railway Station/Water Eaton Park and Ride and provide connection with the public rights of way network
8. The retention of 3 hectares of land in agricultural use in the location shown

Planning Application Requirements

9. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the

landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.

10. The Development Brief shall include:

- (a) A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure**
- (b) Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways, primarily from Oxford Road**
- (c) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment of Oxford, to Cutteslowe Park, to the allocated site to the west of Oxford Road (policy PR6b) enabling connection to Oxford City Council's allocated 'Northern Gateway' site, to Oxford Parkway and Water Eaton Park and Ride, and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.**
- (d) Protection and connection of existing public rights of way and an outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the surrounding countryside**
- (e) Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated urban extension to Oxford and which respond to historic setting of the city**
- (f) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (11) below**
- (g) The sites for the required school and the Local Centre**
- (h) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services**

11. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology) to be agreed with Cherwell District Council

12. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and to be agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

- (a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and within the residential area and for the protection of wildlife during construction**
- (b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development**
- (c) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including that there will be no detrimental impacts down-river in the Cherwell Valley through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts**

(d) measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors

(e) the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including through the protection/enhancement of the existing hedgerow network and the protection of mature trees

(f) measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on connective features and other habitat features of biodiversity value

(g) The protection of the orchard and waterbody adjoining the site at St. Frideswide Farm

(h) Farmland bird compensation

(i) Proposals for long-term wildlife management and maintenance including for the wildlife habitats accessible from the primary school

(j) A scheme for the provision for in-built bird and bat boxes, for wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

13. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of the watercourse that forms the south-eastern boundary of the site and Hedgerow Regulations Assessment

14. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

15. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within the site, particularly the Grade 2* Listed St Frideswide Farmhouse

16. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment informed by a suitable ground investigation, and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run-off rates to greenfield run-off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 and Level 2 SFRA's.

17. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network

18. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures.

19. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the community building, formal sports provision and play areas

20. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the use, management and maintenance of the public open green space / extension to Cuttelowe Park and agricultural land in perpetuity

21. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year

22. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

Place shaping principles

23. A layout, design and appearance for a contemporary urban extension to Oxford city that responds to the 'gateway' location of the site, is fully integrated and connected with the existing built environment, maximises the opportunity for sustainable travel into Oxford, provides a high-quality, publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and ensures a sensitive relationship with the site's Cherwell Valley setting

24. The provision of a landscaped green infrastructure corridor at the eastern settlement edge which links Cutteslowe Park to Oxford Parkway, minimises the visual and landscape impact of the development, creates an appropriate setting to the Listed St. Frideswide Farmhouse and Wall, and provides a clear distinction between the site and the Green Belt

25. The provision of connecting green infrastructure corridors running east-west across the site

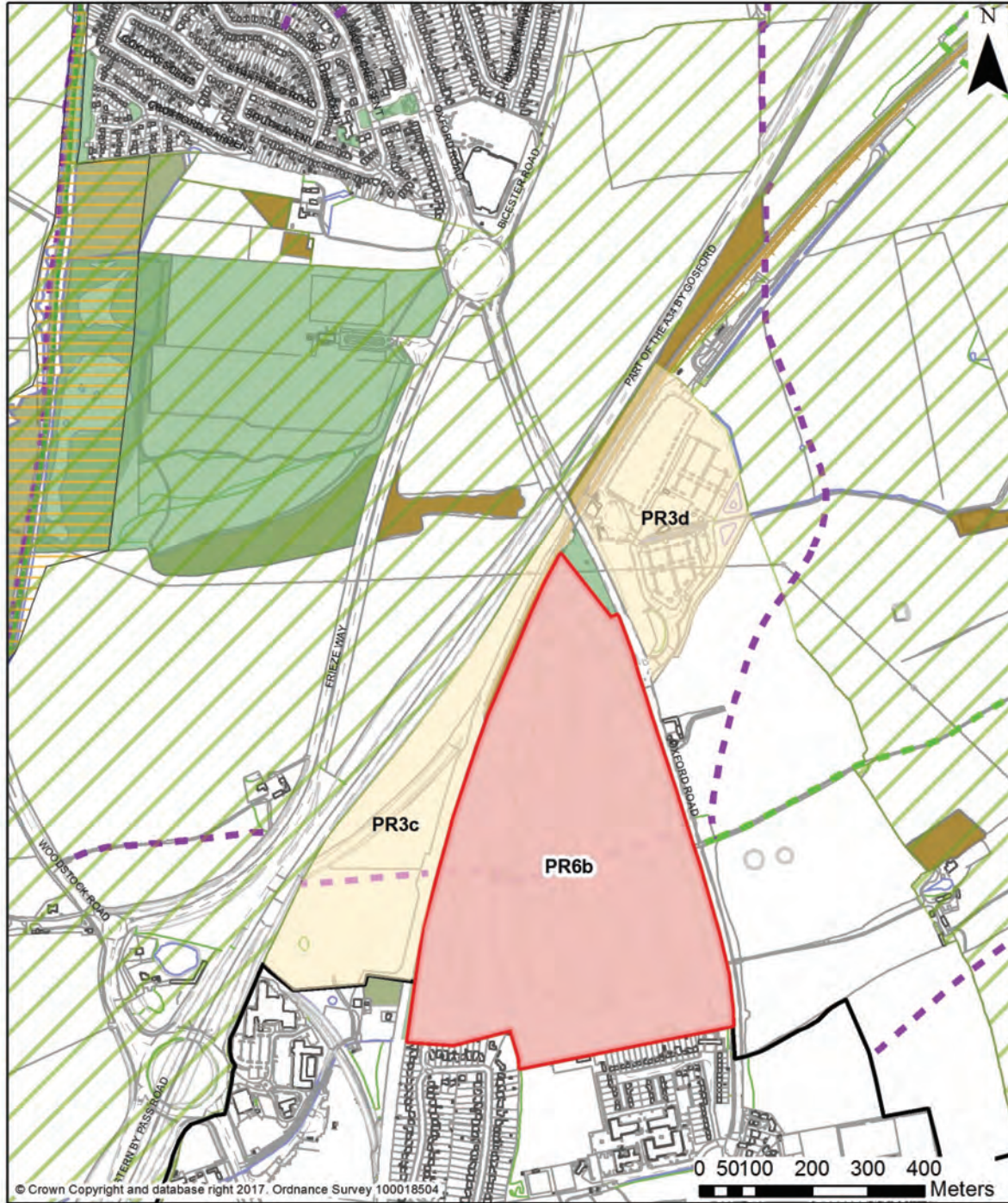
26. The provision of an active frontage along Oxford Road while maintaining a well treed streetscape

27. The public open green space/extension to Cutteslowe Park and agricultural land to be kept free of buildings to avoid landscape impact

28. The location of archaeological features, including the tumuli to the east of the Oxford Road, should be made evident in the landscape design of the site

29. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households and by residents collectively while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Policy PR6b - Policies Map - Land West of Oxford Road



Key			
	Land West of Oxford Road		Conservation Target Areas
	Residential		BAP Habitat
	Policy PR3		Oxford Canal Trail
	Revised Green Belt		Existing Green Space
	Restricted Byways		Public Footpath
	Ancient Woodland		Public Bridleway
	Byway Open to all Traffic		Cherwell District

Policy PR6b - Land West of Oxford Road

An urban extension to Oxford City will be developed on 32 hectares of land to the west of Oxford Road as shown on inset Policies Map PR6b. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key Delivery Requirements

1. Construction of 530 dwellings (net) on 32 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 25 dwellings per hectare.
2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework
3. Proportionate financial contributions to the delivery of the local centre services and facilities and school on Land to the East of Oxford Road (Policy PR6a) in accordance with adopted standards
4. Land to be reserved within the site to facilitate improvements to the existing footbridge over the railway on the western boundary of the site to make it wheelchair and cycle accessible and so improve links to Oxford City's allocated 'Northern Gateway' site
5. Provision for required emergency services infrastructure
6. The provision of facilities for formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area

Planning Application Requirements

7. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.
8. The Development Brief shall include:
 - (a) A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the residential development and associated infrastructure
 - (b) Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways

(c) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment of Oxford, to the allocated site to the east of Oxford Road (policy PR6a) enabling connection to Cutteslowe Park, to provide accessibility to Oxford City Council's allocated 'Northern Gateway' site from Oxford Road, to Oxford Parkway and Water Eaton Park and Ride, and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.

(d) The protection of existing public rights of way and an outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the surrounding countryside

(e) Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated urban extension to Oxford and which respond to the historic setting of the city

(f) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (9) below

(g) An enhanced area of woodland along the northern boundary of the developable area to provide a clear distinction between the site and the Green Belt to the north

(h) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services

9. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), to be agreed with Cherwell District Council

10. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and submitted Tree Survey and to be agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

(a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and for the protection of wildlife during construction. Measures for off-site biodiversity offsetting if a net gain within the site is shown to be unviable

(b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development

(c) a scheme identifying significant trees, areas of woodland and hedgerows for retention and protection, and those for removal to be agreed with the Council and for the incorporation of mature trees into the public realm or private gardens

(d) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts down-river in the Cherwell Valley through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts

(e) measures for the protection and enhancement of wildlife corridors including linear woodland and scrub, along the boundary with the railway line and existing water habitats

(f) measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors

(g) A scheme for the provision for in-built bird and bat boxes, for wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

(h) the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors within the site and the improvement of the existing network

(i) proposals for wildlife compensation from the loss of trees and wildlife management and maintenance

(j) examination of the opportunity to provide wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site

11. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of water bodies

12. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

13. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures

14. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment, informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level I Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Level I SFRA.

15. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

16. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the formal sports provision, play areas and other informal open space

17. The application shall be supported by sufficient information to demonstrate that the tests contained in paragraph 74 of the NPPF are met to enable development of the golf course

18. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement

19. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year.

20. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

21. A programme for the submission of proposals and the development of land at Frieze Farm as a replacement golf course (under policy PR6c) before development of land west of Oxford Road commences, or the submission of evidence to demonstrate that a replacement course is not required

Place shaping principles

22. A layout, design and appearance for a contemporary urban extension to Oxford city that responds to the 'gateway' location of the site, is fully integrated and connected with the existing built environment, maximises the opportunity for sustainable travel into Oxford, provides high-quality, publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and maintains a well treed landscape to reflect the historic use of the site and protect biodiversity

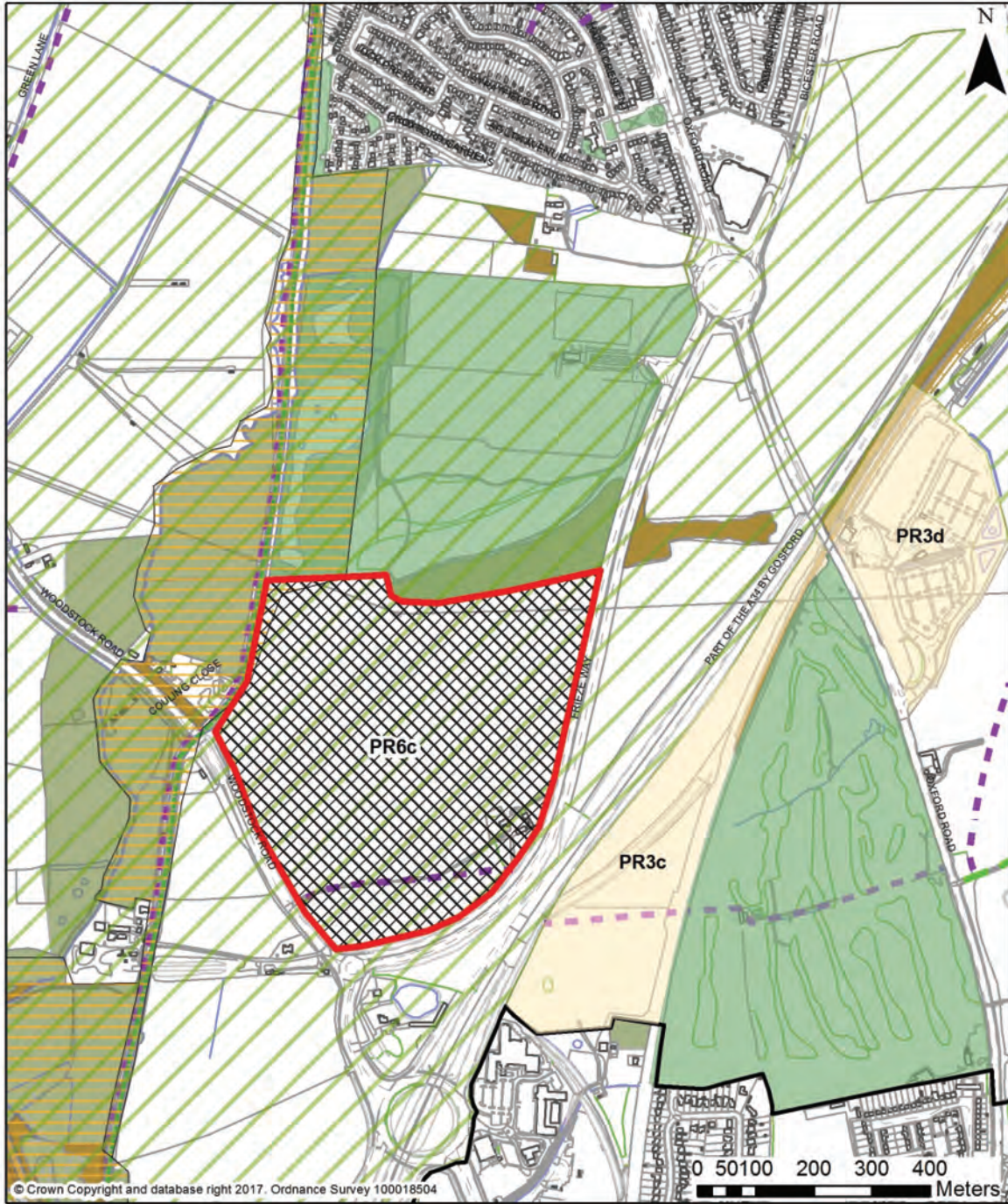
23. The establishment of a connecting pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair accessible route from Oxford Road to the point of the existing footbridge on the western boundary of the site to enable linkages with the wider area including the Northern Gateway site

24. The provision of an active frontage along Oxford Road while maintaining a well treed streetscape

25. The accommodation of larger plots and wider streets to accommodate the mature trees of the former golf course and ensure a well-treed character for the new development

26. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households and by residents collectively while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Policy PR6c - Policies Map - Land at Frieze Farm



Key			
	Reserved site for replacement for Golf Course		Oxford Canal Trail
	Policy PR3		Public Footpath
	Revised Green Belt		Public Bridleway
	Conservation Target Areas		Restricted Byways
	Ancient Woodland		Byway Open to all Traffic
	BAP Habitat		Cherwell District

Policy PR6c – Land at Frieze Farm

Land at Frieze Farm will be reserved for the potential construction of a golf course should this be required as a result of the development of Land to the West of Oxford Road under Policy PR6b.

The application will be expected to be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council and in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council.

The Development Brief shall incorporate design principles that respond to the landscape and Green Belt setting and the historic context of Oxford.

Kidlington

5.86 We have explained the close relationship that exists between Kidlington and Oxford –geographically, socially and economically (Section 3.2). Located immediately north of Oxford, and well-connected to the city by public transport, the Oxford Parkway Railway Station is situated between Kidlington and Oxford. As Cherwell’s third urban area, Kidlington has its own village centre, employment areas, schools and other community facilities. The Kidlington Framework Masterplan emphasises the importance of maintaining Kidlington as a distinctive community with its own identity.

Kidlington Framework Masterplan – Vision Statement

In 2031, Kidlington is a distinctive and sustainable community with a strong sense of identity.

Its landscape setting, access to high quality homes and community facilities and revitalised Village Centre make it an attractive place to live and work. Its strong connections with Oxford and Bicester, rail link to London, and London-Oxford airport support a growing high value employment base which is well integrated with the wider village.

5.87 The Masterplan highlights the importance of the River Cherwell and Oxford Canal as important green infrastructure corridors for biodiversity and human movement connecting Kidlington towards Oxford and giving access to the wider countryside beyond. It describes how the village has a high-quality and varied landscape setting and a number of important areas of ecological value such as the Rushy Meadows Site of Special Scientific Interest and Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site, in addition to the river and canal corridors. It notes that the Green Belt has served to prevent urban sprawl and coalescence.

5.88 The Masterplan highlights the need for improved connectivity between the built-up area of Kidlington and nearby employment areas and to reduce the highways dominance of Oxford Road (A4260) while integrating planned improvements to public transport in line with the County Council’s Oxford Transport Strategy. Having examined existing provision for sport and recreation and consulted widely, the Masterplan notes that the facilities at Stratford Brake Sports Ground are at capacity and that there are ‘...clear aspirations for further improvements to the quality of the open space, sport and recreation provision at Kidlington’, without loss to existing facilities.

5.89 Two areas of land to the south of Kidlington provide the opportunity to provide homes in locations very well related to Oxford while helping to achieve some of the Masterplan’s objectives.

5.90 To the south east of Kidlington, to the east of Bicester Road and to the west of the A34, an affordable housing scheme was developed in 2009 for 36 affordable homes. Since then a small cemetery and allotments have been developed. We consider that there is an opportunity to provide additional homes in this location while retaining an important Green Belt gap and without compromising the identity of Kidlington. A clearly defined field boundary marks the extent of the area that is identified for development.

5.91 To the south of the identified area for housing, there is an opportunity to provide much needed sports facilities as identified by the Masterplan and a substantial gain in net biodiversity including through tree planting. Whilst there would be some weakening of the Green Belt in this area, the sports pitches will remain in the Green Belt and enable positive use of that land. This would avoid the potential vulnerability to unanticipated housing development should there be a housing supply shortage at some point in the future.

5.92 To the west of the A4260 Oxford Road, abutting the southern edge of Kidlington, is Stratfield Farm. The land lies between the existing built-up area to the north and Stratfield Brake Sports Ground to the south and extends from Kidlington roundabout in the east to the Oxford Canal in the west. The canal corridor is a Conservation Area. On its western side is the allocated site 'Land east of the A44' (policy PR8).

5.93 The westernmost section of the site alongside the canal comprises part of the Lower Cherwell Valley Conservation Target Area (CTA). A strong hedgerow still separates this area from the remainder of the site. CTAs were identified to restore biodiversity through the maintenance, restoration and creation of nationally defined priority habitats. They seek to address habitat fragmentation through the linking of sites to form strategic ecological networks which can help species adapt to the impact of climate change. CTAs represent the areas of greatest opportunity for strategic biodiversity improvement in the District.

5.94 The eastern part of the site is the least constrained in terms of accommodating development and is accessible from the A4260 and Kidlington (A4260/A44) roundabout slip road. A northern and central part of the site has the potential to connect to Croxford Gardens, a suburban residential street within the 'Garden City' area of Kidlington. Towards the centre of the site is the Grade II listed Stratfield Farmhouse. The farmhouse and its out-buildings are generally in a poor state of repair and the allocation of this site will ensure the renovation of these buildings and their long term future.

5.95 The farmhouse looks south across land planted as a traditional protected orchard which forms an important part of its historic setting. To the west of the farmhouse is an area of trees protected by a Tree Preservation Order. Until very recently, the more central areas of the site had long established hedgerows but these have substantially been removed.

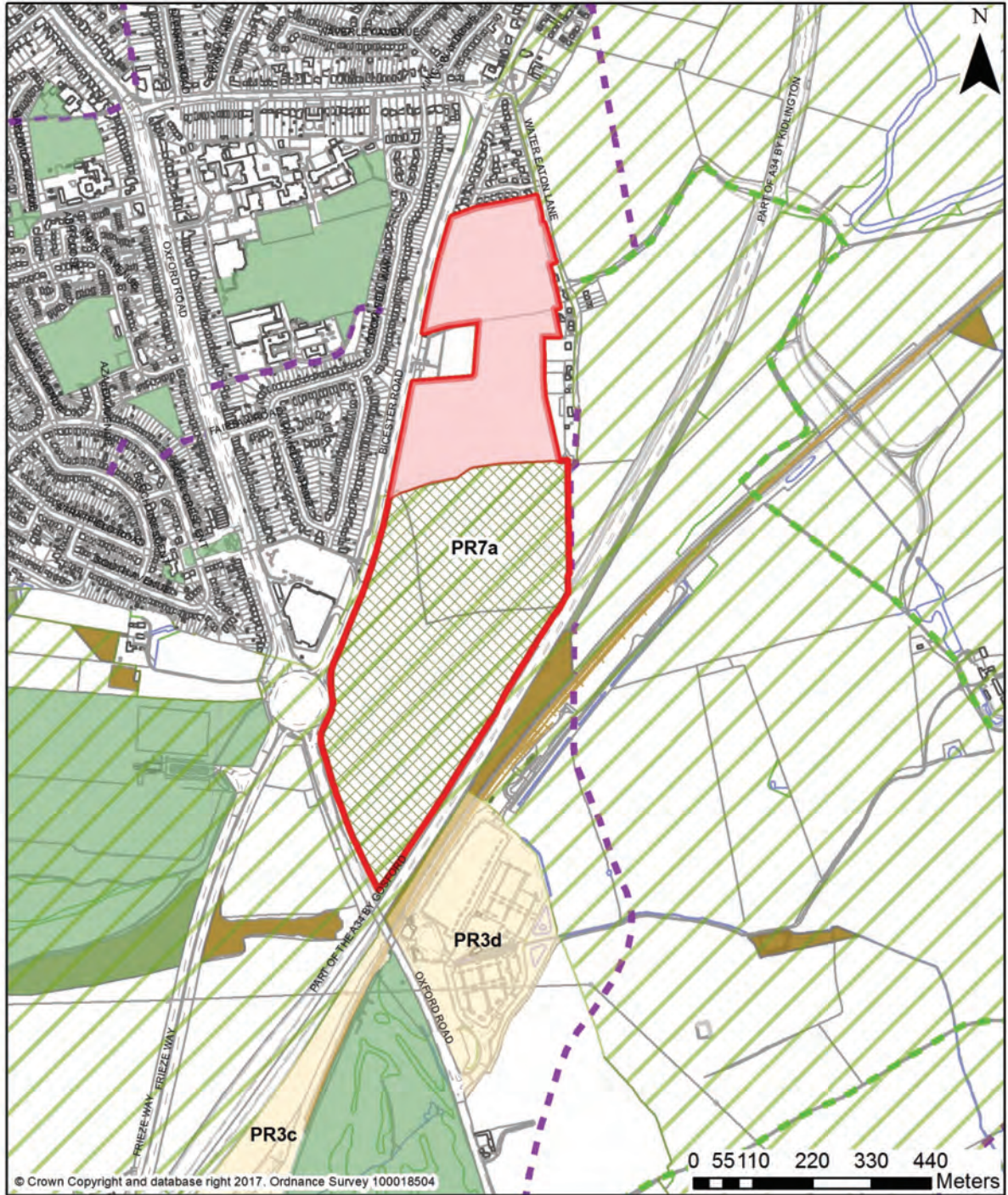
5.96 We consider that only limited areas of the site should be developed to ensure that the following is achieved:

1. The provision of a public pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair route through the site for recreational use, connecting the A4260 with land on the western side of the Oxford Canal (also proposed for allocation) and supported by the provision of a pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair bridge over the canal and a green infrastructure corridor
2. Retention of the part of the site within the Conservation Target Area as an undeveloped area with net biodiversity improvement
3. Preservation and enhancement of the Oxford Canal Conservation Area
4. Net biodiversity improvements across the site including through the restoration and improvement of hedgerow habitats and the establishment of new green infrastructure
5. The protection and extension of the existing orchard

6. The protection of existing 'green' assets and the water environment
7. The opportunity to extend Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site (managed by the Woodland Trust) into the site
8. A sensitive transition from the built-up edge of Kidlington to the wildlife site, the sports ground and the canal corridor

5.697 Overall, we consider that at the southern side of Kidlington, there is an opportunity to provide housing to help meet Oxford's needs so that it contributes significantly to the overall vision, provides benefits for the local community and achieves positive use of land within the Green Belt.

Policy PR7a - Policies Map - Land South East of Kidlington



Key			
	Land South East of Kidlington		Revised Green Belt
	Residential		Existing Green Space
	Outdoor Sports Provision		Ancient Woodland
	Policy PR3		BAP Habitat
			Public Footpath
			Public Bridleway
			Restricted Byways
			Byway Open to all Traffic
			Cherwell District

Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington

An extension to Kidlington will be developed on 32 hectares of land to the east of Bicester Road as shown on inset Policies Map PR7a. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key delivery requirements

- 1. Construction of 230 dwellings (net) on 11 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 35 dwellings per hectare.**
- 2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework**
- 3. The provision of 0.7 hectares of land within the developable area for an extension to Kidlington Cemetery.**
- 4. The provision of 21.5 hectares of land to provide formal sports facilities for the development and for the wider community and green infrastructure within the Green Belt**
- 5. Provision for required emergency services infrastructure**
- 6. The provision of facilities for play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area**
- 7. Contributions to the provision of community facilities in accordance with the Council's adopted standards**

Planning Application Requirements

8. The application(s) shall be supported by and prepared in accordance with, a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.

9. The Development Brief shall include:

- (a) A comprehensive scheme and outline layout for delivery of the residential development, formal sports provision and associated infrastructure**
- (b) The site for the cemetery extension**
- (c) Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways**

(d) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment of Kidlington, to Oxford Parkway Railway Station and Water Eaton Park and Ride, to enable the crossing of Bicester Road, to achieve public accessibility between the residential development and the land for formal sports, and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.

(e) The protection of the existing public right of way on the eastern boundary of the site and an outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the surrounding countryside

(f) Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated extension to Kidlington while being sensitive to the historic development pattern of Water Eaton Lane

(g) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (10) below

(h) An enhanced area of woodland along the south-eastern boundary of the site and the establishment of a new area of woodland planting

(i) The maintenance and enhancement of the tree lines and hedgerows

(j) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services

10. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), to be agreed with Cherwell District Council

11. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and submitted Tree Survey and to be agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

(a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and within the residential area and for the protection of wildlife during construction

(b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development

(c) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts down-river in the Cherwell Valley through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts

(d) measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors

(e) the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including through the protection/enhancement of the existing hedgerow network and the protection of mature trees

(f) Measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors

(g) The protection of the water environment

(h) Farmland bird compensation

(i) Proposals for long-term wildlife management and maintenance

(j) A scheme for the provision of in-built bird and bat boxes, wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

12. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, a tree survey and an assessment of water bodies

13. A Flood Risk Assessment shall be submitted with the application(s). The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment, informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 2 SFRA. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 and Level 2 SFRA's. Residential development should be located outside the modelled Flood Zone 2 and 3 envelope which extends into the north eastern corner of the site.

14. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

15. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

16. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures

17. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the formal sports provision and play areas

18. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement

19. The application(s) shall be supported by a **Delivery Plan** demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The **Delivery Plan** shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year

20. The application shall include an **Employment, Skills and Training Plan** to be agreed with the Council

Place Shaping Principles

21. A layout, design and appearance for an extension to Kidlington that seeks to improve the appearance of, and is fully integrated and connected with, the existing built environment, which maximises the opportunity for walking, cycling and wheelchair use, which provides for a modern, highly functioning outdoor sports facility, which provides high-quality, publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and which provides for well-designed connectivity and interface between the residential development and the sport facilities

22. The establishment of a connecting pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair route from the site across the **Bicester Road** and from the sports pitches and residential development to **Water Eaton Lane** and the public right of way along the eastern boundary of the site

23. The provision and maintenance of enhanced native landscaping to help emphasise the **Green Belt** location of the outdoor sports facilities, to minimise the urbanising influence of the sports pitches, to maintain openness and to enhance the distinction between the site and land to the south of the **A34**

24. Protection of the residential amenities of properties on **Water Eaton Lane**

25. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Policy PR7b - Policies Map - Land at Stratfield Farm



© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100018504

Key			
	Land at Stratfield Farm		Revised Green Belt
	Residential		Conservation Target Areas
	Green Space		Oxford Canal Trail
	Nature Conservation Area		Existing Green Space
	Ancient Woodland		BAP Habitat
	Public Bridleway		Public Footpath
	Restricted Byways		Byway Open to all Traffic
	Cherwell District		

Policy PR7b – Land at Stratfield Farm

An extension to Kidlington will be developed within 10.5 hectares of land at Stratfield Farm as shown on the inset Policies Map PR7b. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key delivery requirements

- 1. Construction of 100 homes (net) on 4 hectares of land (the residential area). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 25 dwellings per hectare.**
- 2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework**
- 3. Land and proportionate financial contributions to secure a foot, cycle and wheel chair accessible bridge over the Oxford Canal to enable the site to be connected to the allocated site to the east of the A44 (policy PR8)**
- 4. Provision for required emergency services infrastructure.**
- 5. The provision of facilities for play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area and contributions for off-site formal sports provision**
- 6. The improvement, extension and protection of the existing orchard marked on the inset Policies Map for community benefit**
- 7. Creation of a nature conservation area on 6.3 hectares of land as shown on the inset Policies Map, incorporating the community orchard and with the opportunity to connect to and extend Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site**
- 8. A new public bridleway/green link suitable for all-weather cycling and connecting Land at Stratfield Farm with Land East of the A44 (PR9) across the Oxford Canal, and key facilities on the A4165 including proposed sporting facilities at Land at South East Kidlington (PR7a) and Oxford Parkway.**

Planning Application Requirements

9. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.

10. The Development Brief shall include:

- (a) A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure**

(b) Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways with at least two separate points: first, from the Kidlington Roundabout junction, and second, from Croxford Gardens.

(c) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site, to the built environment of Kidlington, to the allocated site to the east of the A44 (Policy PR8) enabling access over the Oxford Canal and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services. The scheme shall include an access road from the Kidlington Roundabout to the easternmost development parcels and the Stratfield Farm building complex only, as shown on the inset Policies Map.

(d) An outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the surrounding countryside

(e) Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated extension to Kidlington and a high quality landscape setting which responds to the historic environment of the farm and the Oxford Canal

(f) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (11) below

(g) The maintenance and enhancement of the protected trees, existing tree lines and hedgerows

(h) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services

11. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), to be agreed with Cherwell District Council

12. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and submitted Tree Survey and to be agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

(a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and for the protection of wildlife during construction

(b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development

(c) the re-creation and restoration of hedgerows reflecting the historic field pattern and enhancement of existing grassland habitats

(d) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts on down-canal Sites of Special Scientific Interest and Local Wildlife Sites through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts

(e) measures for the protection and enhancement of wildlife corridors and existing water habitats

(f) measures for enhancing existing designated and non-designated environmental assets

(g) A scheme for the provision of in-built bird and bat boxes, wildlife connectivity between gardens and the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

(h) the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and to the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local Wildlife Site

(i) Measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats and wildlife corridors including to maintain connectivity for nocturnal species in an east-west direction

(j) Measures for the protection and enhancement of the Oxford Canal corridor and towpath including the creation and restoration of water vole habitat in the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and the maintenance of a dark canal corridor through the minimisation of light pollution

(k) Farmland bird compensation

(l) Proposals for wildlife management in conjunction with conservation organisations

(m) The protection and enhancement of the part of the site within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area. There shall be no building in the CTA other than for a fenced footpath/cycle/wheelchair path and for the construction of the canal bridge

13. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including an habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), hedgerow and tree survey, surveys for badgers, water vole, otter, invertebrate, dormouse, breeding birds and reptiles, an internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, and an assessment of water bodies

14. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

15. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level I Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to

greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 SFRA.

16. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

17. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within the site, particularly Stratfield Farmhouse.

18. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures

19. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of public open green space and play area/public open green space

20. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement.

21. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year

22. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

23. The nature conservation area shall be kept free from built development and the application for planning permission shall include proposals for securing the area for that use in perpetuity

Place Shaping Principles

24. A layout, design and appearance for an extension to Kidlington that seeks to improve the appearance of, and is fully integrated and connected with, the existing built environment, which maximises the opportunity for walking, cycling and wheelchair use, which provides for a development that is integrated with high-quality, publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and which provides a transitional interface with Stratfield Brake Sports Ground and Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site and protects and enhances the Oxford Canal Conservation Area

25. The establishment of a connecting pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair route from the site's junction with Kidlington Roundabout to the allocated site to the East of the A44 (policy PR8)

26. The maintenance and enhancement of native landscaping to emphasise the Green Belt location of the land outside of the residential area and to provide for the potential accommodation of that land within the Stratfield Brake District Wildlife Site

27. The character and appearance of the Grade II Listed Stratfield Farmhouse and its setting is to be enhanced through appropriate building restoration and landscaping

28. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Begbroke

5.98 The existing Local Plan (2015) explains the important economic roles of Kidlington, London-Oxford Airport and the University of Oxford's Begbroke Science Park. It describes the Science Park's potential for further growth to support the provision of land for hi-tech university spin-outs to help develop a high value economic base. The Plan recognises that the University of Oxford plays a significant and leading role in research both in the UK and worldwide and in this context the University Science Park is an important site.

5.99 The existing Local Plan provides for a small-scale Green Belt Review to be undertaken through a separate Local Plan Part 2, to help meet high value employment needs in an area of search centred on the Science Park and to help plan strategically for the facility to be at the forefront of leading research establishments.

5.100 We have published a study produced to inform that review which considers the Science Park's needs and ambitions and which concludes that approximately 14 hectares of land are required. The study then examines how parcels of land perform in meeting the defined purposes of Green Belts. In general terms, the study shows that there would be less harm to the Green Belt by extending the Science Park to the north, east and west.

5.101 Begbroke village is situated to the north-west of the Science Park. The village straddles the A44 which forms a physical and visual barrier between the historic core to its west and the suburban residential development to the east. Begbroke Conservation Area to the west comprises the original historic village core.

5.102 North of the Science Park and Begbroke village (east) is Langford Lane which connects the A44 and Kidlington immediately to the south of London-Oxford airport. Langford Lane is a focus of commercial activity providing access to the airport, Oxford Spires Business Park, Oxford Motor Park and Langford Locks Industrial Estate. This area has also been identified in the existing Local Plan (2015) as an area of search for a small-scale Green Belt Review for high value employment uses. A Technology Park has since been granted planning permission within that area to the south of Langford Lane.

5.103 In terms of providing housing to help meet Oxford's needs, there are clear advantages by the area being situated next to the University Science Park and on the A44 economic corridor between north Oxford and Woodstock.

5.104 There is a close social and economic relationship with Oxford. There is potential to integrate with sustainable transport improvements associated with the Oxford Transport Strategy and the A44/A4260 Corridor Study and there is an opportunity to build upon those improvements and to increase the level of connectivity with Kidlington. The Oxford Canal corridor provides a landscape setting to the area, an interface between Kidlington and Begbroke/Yarnton and connectivity with Oxford.

5.105 This means that the land to east of the A44 in the vicinity of Begbroke Science Park offers a unique opportunity for place shaping, to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs and to do this in close association with the expansion of one of the University of Oxford's key economic assets.

5.106 Begbroke east, Kidlington and Yarnton have each been separated by Green Belt land since the inner boundary was established in 1992, with Green Belt policy applying to these areas on an interim basis prior to that from 1975. Their built-up areas are surrounded by the Green Belt.

5.107 Between the Science Park and Begbroke is Rowel Brook, a stream with associated tree cover which spans the gap between the edge of Kidlington and the A44 and continues in a north-westerly direction. Between Begbroke and Kidlington, the Brook connects with Rushy Meadows Site of Special Scientific Interest.

5.108 Agricultural land separates the Science Park from the Oxford Canal and the built-up area of Kidlington to the east and south-east, and from Yarnton (east) to the south-west. Sandy Lane, a minor but well-used road, links Yarnton to Kidlington via a level crossing on the London-Oxford-Birmingham railway line. Sandy Lane has a difficult, narrow bend as it crosses the canal into Kidlington. Formerly accessed from Sandy Lane, the Science Park now has its own designated access off the A44. Within Yarnton (east), a Garden Centre (Yarnton Nurseries) and residential properties are accessed from Sandy Lane. To the south of Sandy Lane agricultural land (predominantly) lies between Yarnton and the railway line and between the railway line and Kidlington within the canal's flood zone.

5.109 Although development in this area will result in a significant reduction of the Green Belt between Begbroke, Yarnton and Kidlington we consider that there is a clear opportunity here to create a very distinctive place and community that departs from the suburban development that has typified post-war residential development along the A44 prior to Green Belt designation.

5.110 In this location there are the 'ingredients' for a contemporary, higher density, environmentally responsible, landmark development which marks a new approach along the A44 to Oxford and which becomes the connecting centre piece of the Partial Review's vision for area. These 'ingredients' are:

1. the influence of a University Science Park
2. the rare opportunity to integrate from the outset with an overarching, planned sustainable transport strategy.
3. the proximity of canal and stream corridors
4. the availability of a wider area of land and the existing environmental assets to achieve significant net gains in biodiversity
5. the necessity to retain the separate identities of Begbroke, Yarnton and Kidlington.

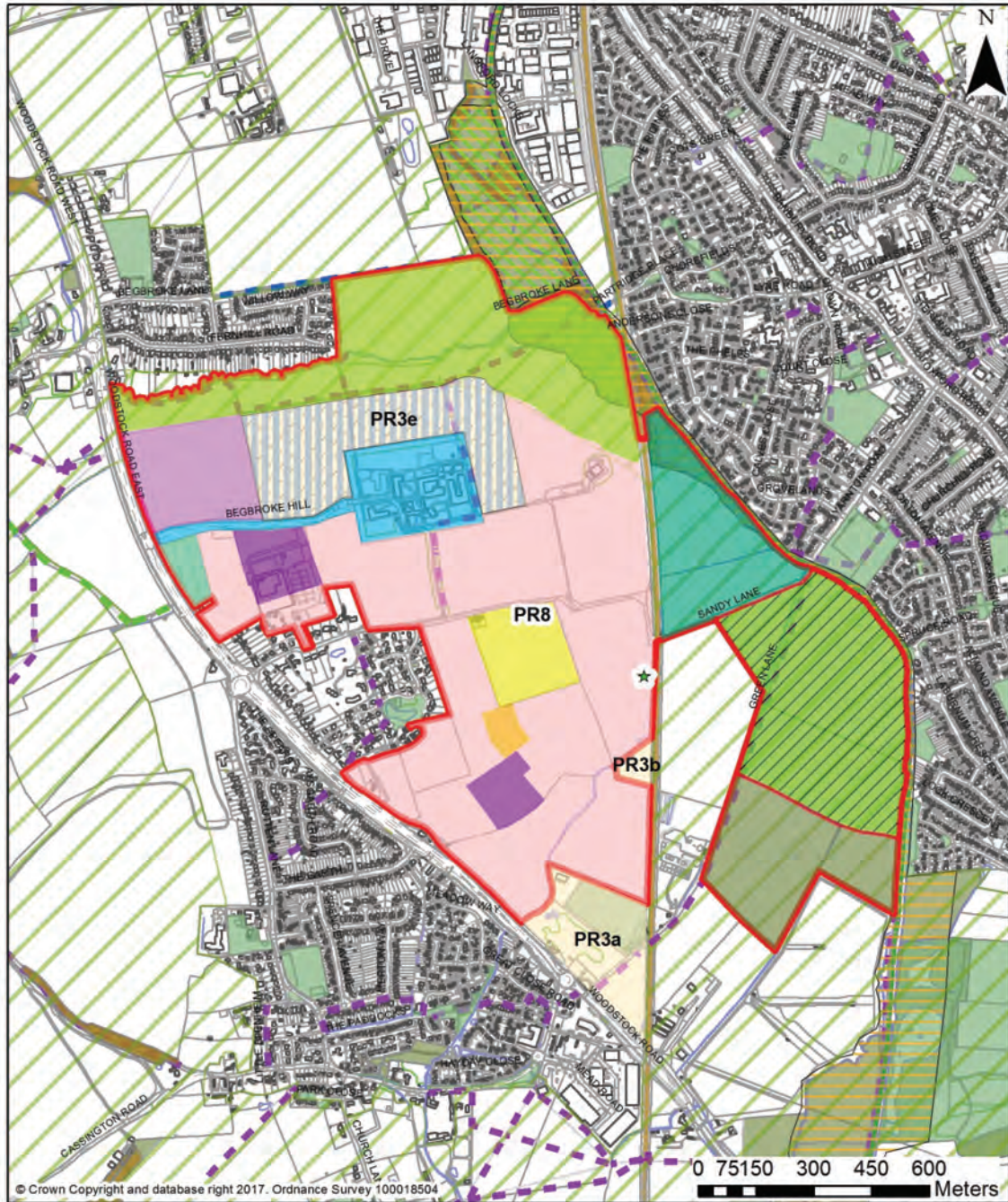
5.111 Land in the vicinity of the Science Park, to the north and south of Sandy Lane and to the west and east of the railway line has been promoted as being available and deliverable, mostly by the University colleges. We consider that the necessary housing development to help meet Oxford's needs can be accompanied by fully integrated sustainable transport infrastructure and services, landmark public open space, a comprehensively designed and substantial green infrastructure integral to the development and the achievement of modern, high-quality design that will benefit not only the new residents but the wider communities.

5.112 To do this we must achieve the following:

1. Residential-led development that is planned to respond to, and which is influenced by, the presence of a growing University Science Park in terms of its design, appearance and landscaping
2. A development that represents the 'best fit' with the County Council's Oxford Transport Strategy, its proposals for rapid transit into Oxford, which contributes in achieving an overall modal shift in the proportion of commuters accessing Oxford by public transport rather than by car, in the delivery of cycling improvements along the A44 and in improving sustainable transport connections between Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton
3. A new, balanced and cohesive community responding to both Oxford's housing needs and the economic attraction of the Science Park as a place to work and live
4. A minimal environmental footprint and the protection and enhancement of existing 'green' and 'blue' assets
5. The creation of a new, strong network of green infrastructure including the establishment of a canal-side park/public open space, the delivery of new nature conservation areas and recreational corridors and routes connecting to other development sites, enabling positive use of the Green Belt
6. The achievement of a contemporary, distinctive, higher density development; a community in its own right which helps retain the identity of surrounding settlements but which is connected to them and which encourages wider use of the development's green infrastructure, public open space and recreational routes by pedestrians, cyclists and wheelchair users from the wider Begbroke, Yarnton and Kidlington community.
7. The provision of new schools so that they benefit educationally from the expanding Science Park

5.113 Policy PR8 sets out how we intend to deliver this. The preparation of a comprehensive Development Brief will ensure a well-planned approach. We are also reserving land within the site to assist with the possible future development of a railway station/halt. Interest has been expressed by the university in exploring the possibility of an Oxford train service associated with the development and the expected expansion of the Science Park. We will continue to explore this with Network Rail, Oxfordshire County Council and rail service providers.

Policy PR8 - Policies Map - Land East of the A44



Key			
	Land East of the A44		Former Landfill Site
	Residential		Green Space
	Land Reserved for Employment		Local Nature Reserve
	Primary School Use		Nature Conservation Area
	Secondary School Use		Parkland
	Local Centre		Retained agricultural land
	Existing Begbroke Science Park		Existing Green Space
	Reserved Land for Railway Station/Halt		Ancient Woodland
	Policy PR3		BAP Habitat
	Conservation Target Areas		Public Footpath
	Sites of Special Scientific Interest		Public Bridleway
	Oxford Canal Trail		Restricted Byways
	Existing Green Space		Byway Open to all Traffic
	Existing Green Space		Cherwell District

Policy PR8 - Land East of the A44

A new urban neighbourhood will be developed on 190 hectares of land to the east of the A44 as shown on inset Policies Map PR8. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key Delivery Requirements

- 1. Construction of 1,950 dwellings (net) on approximately 66 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 45 dwellings per hectare**
- 2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework**
- 3. A secondary school on 8.2 hectares of land in the location shown, to incorporate a four court sports hall to Sport England specification, made available for community use**
- 4. The provision of a primary school with at least three forms of entry on 3.2 hectares of land in the location shown**
- 5. The provision of a primary school with at least two forms of entry on 2.2 hectares of land in the location shown if required in consultation with the Education Authority and unless otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council**
- 6. The provision of a local centre on one hectare of land in the location shown unless the location is otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council. The Local Centre shall include provision for local convenience retailing (use class A1 - no more than 500 square metres net floorspace and no less than 350 square metres), ancillary business development (use class B1(a) only) and/or financial and professional uses (use class A2); a café or restaurant (use class A3); the provision of a community building to required standards providing the opportunity for social and childcare facilities, the opportunity for required health facilities to be provided and provision for required emergency services infrastructure**
- 7. The provision of facilities for formal sports and play areas to adopted standards within the developable area**
- 8. The creation of a publicly accessible Local Nature Reserve on 29.2 hectares of land based on Rowel Brook in the location shown**
- 9. The creation of a nature conservation area on 12.2 ha of land to the east of the railway line, south of the Oxford Canal and north of Sandy Lane as shown**
- 10. The provision of public open green space as informal canalside parkland on 23.4 hectares of land as shown**
- 11. The retention of 12 hectares of land in agricultural use in the location shown**

12. New public bridleways suitable for pedestrians, all-weather cycling and wheelchair users connecting with the existing public right of way network.

13. Provision for a pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair bridge over the Oxford Canal to enable the site and public bridleways to be connected to the allocated site at Stratfield Farm (policy PR7b)

14. The reservation of 0.5 hectares of land within the developable area for a future railway halt/station in the approximate location shown unless otherwise agreed with Cherwell District Council in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council, Network Rail and rail service providers

15. The reservation of 14.7 hectares of land for the potential expansion of Begbroke Science Park

16. The provision of a limited number of new homes, to be agreed with the Council, to provide for students and those working for the University at the Science Park to support its expansion and reduce car journeys

Planning Application Requirements

17. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.

18. The Development Brief shall include:

a. A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure

b. Points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways with at least two separate points from and to the A44 including the use of the existing Science Park access road

c. An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site (including for public transport services), to the built environments of Begbroke, Kidlington, Yarnton and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services

d. Protection of existing public rights of way and an outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the countryside surrounding Begbroke, Kidlington and Yarnton

e. Accommodation of the pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair accessible bridge over the Oxford Canal

f. In consultation with Oxfordshire County Council, proposals for the closure/unadoption of Sandy Lane, the closure of the Sandy Lane level crossing to motor vehicles (other than for direct access to existing properties on Sandy Lane), and the use of Sandy Lane as a 'green' pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair route between the development and the built-up area of Kidlington including the incorporation of a bridge or subway

g. Design principles which seek to deliver an urban neighbourhood that responds positively to the Science Park and canal location and which respects the historic development of nearby villages

h. Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (19) below

i. The sites for the required schools and the Local Centre

j. Proposals for the safe remediation and use of the former landfill site as shown including as a wildlife 'stepping stone' within the development

k. The retention or replacement (to an equivalent quantity and quality) of the existing allotments and proposals for extending the allotment space in accordance with adopted standards

l. The reserved land within the site for the future railway halt/station

m. A outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services

19. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), prepared in consultation and agreed with Cherwell District Council. The BIA shall include investigation of any above or below ground hydrological connectivity between Rowel Brook and Rushy Meadows SSSI

20. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and to be agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

a. measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and within the residential area and for the protection of wildlife during construction

b. measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development

c. demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts on down-canal Sites of Special Scientific Interest and Local Wildlife Sites through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts

d. Measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors

e. measures for enhancing existing designated and non-designated environmental assets

f. A scheme for the provision for in-built bird and bat boxes, for wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

g. measures for the protection and enhancement of Sandy Lane and Yarnton Lane as green links and wildlife corridors and wildlife connectivity from Sandy Lane to the required Local Nature Reserve

h. the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area and alongside the railway line, and the improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and to the Rushy Meadows Site of Special Scientific Interest, the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local Wildlife Site and to Stratfield Farm (policy PR7b)

i. a scheme and programme for the creation of the required Local Nature Reserve and nature conservation area to be agreed with the Council. The scheme for the LNR shall include habitats to be restored to SSSI quality and measures for the protection of the Rushy Meadows SSSI. Both schemes shall provide for works to be undertaken outside of the bird nesting season.

j. measures for the protection and enhancement of the Oxford Canal corridor and towpath including the creation and restoration of water vole habitat in the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and the maintenance of a dark canal corridor through the minimisation of light pollution

k. farmland bird compensation

l. proposals for wildlife management in conjunction with conservation organisations including for the Local Nature Reserve and nature conservation area. The proposals shall include measures for restricting public access to sensitive habitats

21. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey and surveys for badgers, nesting birds, amphibians (in particular Great Crested Newts), reptiles and for bats including associated tree assessment, hedgerow regulations assessment.

22. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

23. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment informed by a suitable ground investigation, and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 and Level 2 SFRA's.

24. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

25. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with the identified heritage assets within the site, particularly the Oxford Canal Conservation Area and the listed structures along its length.

26. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures.

27. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the community building, formal sports provision and play areas

28. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the use of the Local Nature Reserve, nature conservation area, public open green space/informal canalside parkland and agricultural land in perpetuity

29. In the interest of encouraging an educational relationship between the secondary school and the University of Oxford's Begbroke Science Park, the application(s) should demonstrate that the secondary school site has been designed in consultation with the University of Oxford

30. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year.

31. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

Place shaping principles

- 32. A layout, design and appearance for a contemporary urban neighbourhood in a high-quality, publicly accessible and well connected green infrastructure and canal-side setting and for a location associated with a University Science Park and a primary transport corridor to Oxford**
- 33. A sensitively designed approach to the provision of the pedestrian, cycling and wheelchair route connecting the development, Sandy Lane and the canal-side parkland/public open space to the canal corridor and the new bridge over the canal to Stratfield Farm (policy PR7b)**
- 34. Improved east-west pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections between the built-up areas of Yarnton, Begbroke and Kidlington**
- 35. The development of the secondary school shall include provision for out-of-school hours shared community use including indoor sports and provision for controlled pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair access between the site and Begbroke Science Park. The playing pitches should be located to help maintain a gap between the development and Begbroke village (east).**
- 36. The Local Nature Reserve, nature conservation area, public open green space/informal canal-side parkland shall be designed to reflect and enhance local landscape character and wildlife including that of the Oxford Canal and Rowel Brook. These areas and the agricultural land shall be kept free of buildings to avoid harm to the remaining Green Belt**
- 37. The contrast between the dense urban development and canal-side parkland setting should be used as a positive and integral design feature.**
- 38. The development must be designed to have a sensitive interface with Yarnton village (east). Development should provide an attractive frontage to the A44, to support a change in character away from a highways dominated environment, with appropriately located crossing points for pedestrians, cyclist and wheelchair users**
- 39. Development must not prevent the continued use of Begbroke Science Park or its potential expansion into the reserved area shown. It must not cause harm to the Grade II Listed Begbroke Farmhouse**
- 40. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households and by residents collectively while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.**

Yarnton

5.114 Yarnton is a large Category A village which has access to a range of services and facilities including a primary school. It is well connected to Oxford being in close proximity to sustainable transport routes which run through the village and along the A44 corridor. Yarnton is separated from Kidlington and Begbroke by Green Belt (approximately 1.5km and 800m gaps respectively). Yarnton is approximately 2 km from the city boundary.

5.115 Cassington Lane runs east-west through the southern part of the village. It is constrained from a highway perspective by its character, width and the presence of historic properties. However, Yarnton's location on the A44 means it is well situated to take advantage of sustainable transport improvements arising from the Oxford Transport Strategy and associated A44/A4260 Corridor Study.

5.116 Development east of the A44 in the vicinity of Begbroke Science Park also provides the potential to have a combined sustainable transport response to the planning of new development. The existing Woodstock-Oxford cycleway on the western side of the A44, part of National Cycle Route 5, is to be improved and new traffic management measures for the A44 are to be introduced.

5.117 The improved cycleway will link to a new 'Super Cycleway' to Oxford via Kidlington. This will be provided alongside the County Council's Rapid Transit proposals for enhanced bus infrastructure and services to the city. There is a clear opportunity to provide development on the western side of the A44 that is mutually compatible with and complements new development to the east and which could also bring some benefits for Yarnton.

5.118 The site to be allocated is predominantly farmland which lies to the west and north of the village. The eastern edge is defined by the built-up edge of Yarnton and the A44. To the north the edge of the site is close to but separated from Begbroke. Begbroke Wood, an ancient woodland and District Wildlife Site lies immediately to the north-west. Frogwelldown Lane, a public right of way and District Wildlife Site forms the south west boundary.

5.119 In landscape terms there is a strong sense of distinction between the elevated farmland to the west, north and south and the low lying situation of Yarnton to the east. There is the opportunity for some residential development on the lower slopes immediately to the north and west of the village without undue harm to the purposes of the Green Belt in that location and the wider landscape more generally. The development area will also have a strong visual link with the site to the east of the A44 (policy PR8).

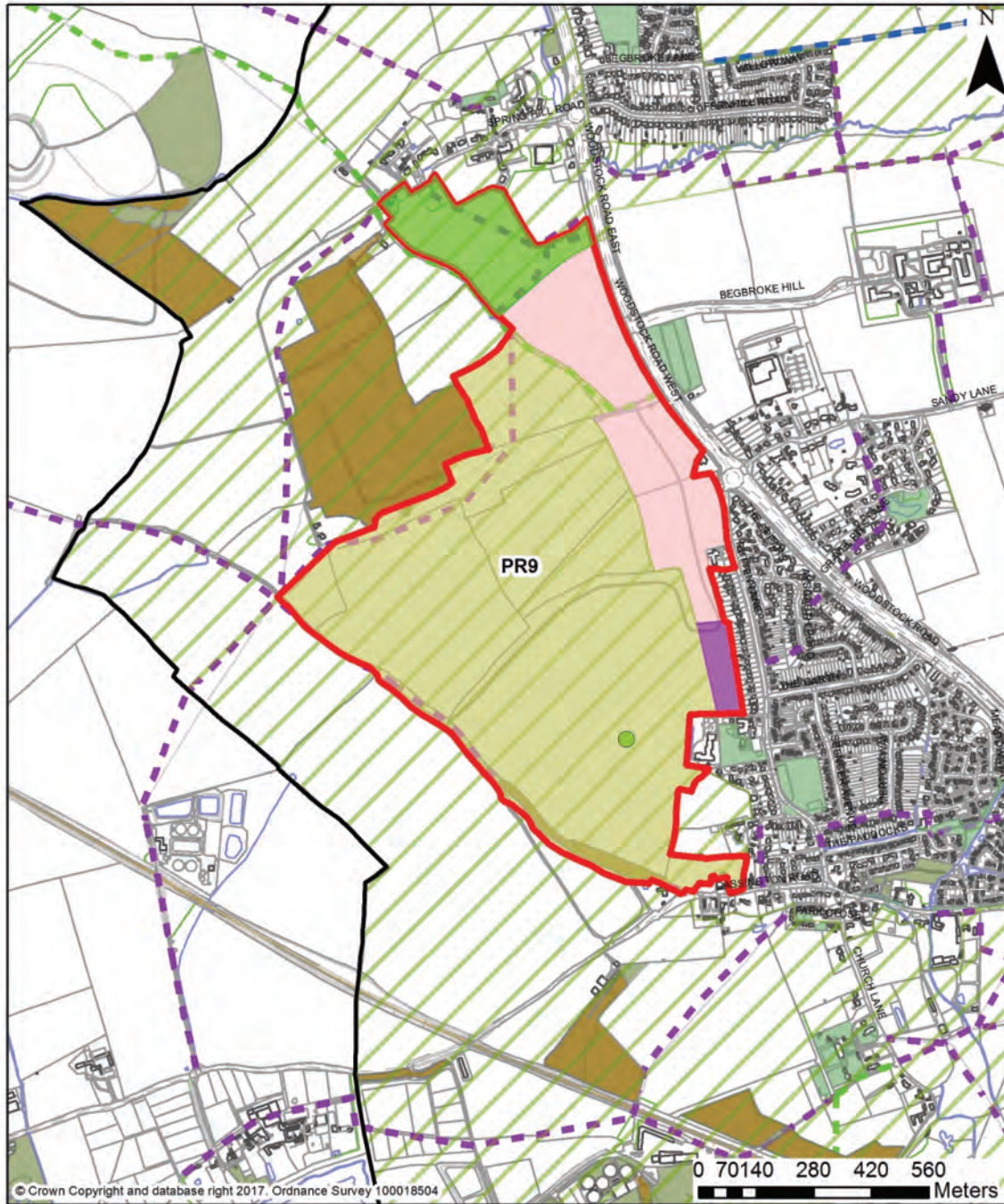
5.120 This limited release of land will also provide the mechanism to secure much needed improvements to the local William Fletcher Primary School with land being reserved for its use – the replacement and improvement of playing fields and amenity space and to enable the potential expansion of the existing school buildings on the existing site.

5.121. We are also seeking to enhance the beneficial use of the Green Belt within the site by requiring improved informal access to the countryside and significant ecological and biodiversity gains. The Council's priority will be the creation of a new Local Nature Reserve at the southern end of the site with good access to the primary school and existing public rights of way.

5.122 At the northern end of the site, to the north west of the development area, the Council will seek the provision of land to create new community woodland between Begbroke Wood and Dolton Lane which will help secure net biodiversity and provide a buffer for both Begbroke village and to help protect the ancient woodland

5.123 There are also important green links/ wildlife corridors such as Frogwelldown Lane, within and adjacent to the site, the character of which the Council will seek to protect and enhance.

Policy PR9 - Policies Map - Land West of Yarnton



Key								
	Land West of Yarnton		Community Woodland		Ancient Woodland		Public Bridleway	
	Residential		Public Access Land		BAP Habitat		Restricted Byways	
	Primary School Use		Revised Green Belt		Local Nature Reserve		Public Footpath	
			Existing Green Space				Byway Open to all Traffic	
								Cherwell District

Policy PR9 - Land West of Yarnton

A village extension to Yarnton will be developed within 99 hectares of land to the west of Yarnton as shown on inset Policies Map PR9. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key Delivery Requirements

- 1. Construction of 530 dwellings (net) on approximately 16 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings are to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 35 dwellings per hectare**
- 2. The provision of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework**
- 3. The provision of 1.6 hectares of land for use by the existing William Fletcher Primary School to enable potential school expansion within the existing school site and the replacement of playing pitches and amenity space**
- 4. The provision of facilities for formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area (unless shared or part shared use with William Fletcher Primary School is agreed with the Education Authority)**
- 5. Public access within the 74 hectares of land to the west of the residential area and a new Local Nature Reserve accessible to William Fletcher Primary School**
- 6. The creation of an area of a community woodland within 7.8 hectares of land to the north-west of the developable area and to the east of Dolton Lane**

Planning Application Requirements

- 7. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council.**
- 8. The Development Brief shall include:**
 - (a) A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure**
 - (b) Points of vehicular access and egress to and from the A44**

(c) An outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the site (including public transport), to services and facilities in Yarnton, including William Fletcher Primary School, to the allocated site to the east of the A44 (Policy PR8) and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.

(d) Protection of existing public rights of way and an outline scheme for the creation of new pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair routes through the publicly accessible open space and to the surrounding countryside, including new public bridleways for horse riding, and connecting with the existing public right of way network.

(e) Design principles which seek to deliver a village extension to Yarnton which responds positively to development planned to the east of the A44 and the historic context of Begbroke (west)

(f) Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a Biodiversity Impact Assessment in accordance with (9) below

(g) The land reserved for education use by William Fletcher Primary School

(h) An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services

9. The application(s) shall be supported by the Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology) and agreed with Cherwell District Council

10. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and agreed before development commences. The BIMP shall include:

(a) measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and within the residential area and for the protection of wildlife during construction

(b) measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development

(c) demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts to watercourses through hydrological, hydro-chemical or sedimentation impacts

(d) measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees

(e) the creation of a new green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the developable area. The improvement of the existing network including hedgerows between the required Community Woodland and Begbroke Wood

(f) Measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors

(g) A scheme for the provision for in-built bird and bat boxes, for wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

(h) Farmland bird compensation

(i) proposals for wildlife management in conjunction with conservation organisations including for the Local Nature Reserve and community woodland

11. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including habitat suitability index survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), for badgers, breeding birds, internal building assessment for roosting barn owl, dormouse, reptile, tree and building assessment for bats, bat activity, hedgerow regulations assessment and assessment of water courses

12. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

13. The application shall be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 and Level 2 SFRA's.

14. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

15. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within or adjacent to the site

16. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures.

17. The application(s) shall include proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the formal sports provision and play areas

18. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the

implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year

19. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

Place shaping principles

20. A layout, design and appearance to achieve an extension to Yarnton village that responds to the site's prominent position on the A44 corridor, its proximity and connectivity to the allocated site Land to the East of the A44 (policy PR8), the need to protect the identity of Begbroke village (west), the opportunity for sustainable travel into Oxford and the provision of green infrastructure and access to the countryside for the local community

21. A layout, design and appearance that responds sensitively to the topography and landscape character of Frogwelldown Lane

22. A landscaping structure for the community woodland which helps retain the perceived separation between Yarnton and Begbroke (west) and helps protect Begbroke Wood Local Wildlife Site

23. Development which provides a frontage to the A44 which both reflects the character of Yarnton and responds to the planned development to the east of the A44

24. The historic hedge lined bridleway of Dolton Lane shall be extended southwards through the developable area to create a potential connection to William Fletcher Primary School

25. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households and by residents collectively while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Woodstock

5.124 Woodstock is one of West Oxfordshire's most sustainable settlements, a rural service centre just outside the Oxford Green Belt, bordering Cherwell District to the north-west of London-Oxford airport. Woodstock is located on the A44 corridor connecting the airport with Begbroke, Yarnton and Oxford. The edge of Woodstock is approximately 7km from north Oxford.

5.125 As already highlighted, the A44 is featured in the Local Transport Plan's Oxford Transport Strategy in the interest of accommodating 'rapid transit' connections to Oxford and developing a new Park and Ride strategy. Land at the Woodstock/Bladon/airport junction on the A44 is identified in the Oxford Transport Strategy as a location for a new Park and Ride facility.

5.126 The County Council's A44/A4260 Corridor Study also identifies improvements to the A44 corridor in the interest of achieving a 'modal shift' to more sustainable forms of transport. It seeks to re-prioritise the route for through traffic away from the A4260 and the centre of Kidlington to the A44. This will enable use of the new Park and Ride and improvements to the built-up area of Kidlington associated with new public transport infrastructure.

5.127 The study also provides for the upgrading of the existing national cycle way between Woodstock and Oxford along the western side of the A44 and linking to a new 'Super Cycleway' serving Oxford via Kidlington. The combined effect of these measures makes Woodstock a sustainable location in transport terms for accommodating some growth to help meet Oxford's housing needs.

5.128 In section 3, we explain that Woodstock is a focus for growth in West Oxfordshire's emerging Local Plan in order to meet its own needs. Although a small town, Woodstock has a good range of services and facilities helped by its function as a tourist destination.

5.129 The World Heritage Site of Blenheim Palace, with its Grade I Registered Park, is located to the south west of Woodstock and is of international and national heritage significance. There is an important physical and historical inter-relationship between Woodstock and the Blenheim estate.

5.130 The estate is making land available for development to the south east of Woodstock in addition to land it has put forward within West Oxfordshire. The land in Cherwell mostly comprises a large (49 hectares) arable field bounded by the A4095 (Upper Campsfield Road) to the south-east, Shipton Road to the north-east and by the A44 to the south-west.

5.131 The site has an open and flat character bounded by a good tree belt frontage along Campsfield Road and Shipton Road and a high (2.5m) agricultural hedgerow fronting the A44. The land's containment by woodland is a key landscape characteristic and it relates well to Campsfield Wood on the opposite side of Oxford Road, as well as with the wooded nature of Bladon Heath and High Lodge to the south. A smaller area of land (3 hectares) immediately to the north of and east of Shipton Road, adjoining the north-eastern most part of Woodstock is also available – part of separate field parcel contained by a hedgerow to the east.

5.132 The area adjoins land to the north-west that has recently been approved (subject to legal agreement) by West Oxfordshire District Council for up to 300 homes including local retail, office and community facilities and public open space (WODC ref. 16/01364/OUT). The

development of that site would extend Woodstock up to the Cherwell boundary and result in the construction of houses opposite Blenheim Park which is situated to the south west of the A44.

5.133 We consider that there is further potential for development in this location outside but next to the Oxford Green Belt. The reasons for this are:

1. the relationship of Woodstock to the A44 corridor
2. the sustainability of Woodstock in terms of it being a well-served, small town and the potential for integration with West Oxfordshire's extended built-up area
3. the proposals in the Oxford Transport Strategy and the A44/A4260 Corridor Study for sustainable transport improvements and traffic management measures along the corridor facilitating improved access to Oxford and providing the opportunity for a modal shift in the proportion of people accessing the city by means other than the private car
4. the provision of a Park and Ride facility for Oxford next to Woodstock and improvements to the cycleway to Oxford alongside the A44
5. the immediate access to the A44 corridor from the south-eastern edge of Woodstock
6. the compatibility of the location with our vision and objectives
7. the need to ensure that sustainable options for accommodating the required growth for Oxford within Cherwell outside the Green Belt are utilised to minimise any need to provide development within the Green Belt.

5.134 We have discussed the issue of development at Woodstock with West Oxfordshire District Council officers, with the Blenheim estate and with Historic England. We are particularly conscious that Woodstock is already growing through West Oxfordshire's own plans and decisions; that considerations associated with Blenheim Palace's 'Outstanding Universal Value', the protection of its registered park and their associated settings are of very high significance; and that the heritage issues associated with the Blenheim Villa Scheduled Ancient Monument to the north of the A44 must be given full regard. We are also mindful that the Council has previously refused planning permission for the development of approximately 1000 homes in this area (including on land within West Oxfordshire), albeit in the context of Cherwell's existing Local Plan (2015) and prior to the decision of West Oxfordshire District Council to allow the scheme for some 300 homes.

5.135 Detailed issues include the historic character of Woodstock itself; that land to the south east of the town forms part of the setting of Blenheim Park and of the town itself; the positive effect that existing woodland belts have on containing views of the approach to Woodstock and the collective association of those wooded areas with other areas of woodland such as Campsfield Wood off the A44. The setting of the Scheduled Ancient Monument (forming a low mound within the site), the ancient route of the 'Ridgeway' along the West Oxfordshire/Cherwell Border and the proximity of the Bladon Conservation Area are also relevant.

5.136 Nevertheless, we consider that a sensitively planned and designed development of limited scale can be achieved that relates well to Woodstock, delivers required facilities and responds positively to the historic environment and results in significant improvements to the natural environment to deliver a net increase in biodiversity.

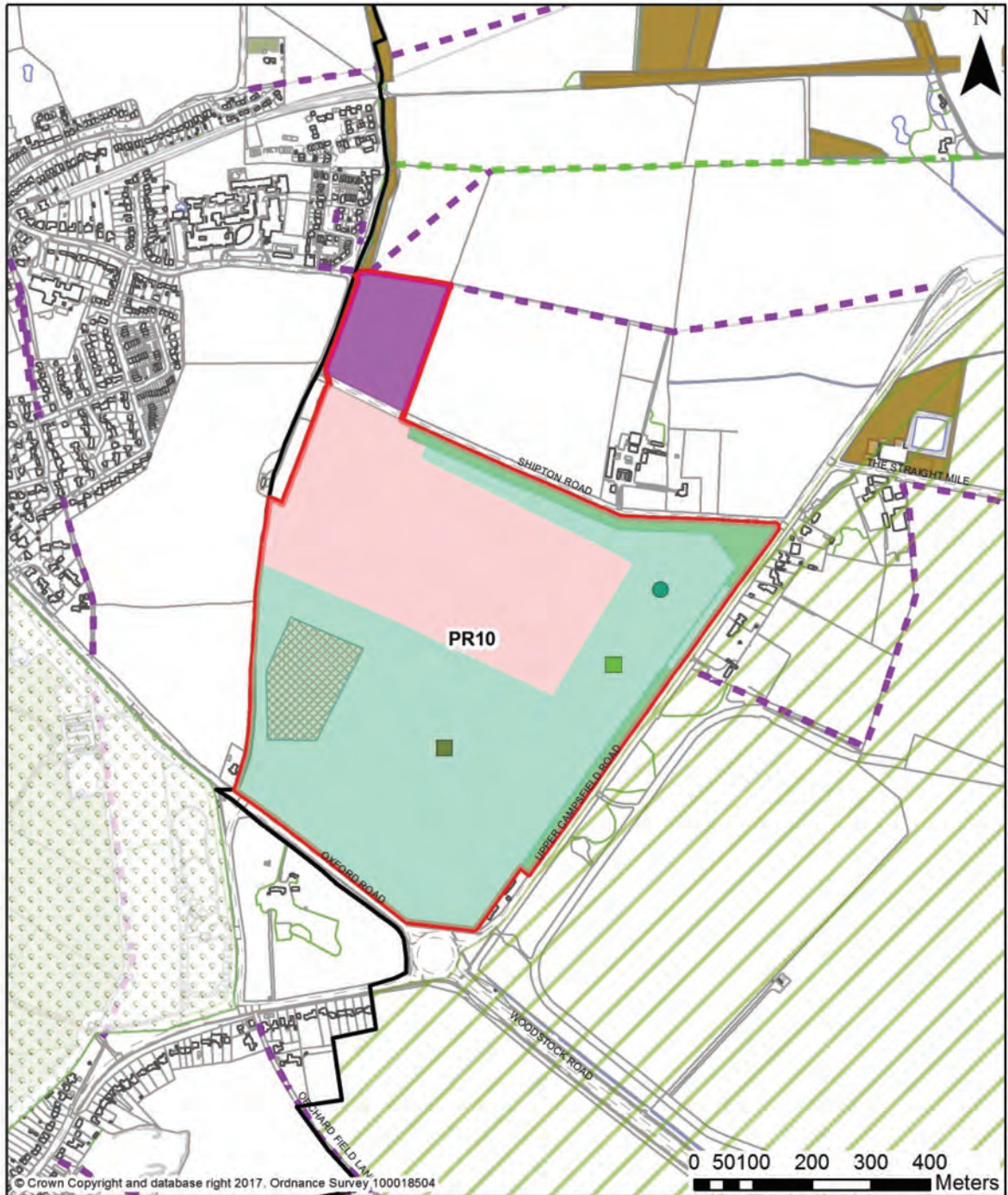
5.137 To achieve this we are seeking to:

1. focus development well away from the southern boundary of the site and the A44 to avoid any influence on the setting of Blenheim Park and to avoid any negative impact on the experience of visiting Blenheim Palace / Blenheim Park, on their appreciation and on material levels of tranquillity
2. achieve development that does not compromise the historic and aesthetic connection of the area with Blenheim Palace / Blenheim Park
3. supplement existing tree belts to enhance visual containment of the setting of Blenheim Park
4. provide complementary green infrastructure which assists in providing further distinction from Green Belt land to the south of Upper Campsfield Road
5. focus development to the north of the SAM, retaining its open setting and assisting with historical/cultural interpretation of heritage assets
6. integrate development with the expanding eastern edge of Woodstock and enable the provision on new school facilities to support the development and wider community needs
7. deliver development that is designed, built and landscaped to a standard that befits and fully responds to the historic and landscape context and improves the built-up edge of Woodstock.

5.138 We are therefore identifying a limited developable area for 410 homes within a wider site in which heritage and environmental gains will be sought. Land is also safeguarded for primary education use either to provide for a primary school serving the development and wider community needs or to allow school provision on existing playing field with replacement as part of the planned development.

5.139 Design principles for the development will be expected to have regard to the West Oxfordshire Design Guide and the emerging Cherwell Design Guide and will be agreed with through the preparation of a Development Brief.

Policy PR10 - Policies Map - Land South East of Woodstock



Key			
	Land South East of Woodstock		Nature Conservation Area
	Residential		Retained agricultural land
	Primary School Use		Revised Green Belt
	Green Space		Ancient Woodland
	Community Woodland		BAP Habitat
			Scheduled Ancient Monument
			Historic Parks and Gardens
			Existing Green Space
			Public Bridleway
			Restricted Byways
			Byway Open to all Traffic
			Cherwell District
			Public Footpath

Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock

An extension to Woodstock village West Oxfordshire will be developed within 52 hectares of land as shown on the inset Policies Map PR10. Development proposals will be permitted if they meet the following requirements:

Key delivery requirements

- 1. Construction of 410 dwellings (net) on 16 hectares of land (the residential area as shown). The dwellings to be constructed at an approximate average net density of 30 dwellings per hectare**
- 2. Delivery of 50% of the homes as affordable housing as defined by the National Planning Policy Framework**
- 3. 3.1 hectares of land and financial contributions for a new primary school with at least 2.2 forms of entry. The school buildings should be provided on site unless provision is made elsewhere and required education/sports facilities are instead provided in agreement between the Council, West Oxfordshire District Council and Oxfordshire County Council.**
- 4. Provision of a community facility in accordance with adopted standards**
- 5. The provision of formal sports facilities, play areas and allotments to adopted standards within the developable area**
- 6. Creation of a community woodland and the retention of land in agricultural use**
- 7. Creation of a nature conservation area accessible by the local community**

Planning Application Requirements

- 8. The application shall be made in full and for the entire site. All matters shall be included in the application.**
- 9. The application(s) shall be supported by, and prepared in accordance with, a comprehensive Development Brief for the entire site to be jointly prepared and agreed in advance between the appointed representative(s) of the landowner(s) and Cherwell District Council. The Development Brief shall be prepared in consultation with West Oxfordshire District Council, Historic England and Oxfordshire County Council**
- 10. The Development Brief shall include:**
 - a. A scheme and outline layout for delivery of the required land uses and associated infrastructure which unambiguously responds to the internationally and nationally significant heritage of the Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site,**

the **Grade I Registered Park and Garden** and the **Blenheim Villa Scheduled Ancient Monument**, their settings and influences on the historic, built and natural environments

- b. points of vehicular access and egress from and to existing highways
 - c. an outline scheme for public vehicular, cycle and pedestrian connectivity within the site, to the built environment of **Woodstock** including the approved development immediately to the west of the site, to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services
 - d. An outline scheme for pedestrian and cycle access to the surrounding countryside
 - e. Design principles which seek to deliver a connected and integrated extension to **Woodstock** and which respond with the utmost sensitivity to the proximity of **Blenheim Palace** and **Blenheim Park** and the public approaches to the town
 - f. Outline measures for securing net biodiversity gains informed by a **Biodiversity Impact Assessment** in accordance with (11) below
 - g. the site for the required school provision/facilities
 - h. The maintenance and enhancement of existing tree lines and hedgerows
 - i. An outline scheme for vehicular access by the emergency services
11. The application(s) shall be supported by the **Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA)** based on the **DEFRA** biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology), to be agreed with **Cherwell District Council**
12. The application(s) shall be supported by a proposed **Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP)** informed by the findings of the **BIA** and habitat surveys and submitted **Tree Survey** and to be agreed before development commences. The **BIMP** shall include:
- a. measures for securing net biodiversity gain within the site and within the residential area and for the protection of wildlife during construction
 - b. measures for retaining and conserving protected/notable species (identified within baseline surveys) within the development
 - c. demonstration that designated environmental assets will not be harmed, including no detrimental impacts through hydrological, hydro chemical or sedimentation impacts
 - d. farmland bird compensation
 - e. measures for the protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors and water habitats

f. measures for enhancing existing designated and non-designated environmental assets

g. A scheme for the provision for in-built bird and bat boxes, for wildlife connectivity between gardens and for the viable provision of designated green walls and roofs

h. the creation of a green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network

i. Measures to minimise light spillage and noise levels on habitats especially along wildlife corridors

j. Contributions towards measures for the creation/protection/enhancement/restoration of important habitat (wetland, hedgerow, woodland and species specific) in the Blenheim and Ditchley Parks Conservation Target Area

k. Create crossings which link new development to existing and proposed networks including Oxford Road and Campsfield Road.

13. The application(s) shall be supported by a phase I habitat survey including habitat suitability index (HSI) survey for great crested newts, great crested newt presence/absence surveys (dependent on HSI survey), hedgerow and tree survey, surveys for badgers, breeding birds and reptiles

14. The green infrastructure, woodland and agricultural land outside of the developable area to be kept free from development and the application for planning permission shall include proposals for securing those uses in perpetuity

15. The south and east boundaries to address the open aspect and landscape sensitivity for this area of land at the edge of Woodstock town and the Green Belt to the east by maintaining its openness, providing a Green Belt buffer and protecting the setting of Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site and Grade I Registered Park and Garden

16. The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

17. The application shall be supported by a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within and adjacent to the site

18. The application(s) shall be supported by a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures in particular around the Scheduled Ancient Monument

19. The application will be supported by a Flood Risk Assessment, informed by a suitable ground investigation and having regard to guidance contained within the Council's Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment. A surface water management framework shall be prepared to maintain run off rates to greenfield run off rates and volumes, with use of Sustainable Drainage Systems in accordance with adopted Policy ESD7, taking into account recommendations contained in the Council's Level 1 SFRA.

20. The application should demonstrate that Thames Water has agreed in principle that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into its network.

21. A single comprehensive, outline scheme shall be approved for the entire site. The scheme shall be supported by draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions that are proposed to be secured by way of legal agreement. The application(s) shall be supported by a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year

22. The application shall include an Employment, Skills and Training Plan to be agreed with the Council

Place Shaping Principles

23. A layout, design and appearance for an extension to Woodstock that responds to the internationally and nationally significant heritage of the Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site, the Grade I Registered Park and Garden and of Woodstock town. An approach that is fully integrated and connected with, the existing and planned built environment, which maximises the opportunity for walking, cycling and wheelchair use, which provides for a development that is integrated with a high-quality green infrastructure and sensitive landscape setting, that fully protects the setting of the WHS and the Blenheim Villa Scheduled Ancient Monument and which greatly enhances the eastern built-up edge of Woodstock

24. Development that causes no harm to Blenheim Palace World Heritage Site and the Grade I Registered Park and Garden and their settings

25. Development that enhances the built and natural environment and provides a green infrastructure that responds to the local historic context

26. Creation of routes/green infrastructure links to ensure a layout that affords good access to Woodstock

27. The siting, layout, and design of buildings and of green infrastructure to be the subject of design panel review. The panel shall be appointed by Cherwell and West Oxfordshire District Councils in consultation with Historic England.

28. Development that fully integrates with the approved development to the west and the wider area through provision of public footpath and cycle ways and connectivity to public transport services

29. The cultural value of the Scheduled Ancient Monument should be reinforced through the design of public open space around the SAM appropriate to its setting and the setting of Blenheim Park. The provision of interpretation material should be accommodated

30. Development should create an attractive built frontage to the north of the open space surrounding the Scheduled Ancient Monument.

31. The existing wooded edges of the site to the A44 and Upper Campsfield Road are to be strengthened with new woodland planting creating a landscape buffer which limits views from the site towards the proposed Park & Ride to the south and from the World Heritage Site to the west. The character of the woodland should mirror the character of woodland to the west of the A44 including an avenue of larger trees planted on the road frontage, creating a distinctive gateway to Woodstock.

32. Pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections are to be created across the site connecting the public open space with the wider footpath network and A44 cycle route via new crossing points over the A44 and Upper Campsfield Road

33. Layout and design that encourages the sustainable and safe management of waste by individual households and by residents collectively while minimising the visual and pollution impacts.

Providing the Infrastructure

5.140 To ensure that all 4,400 homes are delivered by 2031, there is a need to ensure a co-ordinated and planned approach to the provision of supporting infrastructure.

5.141 The responsibility for ensuring that the infrastructure necessary to support the planned developments is provided in a timely manner rests with the Council as local planning authority. Developers have a responsibility to provide infrastructure required to support new development when and how it is required. To ensure this happens we will:

1. work with site promoters/developers on development briefs for each site
2. ensure that applications for planning permission and associated legal undertakings are only approved / entered into if proposed developments comply with relevant planning policies and if the required infrastructure and its phasing is clearly secured
3. ensure that developments are implemented in accordance with planning permissions and legal agreements.

5.142 The Council and site promoters liaise with service providers such as the County Council on matters including highways and education and on necessary financial contributions to other supporting infrastructure. The District Council also has responsibilities as a service provider in ensuring that the required sport, recreation, community facilities and affordable housing are provided by developers together with any ‘commuted sums’ of money for the maintenance of facilities for a defined period.

5.143 The Council’s emerging Supplementary Planning Document provides guidance on Developer Contributions associated with new development. The Council has consulted on a draft Charging Schedule for a possible Community Infrastructure Levy, a potential complementary means of acquiring funds for infrastructure. However, it has not yet been determined whether the Council will introduce CIL, particularly as the Government is reviewing how CIL functions, and its relationship with securing developer contributions through ‘Section 106’ legal obligations and options for reform. An announcement is expected by the Government at the Autumn Budget 2017.

5.144 The strategies of service providers, such as the County Council’s Local Transport Plan and its accompanying Oxford Transport Strategy, are important documents in understanding infrastructure needs.

5.145 The consideration of wider, cumulative infrastructure issues has been important in shaping the policies in this Plan. The infrastructure requirements of a growth area such as Oxfordshire are shaped not only by the specific requirements of individual developments, but by the incremental issues and deficiencies that arise from the processes of growth and change, the need for renewal and changes to national and local investment capabilities and priorities.

5.146 Consideration of these wider issues has been assisted by cooperative working (including with the Local Enterprise Partnership) and the completion of a countywide Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy (OxIS, 2017).

Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy

'Growth in Oxfordshire over recent decades has created a deficit in existing infrastructure. In particular the growth in journeys by road and rail has not been matched by sufficient government investment to enhance the network'

OxIS 2017, p.6

5.147 OxIS identifies, maps and prioritises Oxfordshire's infrastructure requirements to 2040 and beyond. It seeks to:

1. set out the core projects and investment required to ensure Oxfordshire can continue to grow sustainably and successfully
2. strengthen the justification and evidence for securing funding, e.g. from strategic development sites or in business case development for external funding
3. promote the Oxfordshire 'brand' within the England's Economic Heartland (EEH) as well as within the sub-national, national and international contexts
4. develop the attractiveness of Oxfordshire as a business investment location
5. facilitate informed dialogue with communities, developers and key stakeholders on the growth planned and the challenges and opportunities this brings
6. deliver sustainable development of Oxfordshire, for both housing and employment, by identifying the infrastructure requirements to support it.

5.148 In delivering the developments identified in this Plan, liaison on infrastructure issues will be required with partner authorities including the County Council, Oxford City Council and West Oxfordshire District Council - for example to ensure a joined-up approach to the provision of additional school places and public open space where there are cross-boundary implementation matters to consider.

5.149 The cumulative impact of planned growth also requires cooperative working with Highways England, Network Rail and rail service providers. It informs local authority discussions with OxLEP and the National Infrastructure Commission to ensure that wider infrastructure needs arising from regional growth are considered at the national level.

5.150 In some cases, infrastructure issues will require the phasing of development to ensure that necessary services, facilities or apparatus are provided in advance. Evidence documents such as the Council's Water Cycle Study and transport report will be informative and planning applications for each site are required to be supported by Delivery Plans demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively.

5.151 The accommodation of growth in Cherwell to meet Oxford's needs will be accompanied by growth for the same purpose in the other Oxfordshire districts. The Oxfordshire Growth Board, the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership and the County Council as Highway Authority will therefore be important in ensuring a coordinated response to wider infrastructure needs and in making funding bids to central Government.

5.152 The clear relationship of the Partial Review's strategy to the growth of Oxford and the Oxford Transport Strategy creates further opportunities for securing combined infrastructure improvements to assist with the cumulative transport and highway issues faced by the north Oxford/south Cherwell area.

5.153 The County Council's A44/A4260 Corridor Study provided an assessment of the improvements that could be achieved by re-prioritising private through traffic from the A4260 (Kidlington centre) to the A44 and the implementation of the Rapid Transit proposals for public transport contained within the Oxford Transport Strategy. The development proposals in this Plan provide for those proposals to be enhanced and capitalised upon in the interest of achieving a significant increase in the percentage of people using public transport in the south Cherwell/North Oxford area and in terms of maximising the opportunities for cycling and walking.

5.154 Policy PR11 provides the Councils' commitment to securing the necessary infrastructure to help meet Oxford's needs. It supplements the similar Policy INF1 of the existing Local Plan for meeting Cherwell's needs.

5.155 The Partial Review is also supported by an infrastructure schedule for the planned development and the delivery of the 4,400 homes by 2031. This supplements the updated Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) for the existing Local Plan. The delivery of infrastructure will be monitored through the Council's Annual Monitoring Report process.

5.156 The Council will also monitor the delivery of strategic infrastructure emerging from countywide needs including that identified in the Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy and the emerging Oxford to Cambridge Expressway as part of its Annual Monitoring Report.

Policy PR11 - Infrastructure Delivery

The Council's approach to infrastructure planning to contribute in meeting Oxford's unmet housing needs will be to ensure delivery by:

1. Working with partners including central Government, the Local Enterprise Partnership, Oxford City Council, West Oxfordshire District Council, Oxfordshire County Council and other service providers to:

(a) provide physical, community and green infrastructure

(b) identify infrastructure needs and costs, phasing of development, funding sources and responsibilities for delivery

2. Completing and keeping up-to-date a Development Contributions Supplementary Planning Document setting out the Council's approach to the provision of essential infrastructure including affordable housing, education, transport, health, flood defences and open space

3. Development proposals will be required to demonstrate that infrastructure requirements can be met including the provision of transport, education, health, social, leisure and community facilities, wastewater treatment and sewerage, and with necessary developer contributions in accordance with adopted requirements.

Maintaining Housing Supply

5.157 We need ensure that the homes we are planning for are delivered by 2031. We must also ensure that there is a sufficient supply of deliverable sites to maintain a five year requirement and an additional 5% buffer moved forward from later in the plan period. This is to meet national policy requirements for housing supply, including to provide for choice and competition. The buffer must increase to 20% if there is persistent under-delivery.

5.158 We need to plan our housing supply and monitor delivery to ensure that we meet our requirements. Developers, the Council and partners need to provide homes for those in need in a timely manner and to respond to the market demand.

5.159 The Partial Review of the Local Plan is a focused Plan to help meet the identified unmet needs of Oxford. We have developed a specific strategy to meet Oxford's needs; to fulfil our objectives and achieve a defined vision that does not undermine the delivery of the separate strategy for meeting Cherwell's needs.

5.160 Consequently, it is appropriate and necessary that the monitoring of housing supply for Oxford's needs is undertaken separately from that for Cherwell and only housing supply that meets the vision and objectives for Oxford is approved.

5.161 The Partial Review is a time limited plan. It has been prepared for a specific purpose and to ensure delivery by 2031. There may not be another Cherwell plan that is prepared specifically to meet Oxford's needs. The Oxfordshire Growth Board has agreed in principle to prepare a Plan on a joint basis which may change how Oxford's needs are planned for in the longer term. The five year requirement for Oxford's needs will therefore end in the last five years of the Plan period (2026-2031). Within those last five years the number of years of supply will be equal to the number of remaining years.

5.162 Until that time, we need to maintain a five year supply on a continuous basis. The Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed upon a common assumed start date of 2021 for the commencement of development after the adoption of the respective Local Plan reviews or updates without precluding earlier delivery. This recognised the complexity of the issues involved and to allow for reasonable 'lead-in' times.

5.163 In the interest of achieving well planned, high-quality development, our policies require development briefs to be prepared for each site. Applications for planning permission need to be prepared and considered. This is also a wholly new source of housing supply. There is no previous plan for Oxford's need in Cherwell with 'overspill' housing supply already identified. We therefore agree that the first five year period for monitoring delivery should be 2021 to 2026.

5.164 We need to plan our housing supply through use of a housing trajectory which must:

1. show that the required supply can be delivered by 2031
2. show that a five year supply of deliverable sites can be provided
3. show that there is provision to increase supply over the plan period if for an unanticipated reason the projected rate of housing delivery fall.

5.165 Because the Partial Review is a time limited, focused Plan we have built in a number of measures in the housing trajectory and policy PR12a to ensure that supply can be maintained:

1. we have defined a specific deliverable requirement of 1700 homes for the period 2021-2026
2. we are phasing the delivery of two sites which could be brought forward for earlier delivery if supply was not maintained at the required rate
3. we are requiring developers to clearly show that they can maintain a five year supply for their own sites

5.166 Nevertheless, the Council cannot control the rate at which houses are delivered. If a five year supply cannot be raised for reasons outside the Council's control, planning applications for unplanned development might be submitted. We need to ensure that our objectives and vision are achieved and to avoid harm to the strategy for Cherwell. Consequently, policy PR12b necessitates a formal Council decision that additional land beyond that allocated in the Partial Review is needed to ensure the requisite housing supply and that the proposed developments comply with policy PR1 ('Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's needs').

Policy PR12a - Delivering Sites and Maintaining Housing Supply

The Council will manage the supply of housing land for the purpose of constructing 4,400 homes to meet Oxford's needs. A separate five year housing land supply will be maintained for meeting Oxford's needs.

At least 1700 homes will be delivered for Oxford for the period 2021 to 2026 for which a five year land supply shall be maintained on a continuous basis from 1 April 2021. The remaining homes will be delivered by 2031.

Land South East of Kidlington (Policy PR7a – 230 homes) and Land South East of Woodstock (Policy PR10 – 410 homes) will only be permitted to commence development before 1 April 2026 if the calculation of the five year land supply over the period 2021 to 2026 falls below five years.

For the period 2026-2031, the Council will maintain a land supply equivalent to the number of remaining years of that period taking into account any delivery surplus or shortfall and a 5% additional requirement. If there has been a record of persistent under delivery of housing in meeting Oxford's needs, the Council will increase the buffer to 20%.

Permission will only be granted for any of the allocated sites if it can be demonstrated at application stage that they will deliver a continuous five year housing land supply on a site specific basis (i.e. measured against the allocation for the site).

In the interest of securing delivery, planning conditions will be used to place time restrictions on the unimplemented 'life' of planning permissions.

Should planning permission be granted for housing that will be delivered beyond 2031 and which results in the requisite 4,400 homes for Oxford being exceeded, this will be taken into account in meeting Cherwell's housing need in the next Local Plan review.

Should the 4400 homes not be fully delivered by 2031, they will continue to be developed but will not contribute in meeting Cherwell's housing need in the next Local Plan review.

Policy PR12b –Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review

Applications for planning permission for the development of sites to meet Oxford's needs that are not allocated in the Partial Review will not be supported unless:

1. Cherwell District Council has taken a formal decision that additional land beyond that allocated in the Partial Review is required to ensure the requisite housing supply
2. the proposed developments comply with Policy PR1
3. the site has been identified in the Council's Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment as a potentially developable site
4. that prior consultation has been undertaken with the local community in a form to be agreed with the Council and the proposed development has the demonstrable support of the local community
5. the application is supported by:
 - (a) a comprehensive Development Brief to be agreed by the Council in consultation with Oxfordshire County Council and Oxford City Council
 - (b) a Delivery Plan demonstrating how the implementation and phasing of the development shall be secured comprehensively and how individual development parcels, including the provision of supporting infrastructure, will be delivered. The Delivery Plan shall include a start date for development, demonstration of how the development would be completed by 2031 and a programme showing how a five year supply of housing (for the site) will be maintained year on year
 - (c) a Biodiversity Impact Assessment (BIA) based on the DEFRA biodiversity metric (unless the Council has adopted a local, alternative methodology) to be agreed with Cherwell District Council
 - (d) a proposed Biodiversity Improvement and Management Plan (BIMP) informed by the findings of the BIA and habitat surveys and to be agreed with the Council before development commences.
 - (e) a phase I habitat survey and other ecological surveys as appropriate

(f) The application(s) shall be supported by a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan including measures for maximising sustainable transport connectivity, minimising the impact of motor vehicles on new residents and existing communities, and actions for updating the Travel Plan during construction of the development

(g) a Flood Risk Assessment

(h) a Heritage Impact Assessment which will include measures to avoid or minimise conflict with identified heritage assets within or adjacent to the site

(i) a desk-based archaeological investigation which may then require predetermination evaluations and appropriate mitigation measures

(j) proposals for securing the long-term use, management and maintenance of the formal sports provision and play areas

(k) draft Heads of Terms for developer contributions to be secured by way of legal agreement.

Our commitment to deliver

6.1 We need to monitor this plan to check the effectiveness of the policies and in particular whether it is delivering sustainable development. Monitoring assesses whether policies are being implemented and if targets are being met. If policies are not being implemented monitoring can explain why and assesses whether specific actions are required.

6.2 For each policy in the Partial Review of the Local Plan we have developed an indicator and a target which will be used to measure the policy's effectiveness and to assess whether or not the objectives are being met.

6.3 The SEA Directive requires monitoring of the significant environmental effects of the implementation of a plan or programme and this monitoring framework is set out in the Sustainability Appraisal accompanying the Partial Review. The SA lists a number of 'significant effects indicators'.

6.4 Data collected on monitoring indicators will be reported on in the Council's Annual Monitoring Report. The monitoring framework is provided at Appendix 5.

6.5 The housing trajectory at Appendix 3 will also be monitored each year in the Annual Monitoring Report in to ensure that the requisite rate of delivery is being achieved.

6.6 The progress in delivering supporting infrastructure, as set out in the Infrastructure Schedule, will also be reported on annually in consultation with service providers including the County Council through our monitoring reports.

6.7 The monitoring results will be reported upon alongside those for the existing, adopted Local Plan and used to assess whether specific actions are required.

6.8 At strategic level, the Oxfordshire Councils work cooperatively through the Oxfordshire Growth Board. The Council will need to ensure that Oxford City Council and its other partners are updated regularly on progress in delivering the allocated sites.

6.9 Policies PR12a and PR12b seek to maintain housing supply in the interest of ensuring that the Partial Review's objectives and vision are achieved. This is a focused Plan which includes changes to the Green Belt for exceptional reasons. It seeks to achieve specific objectives and a vision which are a response to the particular needs of Oxford. Ultimately, if it was clear to the Council that for unanticipated reasons, the vision and objectives could not be met, the Council would need to consider whether to seek revocation of the Plan by the Secretary of State primarily in the interests of protecting the Green Belt and releasing alternative sites.

Policy PRI3 - Monitoring and Securing Delivery

The delivery of the policies within this **Partial Review of the Local Plan** will be monitored at least annually against the framework at **Policy PRI2a** in order to complete the construction of 4,400 homes by 2031, to meet the strategic objectives and achieve the vision.

The **Council** will work closely with relevant site promoters, developers and landowners to ensure that **Development Briefs** and applications for planning permission are prepared and considered within a timescale that will facilitate the delivery of homes required to deliver the **Plan** requirement and the maintenance of land supply.

The **Council** will work in partnership with the **Oxfordshire** local authorities and other stakeholders to address strategic requirements arising from the cumulative effect of growth in the **County**. This will include the implementation of **Local Plans** and **County wide strategies** such as the **Local Transport Plan** and the **Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy**.

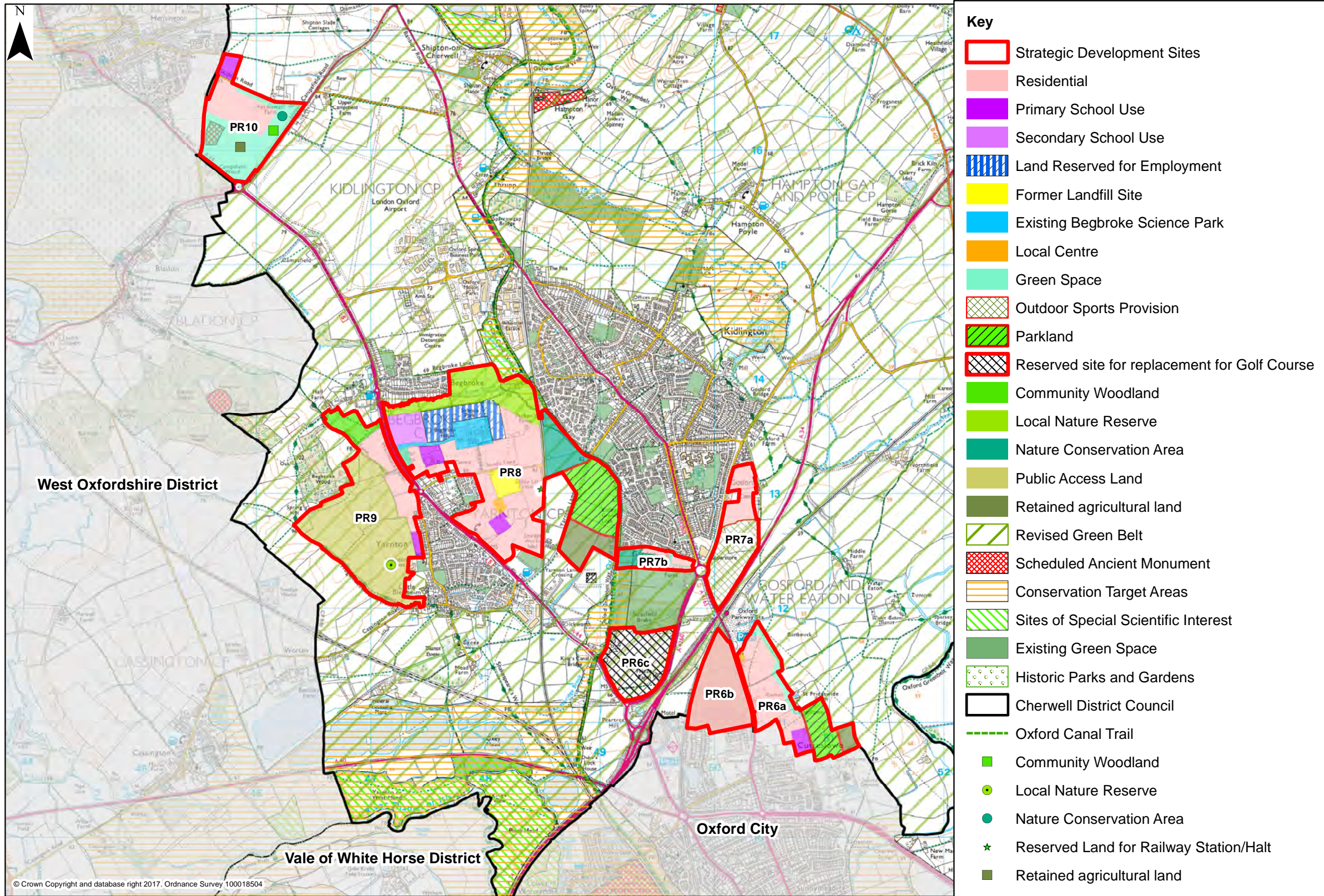
The results of monitoring will be used to assess:

1. whether there are any obstacles to development that the **Council** can act upon
2. whether there are any obstacles to development that require discussion with site promoters, developers, service and infrastructure providers or **Government agencies**
3. whether there is a significant risk to the delivery of the **Plan's** requirements or the maintenance of land supply
4. delivery progress including for reporting to the **Oxfordshire Growth Board**

If monitoring indicates that the vision and objectives cannot be met, the **Council** will consider whether it wishes to ask the **Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government** to revoke the **Partial Review** under **Section 25** of the **Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004** in the interest of releasing alternative sites that will achieve delivery by 2031.

Appendix I - Policies Map

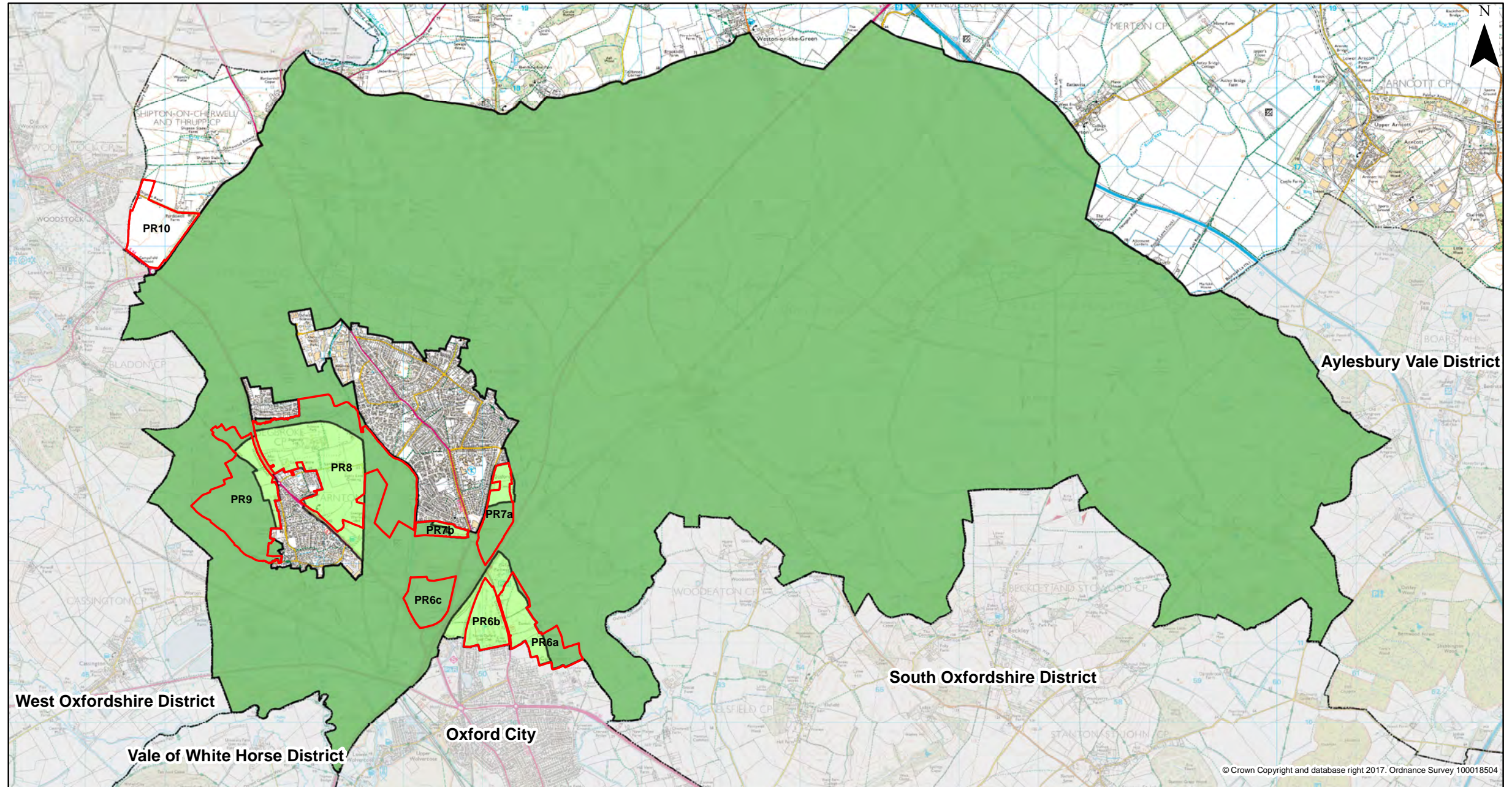
Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) - Proposed Submission
 Appendix 1 - Policies Map






- Key**
- Strategic Development Sites
 - Residential
 - Primary School Use
 - Secondary School Use
 - Land Reserved for Employment
 - Former Landfill Site
 - Existing Begbroke Science Park
 - Local Centre
 - Green Space
 - Outdoor Sports Provision
 - Parkland
 - Reserved site for replacement for Golf Course
 - Community Woodland
 - Local Nature Reserve
 - Nature Conservation Area
 - Public Access Land
 - Retained agricultural land
 - Revised Green Belt
 - Scheduled Ancient Monument
 - Conservation Target Areas
 - Sites of Special Scientific Interest
 - Existing Green Space
 - Historic Parks and Gardens
 - Cherwell District Council
 - Oxford Canal Trail
 - Community Woodland
 - Local Nature Reserve
 - Nature Conservation Area
 - Reserved Land for Railway Station/Halt
 - Retained agricultural land

Appendix 2 - Green Belt Plan

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) - Proposed Submission
Appendix 2 Proposed changes to the Green Belt within Cherwell District



Key	
	Proposed Site Boundaries
	Revised Green Belt
	Green Belt to be removed

Appendix 3 - Housing Trajectory

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) – Proposed Submission
Appendix 3 – Housing Trajectory

Partial Review of the Local Plan - Housing Trajectory																
Total Plan Requirement (2021-2031)	4400 Homes															
Plan Requirement (2021-2026)	1700 Homes															
		Scheme & Site Preparation			1st Five Year Supply Period											
	Allocation	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	Total	
North Oxford																
Policy PR6a – Land East of Oxford Road	650	0	0	0	25	50	75	100	100	100	100	50	50	0	650	
Policy PR6b – Land West of Oxford Road	530	0	0	0	0	0	30	75	75	75	75	75	75	50	530	
Kidlington																
Policy PR7a – Land South East of Kidlington	230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	50	50	50	50	230	
Policy PR7b – Land at Stratfield Farm	100	0	0	0	25	50	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	
Begbroke																
Policy PR8 – Land East of the A44	1950	0	0	0	50	100	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	1950	
Yarnton																
Policy PR9 – Land West of Yarnton	530	0	0	0	30	75	75	75	100	100	50	25	0	0	530	
Woodstock																
Policy PR10 – Land South East of Woodstock	410	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	60	410	
Total	4400	0	0	0	130	275	430	475	500	580	600	525	500	385	4400	
Five Year Housing Land Supply Requirement																
Housing Requirement 2021-2026	1700															
Annual Requirement	340															
Requirement to date	0															
Completions	0															
Shortfall / Surplus	0															
Base Requirement over next 5 years	1700															
Base requirement with shortfall / surplus	1700															
Plus 5% (NPPF)	1785															
Annual requirement over next 5 years	357															
Deliverable supply over next 5 years	1810															
Total years supply	5.1															

Appendix 4 - Infrastructure Schedule

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1.	Explore potential for a new rail station/halt between Kidlington and Begbroke	Identify potential for future new rail services and stations that reduce the reliance on private car for inter urban travel	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail, OCC, Rail providers, Begbroke Science Park/Oxford University	LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	LPI PR representations on behalf of OU	
2.	Expansion of Water Eaton P&R	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites,	OCC OTS	
3.	Explore potential for a P&R at London Oxford Airport	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS	
4.	Bus Lane improvements along the A4260/A4165	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4/OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
4a	Improved bus lane provision on the A4165 between Kidlington roundabout and past the new housing site A4260 – southbound bus lane from The Moors to Benmead Road	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	All LPI PR sites		
4b	A4260 – southbound bus lane from The Moors to Benmead Road	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	All LPI PR sites		
4c	A4260 Southbound bus lane from Bicester Road/A4260 junction to Kidlington roundabout	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	All LPI PR sites		
4d	Northbound bus lane Summerhill Road to Davenant Road	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	All LPI PR sites		
4e	Southbound bus lane from Rawlinson road to St Margaret's Road	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	All LPI PR sites		
5	Signalised junctions along the A4260/A4165 corridor to improve bus movements	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
5a	A4260/Bicester Road Signalised junction – RT detection	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
5b	A4260/Lyne Road Signalised junction - RT detection	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
5c	Langford Lane/A4260 junction improvements with bus lanes on some approaches	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6	Bus Lane improvements along the A44/A4144	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6a	Southbound bus lane on A44 from the new southern exit from East Yarnton (Begbroke) through to Loop Farm Roundabout	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6b	Southbound bus lane on A44, Langford Lane to Spring Hill junction	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
6c	Extend Northbound bus lane on Woodstock Road to	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Bainton Road (currently stops at Moreton Road)							Delivery (PR 11)	PR10		
6d	Northbound bus lane on A44 between Langford Lane and Bladon Roundabout. Southbound bus lane from approximately 200m south of Bladon roundabout to Langford Lane		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC			PR8 PR9 PR10	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
7	4 buses per hour service between Oxford and Begbroke routed Land East of the A44 development site (A44/A1144 corridor)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 11)	PR8	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
8	Junction improvements facilitating cross-corridor bus movements (A44 to/from A4260)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 11)	All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	
8a	Left turn bypass lane from A4095 Upper Campsfield Road to A44		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC			All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS	
8b	Bus only left turn filter A44 to Langford Lane		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC			All LPI PR sites	TA (ITP)	
8c	Signalising A4095 Upper Campsfield Road/A4260 junction		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers		All LPI PR sites	OCC OTS	
8d	Upgrade of outbound bus stop on A4165 opposite Parkway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC			All LPI PR sites	TA (ITP)	
9	Cycle super highway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 11)	All LPI PR sites	TA (ITP)	
9a	Cycle super highway along the A4260/A4165 to Oxford Parkway	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers				
9b	Cycle super highway along A4165 from Oxford Parkway to Oxford city centre	Improve sustainable cross corridor connections between the A44 and the	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers				
10.	Sandy Lane – pedestrian and cycle new link over railway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site	Source	Delivery status
		A4260	Critical Necessary Desirable	St.2018- 2021 Mt.2021 -2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I)		OCC TA (ITP)	
11.	Cycle and pedestrian improvements	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)	PR10 PR9 PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	
11a	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along the A44 (between Bladon Roundabout and Peartree Roundabout) enabling: a) improved cycling facilities to link onto planned improvements to Pear Tree Roundabout and cycle route along Woodstock Road (south of the A34) into Oxford b) high quality crossing for shared use path through Langford Lane junction and across the A44 (Shared Use Path improvements and new provision)							LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I)	All LPI PR sites	OCC TA (ITP)	
11b	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along Langford Lane including enhancement to formalise crossing. Shared Use Path (SUP) on the western end of Langford Lane and hybrid cycle lanes for the eastern end.										
12.	Public Realm improvements on the A4260 between Benmead Road and Yarnton Road	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4)	All LPI PR sites	OCC TA (ITP)	
12a	20mph zone in centre of Kidlington on A4260 between Lyne Road and Sterling Approach	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I) LPI PR: Infrastructure centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan	All LPI PR sites	OCC TA (ITP)	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
		environments particularly in and around settlement centres									
13	Pedestrian/Cycle bridges (wheelchair accessible)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	N/A	N/A	
13a	Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal and Railway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	PR8	TA (ITP)	
13b	Sandy Lane Level Crossing pedestrian/cycle bridge		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure		OCC TA (ITP)	
13c	Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal linking Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land East of the A44 (PR8)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a)	PR7b PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	
13d	Upgrade existing footbridge over the railway linking to Northern Gateway to pedestrian/cycle/Wheelchair accessible providing links to Northern Gateway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR6b	OCC TA (ITP)	
13e	Kidlington roundabout: provision of pedestrian/cycle crossing at the roundabout and exploring the potential for a pedestrian/cycle bridge over Frieze Way		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers		PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	
14	Reduction of speed limit and pedestrian/cycling crossing at key locations along the A44 (from Sandy Lane to Cassington Road)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9 PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	
15	Footpaths/cycleways within proposed development sites that link new development to existing and proposed networks	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure	All LPI PR sites	PRoW Management Plan 2014	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable Critical	Phasing St.2018- 2021 Mt.2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031 Medium term	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
15a	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land east of Oxford Road (PR6a) to Water Eaton Park and Ride and Oxford Parkway Station		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR6a	TA (ITP)	
15b	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to the employment opportunities at Oxford's Northern Gateway	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR6b	TA (ITP)	
15c	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility across A4165 from Land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to services and facilities at Land East of Oxford Road (PR6a) and Oxford Parkway		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR6b	TA (ITP)	
15d	Footway along southbound carriage way of Bicester Road	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR7a	TA (ITP)	
15e	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility to Oxford Parkway, Water Eaton P&R, across to Bicester Road and to formal sports pitches on site	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR7a	CDC	
15f	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land east of the A44 (PR8) (including suitable crossing over the Oxford Canal)	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR7b PR8	TA (ITP)	
15g	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to key facilities on the A4165 including proposed sporting facilities at Land South East.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR7b	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Kidlington (PR7a) and Oxford Parkway Canal							Delivery (PR I I) LPI PR: Infrastructure			
15h	Create pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair friendly crossings which link new development at Land South East of Woodstock to existing and proposed networks including Oxford Road and Campsfield Road.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC		OCC private developers		PR10	CDC	
15i	Pedestrian and cycle improvements linking Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton: Potential closure/unused of Sandy Lane to form green cycle/pedestrian route linking the A44 and the A4260 (Subject to consultation with OCC). This will be the central spine of a network of footpaths/cycle ways through Land east of the A44 (PR8) and it will be cycle/pedestrian/wheelchair accessible. Improving Green Lane linking Sandy Lane/Yarnton Road and the A44 to become a cycle track.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR8	TA (ITP)	
15j	New walking and cycling routes from Land West of Yarnton (PR9) through Yarnton	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR9	TA (ITP)	
15k	Pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections between Land South East of Woodstock and Woodstock including provision and improvement along the A44	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR I I) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR10	TA (ITP)	
15l	Pedestrian, cycle and wheelchair connections across the site linking the public open space with the wider footpath	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable	PR10	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
			Critical Necessary Desirable	St.2018- 2021 Mt.2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	(where known)	(where known)		(LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)			
	network and A44 cycle route via new crossing points over the A44 and Upper Campsfield Road							Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure			
15m	New public bridleways suitable for pedestrians, all-weather cycling, wheelchair use and horse riding, and connecting with existing public right of way network including existing bridleway at Dolton Lane.	Improving accessibility and active travel	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR9	CDC	
15n	Public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the Land West of Yarnton site to services and facilities in Yarnton including William Fletcher Primary School, to the allocated site to the east of the A44 (Policy PR8) and to existing or new points of connection off-site and to existing or potential public transport services.	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR9	OCC	
15o	Creation of routes/green infrastructure links to ensure a layout that affords good access to Woodstock	Ensuring integration with existing development and transport networks, improving accessibility and active travel	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LPI PR: Infrastructure	PR10	CDC	
16	Vehicular spine route through Land East of the A44 (suitable for use by buses)	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	TA (ITP)	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
17	Highways Works to Kidlington Roundabout/Oxford Road to enable site access for Land at Stratfield Farm	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network	Critical Necessary Desirable Critical	St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031 Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC private developers	LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR7b	OCC	
Education											
18	Primary School 2FE at Land East of Oxford Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR6a PR7a PR7b	OCC	
19	Primary School 3FE at Land East of the A44		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR8	OCC	
20	Additional playing field land (c.1.5ha) to be provided at William Fletcher Primary School to facilitate a 0.5 FE expansion of the school to a 2 FE.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR9	OCC	
21	Primary School 2FE at Land South East of Woodstock		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR10	OCC	
22	Secondary school (900-place) at Land East of the A44 with playing pitches located to help maintain a gap between the development and Begbroke village	Expand existing and provide new schools to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	All sites	OCC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site	Source	Delivery status
23	SEN and early years school provision to meet projected needs either on site (including land) or adequate contributions to enable existing facilities to expand.		Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	LPI: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	OCC	
Utilities											
24	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined by individual developers	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LPI: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LPI: Water Resources (ESD8) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	Thames Water on LPI IDP update	TW currently preparing AMP7 (2020-2025) which will provide specification of upgrades. To be funded and provided as development comes forward.
25	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade										
26	Oxford WwTW upgrade potential - TBC	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined by individual developers	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers		PR6a, PR6b, PR6c, PR7a, PR7b, PR8, PR9, PR10	WCS Draft April 2017	
27	Woodstock WwTW upgrade		Critical	Short to medium term							
28	Water conservation measures	Promote sustainable use of water: Maintaining quality and adequate resources	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined by individual developers	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LPI: Water Resources (ESD8) LPI: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites		Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the development's water and waste water infrastructure.

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
29	Agreement in principle needed with DNO (Southern Electric Power Distribution) for any modification to overhead lines or development beneath overhead lines/undergrounding of overhead lines in relation to any development site.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by SEPD and private developers	SEPD Private sector developers	LPI: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR8 PR9	SEPD Consultation Nov.16-Jan17 Consultation	
Flood risk											
30	Agreement in principle from TW that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into their network as part of any planning application	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TW Private sector developers	TW Private sector developers	LPI: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD6) LPI: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) (ESD7) LPI: Water Resources (ESD8)	All	SFRA L2May 2017	
31	Site specific FRA with detailed analysis and ground investigation to inform SuDS techniques and demonstrating suitable dry site access and egress for each development site.		Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	Private sector developers	EA TW Private sector developers	LPI: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All	SFRA L2May 2017	
32	Provision of blue corridors for public open space/ recreation within those areas of the site in FZ 3		Critical	Short to medium term		Private sector developers	EA Private sector developers		PR6a PR7a PR8	SFRA L2May 2017	
Emergency and rescue services											
-	No known schemes		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health											
33	Provision of GP health facilities: either through redevelopment of Exeter Hall to accommodate existing practices in larger premises as a preferred approach or through Local Centre space allocated as part of PR6a and PR8.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	OCCG Private developers	OCC Private developers	LPI: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	OCCG CDC	
34	Contribute to provision of GP health facilities in near.	Ensure health infrastructure grows	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	OCCG Private	OCC Private developers	LPI: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8)	PR10	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site	Source	Delivery status
	Woodstock either as part of WODC resolution to approve application 16/01364/OUT or through WODC emerging Local Plan.	at the same rate as communities	Necessary Desirable	St.2018- 2021 Mt.2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031		developers		LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)			
Community infrastructure											
35	Sports hall at PR8 Secondary School for shared community use –one additional 4 court sports hall to Sport England specification 34.5 x 20 x 7.5 (690 sqm)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Private developers	OCC CDC Private developers	LPI: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	All sites	CDC OCC	
36	Additional swimming pool space by replacement pool of 25m x 6 lane pool plus teaching pool at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre		Necessary	Long Term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	All sites	CDC	
37	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of Oxford Road	Creation of a sustainable, mixed use development which provides opportunities for community cohesion	Necessary	Long Term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR6a PR6b		
38	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of A44		Necessary	Long Term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR8		
39	Extension to Kidlington Cemetery	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long terms	TBC	TBC	Kidlington PC CDC Private developer	LPI: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 1)	PR7a		
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
40	Oxford Canal – Improvement to towpath infrastructure	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LPI: The Oxford Canal		Canal & River Trust Nov.16-Jan17 Consultation	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
								(ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
41	Compensatory land for open space, countryside access and improvements	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility d	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)	PR6a PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	
41a	c. 16 ha at Land east of the Oxford Road							Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR6a	CDC	
41b	c. 21.45ha at Land South East of Kidlington							Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR7a	CDC	
41c	c. 6.80 ha at Land at Stratfield Farm							Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR7b	CDC	
41d	c. 79 ha at Land East of the A44							Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR8	CDC	
41e	c. 82ha at Land West of Yarnton							Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR9	CDC	
42	c. 32ha of compensatory land to ensure the protection of the Blenheim Villa SAM and the setting of Blenheim Palace WHS and Grade I Registered Park and Gardens	Compensatory improvements for the protection and improvement of historic assets	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: The Oxford Green Belt (ESD14) LPI PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3)	PR10	CDC	
43	Provision of formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15) LPI PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites	CDC	
43a	Formal sport pitches provision at Land South East Kidlington (PR7a) including 2 3G football pitches and 1 cricket ground	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR7a	CDC	
43b	Converting existing Hockey AGP at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre to 3G, and increasing its size.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Private developers	Private developers	LPI: Improved Transport	All LPI PR sites	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
43c	Marked running routes associated with both existing green space and new open space on strategic sites	communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers	LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites	CDC	
43d	Golf course relocation - if relocation needed to be delivered at Land at Frieze Way Farm PR6c		TBC	TBC	TBC	Private developers	CDC Private developers		PR6b PR6c	CDC	
44	Amenity open space, natural and semi natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development in accordance to standards	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Private developers CDC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR Sites	CDC	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan
44a	Extension to Cutteslowe Park (c.11ha) including land set aside for the creation of wildlife habitats and for nature trail/circular walks accessible from the new primary school	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites.
44b	Allotments to be provided as in accordance to LPI	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR9 PR8 PR10	CDC	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
			Critical Necessary Desirable	St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	(where known)	(where known)		(ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			275 + dwellings.
44c	Retention of c. 3 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the Oxford Road (PR6a)		Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers		PR6a	CDC	
44d	Retention of c. 12 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the A44 (PR8)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport/Recreation Provision (BSC10)	PR8	CDC	
44e	Protection of the orchard and waterbody at St. Frideswide Farm	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Standards of Recreation - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	PR6a	CDC	
44f	Enhancements to woodland area (along northern boundary of PR6b)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	
44g	Protection and improvement of Orchard in Stratfield Farm	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport/Recreation Provision (BSC10)	PR7b	CDC	
44h	Public open green space as informal canal side parkland on 21 hectares of land as shown	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Standards of Recreation - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	
44i	New community woodland to the north west of PR9 developable area and to the east of Dolton Lane	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport/Recreation Provision (BSC10)	PR9	CDC	
44j	New community woodland within Land South East of Woodstock (PR10)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Standards of Recreation - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
45	Green Infrastructure corridors and active travel : Green Infrastructure network connecting wildlife corridors (including through developable areas), improving existing corridors and improving and protecting hedgerows network and protection of mature trees	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport, Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All sites	CDC	
45a	Green infrastructure corridor (c.8 ha) incorporating a pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route along PR6a's eastern boundary. Connecting Cuteslowe Park with Oxford Parkway Railway Station/Water Eaton Park and Ride and provide connection with existing ProW network		Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	
45b	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the developable area. The improvement of the existing network including hedgerows between the proposed Community Woodland at PR9 and Begbroke Wood	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport, Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9		
45c	New publicly accessible Local Nature Reserve (c. 29 ha) based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport, Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR8	CDC	
45d	Protection and enhancement of Sandy Lane and Yarnon Lane as green links and wildlife corridors and wildlife		Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport, Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR8	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
	connectivity from Sandy Lane to the proposed Local Nature Reserve at Land east of the A44 (PR8)		Critical Necessary Desirable	St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031			developers	LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)			
45e	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area and alongside the railway line. Includes improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell CTA and to the Rushy Meadows SSI, the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local Wildlife Site and to Stratfield Farm (PR7b)	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Open Space, Outdoor Sport, Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LPI PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	
45f	Nature conservation area (c.6ha) with potential to link to and extend Stratfield Brake DWS	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
45g	Community Woodland east of Dolton Lane PR9/Community Woodland on the west ern side of PR10		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers		PR9	CDC	
45h	Local Nature Reserve based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44 (PR8)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	PR8	CDC	

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site policy	Source	Delivery status
			Critical Necessary Desirable	St.2018- 2021 Mt.2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031	(where known)	(where known)		(LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)			
45i	Local Nature Reserve based on Frogwelldown Lane DWYS and educational opportunities for PS (PR9)	improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	
45j	Local Nature Reserve at Land West of Yarrton. (c.7.8ha) accessible to William Fletcher Primary School		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)	PR9	CDC	
45k	New nature conservation area accessible by the local community		Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR10	CDC	
46	Development proposals for Land East of the A44 (PR8) are required to undertake an investigation of the former land field site south of Sandy Lane to then remediate the site for a use compatible with the proposals and retained uses in the area as detailed in Policy PR8	Establishing if land contamination has the potential to be present on historic land uses and surrounding area and explore remediation	Desirable	Medium Term	TBC	Private developer	CDC EA Private developer	1996 Local Plan Saved Policy: Development on contaminated Land (ENV12)	PR8	CDC	
47	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LPI PR sites PR6a PR7a PR7b PR9	CDC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
47a	Farmland bird compensation required from proposals for site policies PR6a, PR7a, PR7b, PR9 and PR10										

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority	Phasing	Costs	Funding	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links	LPI PR site	Source	Delivery status
47b	A nature conservation area on c. 12.6 ha of land to the east of the railway line, south of the Oxford Canal and north of Sandy Lane		Critical Necessary Desirable Necessary	St 2018- 2021 Mt 2021 - 2026 Lt 2026 - 2031 Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	(LPI, LTP & Emerging LPI PR Policies)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
47c	Protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 11)	PR9		
47d	Examination of provision of wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Break DWS	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOT Private sector developers	LPI: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)	PR6b	CDC	
48	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LPI PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR 11)	PR7b	CDC	

Appendix 5 - Monitoring Framework

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) – Proposed Submission Appendix 5 – Monitoring Framework

Plan Monitoring Schedule

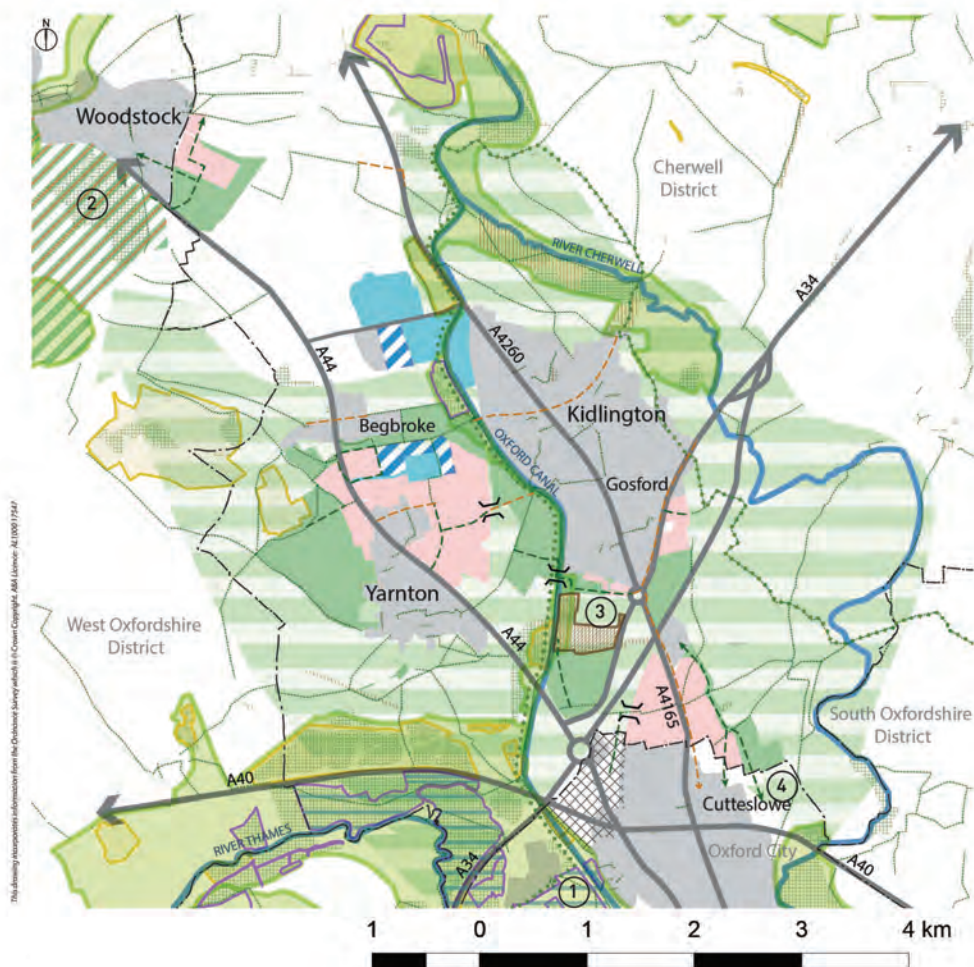
Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR1	Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs	4,400 homes – commitments and completions Delivering the Vision, objectives and Policies in the Plan Delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule and Infrastructure Plan requirements	Deliver the requirements of Policy PR1: Sites delivered by 2031 Delivery of Infrastructure requirements
PR2	Housing Mix, Tenure and Size	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure, mix and size that specifically meet the needs of Oxford City. -80% affordable/social rent -20% intermediate affordable -25 -30% - 1 bed -30 -35% - 2 bed -30 -35% - 3 bed -5 -10% - 4+ beds Mix of sizes of market homes – create socially mixed and inclusive communities Provision for key workers as part of both affordable and market homes Self-build or self –finish housing	Deliver the requirements of Policy PR2.
PR3	The Oxford Green Belt	Removal of areas of land in association with the strategic development sites PR6a – 32.09 ha PR6b – 31.5 ha PR7a – 10.75 ha PR8 – 111.79 ha PR9 – 17.6 ha PR3a – 7.5 ha PR3b – 0.7 ha PR3c – 12.77 ha PR3d – 9.2 ha PR3e – 14.7 ha	Safeguarding of land beyond plan period for development Establish clear permanent boundaries to the Green Belt

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
		Safeguarding of land identified in the policy	
PR4a	Sustainable Transport	<p>Strategic sites to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development for:</p> <p>Highway improvements to Infrastructure and services for public transport</p> <p>Provision of land to support implementation of schemes in LTP4, A44/A4260 and other transport mitigation assessment</p> <p>Improved bus service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A44/A4144 corridor • A4260/A4165 • Cross corridors: Langford Lane, Frieze Way. 	<p>Deliver policy PR4a:</p> <p>Secure proportionate financial contributions for sustainable transport from strategic sites.</p> <p>Identify schemes for delivery</p> <p>S106 legal agreements for transport delivery with timescales. Include transport provision in masterplans for strategic sites</p>
PR4b	Kidlington Centre	<p>Sustainable transport improvements</p> <p>Associated infrastructure</p> <p>Improve natural and built environment</p>	Deliver Policy PR4b and Kidlington Masterplan
PR5	Green Infrastructure	<p>Protect and enhance green infrastructure (GI)</p> <p>Incorporate existing GI in new layouts</p> <p>Connect existing and new GI</p> <p>Restore and/or recreate habitats in new development</p> <p>Protect existing trees and new planting</p> <p>Provide GI along movement corridors</p> <p>Maintain GI</p> <p>GI benefits to the Green Belt</p> <p>Multi-functioning GI</p>	Deliver Policy PR5: Secure Green Infrastructure improvements
PR6a	Land East of Oxford Road	<p>Deliver 650 dwellings (net) on 24 ha of land</p> <p>Sustainable Development</p> <p>50% affordable homes</p> <p>3 Form entry Primary School</p> <p>0.5 ha Local Centre</p> <p>Formal sports, play areas and allotments</p> <p>11 hectares of Public green space and extension to Cutteslowe Park</p>	Deliver Policy PR6a: Preparation of Development Brief

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
		Green infrastructure corridor on 8 ha with all public benefits listed in the policy.	
PR6b	Land West of Oxford Road	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR6b: Preparation of Development Brief
PR6c	Land at Frieze Farm	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR6c: Preparation of Development Brief
PR7a	Land South East of Kidlington	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7a Preparation of Development Brief
PR7b	Land at Stratfield Farm	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7b Preparation of Development Brief
PR8	Land East of the A44	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR8 Preparation of Development Brief
PR9	Land West of Yarnton	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR9 Preparation of Development Brief
PR10	Land South East of Woodstock	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR10 Preparation of Development Brief
PR11	Infrastructure Delivery	Projects contained in the Infrastructure Schedule accompanying the adopted LPI PR and their delivery according to its phasing Prepare and provide Infrastructure Schedule updates in cooperation with relevant infrastructure partners	Key Infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with LPI PR Infrastructure Schedule
PR12a	Delivering Sites and	Ensuring delivery of sites and demonstrating	Monitoring of

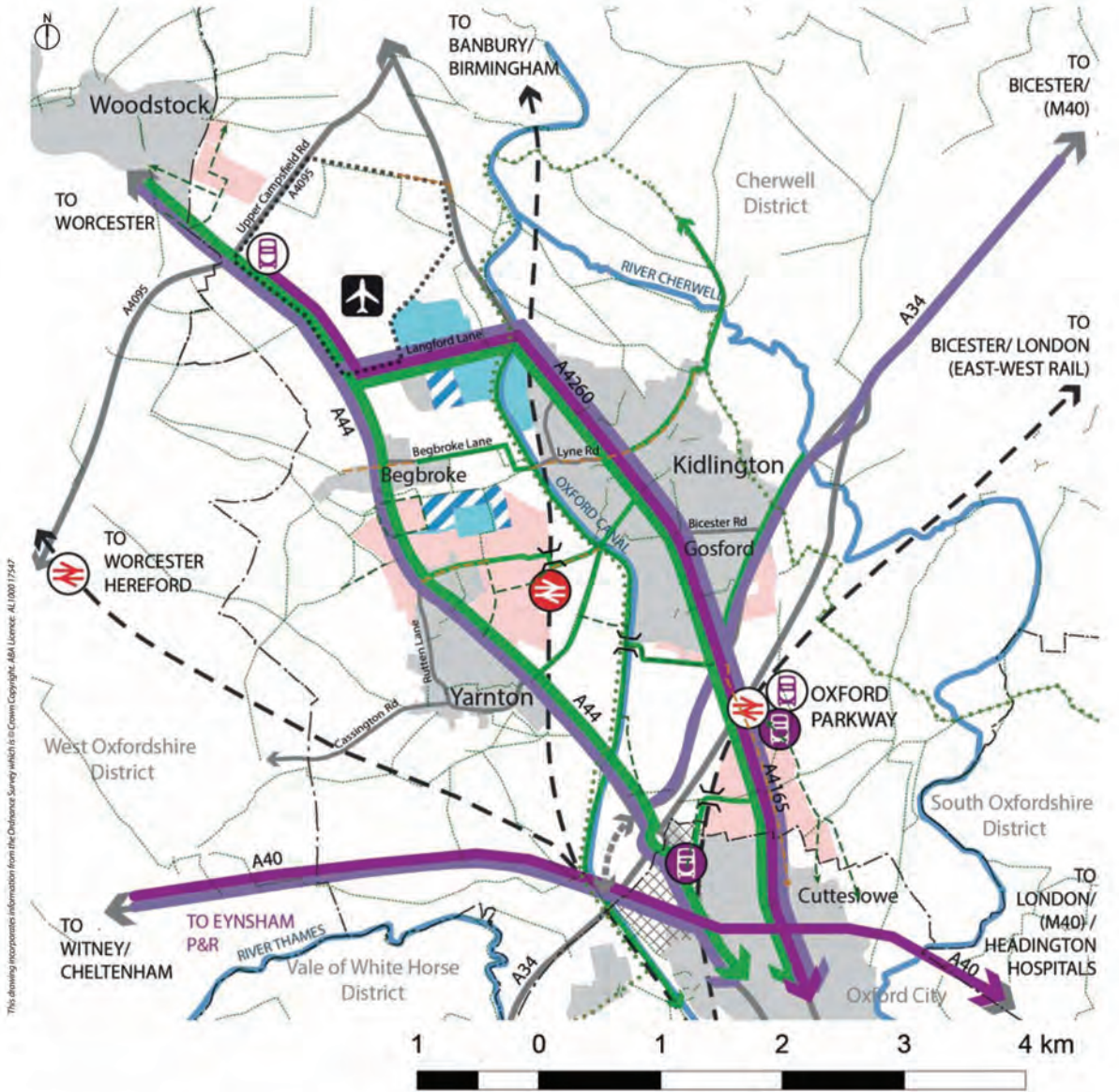
Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
	maintaining Housing Supply	a 5 year housing land supply	housing delivery and progress of sites in the Council's AMR including 5 year housing land supply calculations
PR12b	Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	If delivery of LPI PR housing falls below 95% of the LPI PR housing target for a period of 3 years, CDC will publish an action plan and will indicate whether the requirements of Policy PR12b should be triggered.	Deliver LPI PR site policies in accordance to the Plans Housing Trajectory

Appendix 6 - Thematic Maps



Green Corridors - For Illustrative Purposes Only

Key	District Wildlife Site	Existing public right of way
District boundaries	Local Wildlife Site	Proposed new walking route
Primary waterways	SSSI	Proposed walking route on street
Strategic green corridor	Habitat of Principal Importance (NERC S41 Act, previously BAP)	Green Belt Way
Existing settlement	Conservation Target Area	Key green infrastructure
Proposed growth	Woodland Trust Site	Proposed green infrastructure and formal recreation provision
Existing employment area	Special Areas of Conservation	1 SSSI Port Meadow SSSI
Proposed employment area	World Heritage Site	2 Blenheim Palace
Oxford City proposed Northern Gateway development	Registered Park and Garden	3 Stratfield Brake
		4 Cutteslowe Park



Sustainable Movement Thematic Plan - For Illustrative Purposes Only

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Key | Rail lines | Bus Rapid Transit |
| District boundaries | Existing rail station | Other Park & Ride and premium bus routes |
| Primary waterways | Potential new rail station | Strategic cycle routes |
| Existing settlement | London Oxford Airport | Other key cycle routes |
| Proposed growth | Existing Park & Ride | Pedestrian / cycle bridges (wheelchair accessible) |
| Existing employment area | New or expanded Park & Ride | Existing public right of way |
| Proposed employment area | County Council proposed link road | Proposed new walking route |
| Oxford City proposed Northern Gateway development | | Proposed walking route on street |
| | | Green Belt Way |

Appendix 7 - Evidence Base

For a list of evidence base please visit
<http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/index.cfm?Articleid=11183>.

Appendix 8 - Glossary

Phrase	Definition
Adoption	The formal approval, after independent examination, of the final version of a Local Plan by a local planning authority so that it becomes part of the statutory Development Plan.
Affordable Housing	Includes affordable rented, social rented and intermediate housing, provided to specified eligible households whose needs are not met by the market. Defined by the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
Annual (or Authorities) Monitoring Report (AMR)	A report assessing the progress of a Local Planning Authority in producing its key planning policy documents and the extent to which Local Plan policies are being successfully implemented.
Appropriate Assessment	A process required by European Directives (Birds Directive 79/409/EEC and Habitats Directive 92/43/EEC) to avoid adverse effects of plans, programmes and projects on Natura 2000 sites and thereby maintain the integrity of the Natura 2000 network and its features.
Area Action Plan (AAP)	A type of Development Plan document focused upon an area which will be subject to significant change.
Biodiversity	A collective term for plants, animals, micro-organisms and bacteria which, together, interact in a complex way to create living ecosystems.
Climate Change	The lasting and significant change in weather patterns over periods ranging from decades to hundreds of years, impacting on river and sea levels and the rate of flows on watercourses.
Conservation Area	A locally and statutorily designated area of special architectural interest, where the character or appearance is desirable to preserve or enhance.
Development Plan	The statutory term used to refer to the adopted spatial plans and policies that apply to a particular local planning authority area.

Phrase	Definition
	This includes adopted Local Plans (including Minerals and Waste Plans) and Neighbourhood Development Plans and is defined by Section 38 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
Duty to Cooperate	A statutory duty placed on public bodies to cooperate constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to maximise the effectiveness of Local Plan preparation in the context of strategic cross boundary matters.
Examination	The process by which an independent Planning Inspector considers whether a Local Plan is 'sound' before it is adopted.
Flood Zones	Areas of land assessed as being of low risk (Flood Zone 1), medium (Flood Zone 2), high (Flood Zone 3a) flood risk and the functional floodplain (Flood Zone 3b).
Green Belt	A policy designation for defined areas of land around specific cities and large built-up areas, which aims to keep this land permanently open or largely undeveloped.
Habitats Regulations Assessments (HRA)	HRA is required under the European Directive 92/43/ECC on the "conservation of natural habitats and wild fauna and flora for plans" that may have an impact of European (Natura 2000) Sites. HRA is an assessment of the impacts of implementing a plan or policy on a Natura 2000 Site.
Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (HELAA)	An assessment of land availability, suitability and deliverability for housing and employment generating development.
Infrastructure	All the ancillary works and services which are necessary to support human activities, including roads, sewers, schools, hospitals, etc.
Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)	The IDP's role is to identify all items of infrastructure needed to ensure the delivery of the growth targets and policies contained in the Local Plan. This ensures that an appropriate supply of essential infrastructure is provided alongside new homes, workplaces and other forms of development.

Phrase	Definition
Local Plan	The plan for the local area which sets out the long-term spatial vision and development framework and strategic policies and proposals to deliver that vision. The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) was adopted in July 2015.
Local Transport Plan (LTP)	A transport strategy prepared by the local highways authority (the County Council).
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)	A document setting out the Government's planning policies to be followed in preparing Local Plans and determining planning applications.
National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG or PPG)	The Government's planning guidance supporting national planning policy.
Objectively Assessed Need for housing (OAN)	The amount and mix of housing and the range of tenures that is likely to be needed in the defined housing market area over a defined period. The assessment is made without consideration of policy or other constraints. Assessed by the Strategic Housing Market Assessment.
Oxford-Milton Keynes-Cambridge Corridor (sometimes the Oxford-Cambridge corridor)	A spatial concept focused on the economic influence of Oxford, Milton Keynes and Cambridge. The aim of this is to promote and accelerate the development of the unique set of educational, research and business assets and activities.
Oxfordshire Growth Board	A joint committee of local authorities in Oxfordshire and including other non-voting members. Through the Oxfordshire Growth Board the Oxfordshire authorities are working together under the legal 'Duty to Cooperate'.
Oxfordshire Housing Market Area (HMA)	The sub-regional housing market that Cherwell falls within. It includes the whole of the county of Oxfordshire. Defined by the Strategic Housing Market Assessment.
(Oxfordshire) Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA)	A study which contains an objective assessment of housing needs in accordance with Government policy and guidance. It does not apply constraints to the level of need.
Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act 2004	Primary legislation providing many of the requirements for the production of Local Plans including the 'Duty to Cooperate' introduced by the Localism Act 2011.

Phrase	Definition
Policies Map	Maps of the local planning authority's area illustrating geographically the application of the policies in the adopted development plan. Where the adopted policies map consists of text and maps, the text prevails if the map and text conflict.
Special Areas of Conservation (SAC)	A SAC is an area which has been given special protection under the European Union's Habitats Directive.
Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)	An assessment of the environmental effects of policies, plans and programmes, required by European legislation. Informs the preparation of Local Plans through a 'Sustainability Appraisal'.
Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA)	An assessment carried out by local authorities to inform their knowledge of flooding, refine the information on the Flood Map and determine the variations in flood risk from all sources of flooding across and from their area.
Submission	The stage at which a Local Plan is sent to the Secretary of State for independent examination.
Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)	Documents which provide statutory guidance to supplement the policies and proposals in Local Plans.
Sustainability Appraisal (SA)	The process of assessing the economic, social and environmental effects of a proposed plan. This process implements the requirements of the SEA Directive. Required to be undertaken for all Local Plans.

